

DECLASSIFIED

8988



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
FLEET POST OFFICE
NEW YORK 09501-6114

5757
Ser 14/C-32
2 Mar 89

DECLASSIFIED

FINAL--Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (2), (3),
and (5)

From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

Subj: 1988 COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Command Composition and
Organization
(2) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Chronology of Events
(3) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Narrative of Events
(4) Commanding Officer Biography and Photograph
(5) 1988 Battle Efficiency and Safety Awards Info
Submission
(6) Photograph of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Aircraft
(7) Change of Command Program

1. Enclosures (1) thru (7) are submitted per reference (a).



R. A. DEAL

Copy to:
DIRNAVHIST
CVW-8 (w/o encl)

Logger

24 Mar 89

DECLASSIFIED

FIGHTER Squadron EIGHTY-FOUR

COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four is a Fleet Fighter Squadron flying the F-14A Tomcat. The command's mission includes fleet air defense, strike escort, and maritime air superiority. Additionally, using the F-14A TARPS Pod, the Squadron is tasked with fleet tactical air photo reconnaissance.

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's immediate superior commander is Commander, Carrier Air Wing Eight (CVW-8).

The current Commanding Officer is Commander Rocklun A. Deal who relieved Commander Harold G. Stanbridge of the command on 25 September 1988. Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's twelve aircraft have continued with the tailcode numbers in the 2XX series and three of the aircraft are TARPS configured with tailcode numbers in the 21X series.

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS
1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1988

JANUARY

- 01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.
02-09 Detachment to Nellis AFB, NV for Constant Peg.
09 Detachment of one aircraft to NAS Miramar, CA to participate in TOPGUN class 1-88.
10 Normal flight operations resumed at NAS Oceana.
11-22 Orange Air detachment to Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico.
23 Normal flight operations resumed at NAS Oceana.

FEBRUARY

- 12 TOPGUN detachment returns.
19 CWTPI exam.
22-26 Mid-turnaround material condition inspection conducted.
23-25 ADMAT inspection conducted.

MARCH

- 06 Independent Steaming/REFTRA aboard USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71).
31 Inport Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

APRIL

- 01 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana for normal operations.
04-07 TIGER cruise aboard the ROOSEVELT Ft. Lauderdale to Norfolk.
16 Detachment to NAS Fallon, NV for CVW-8 weapons detachment.

MAY

- 06 CVW-8 weapons training detachment returns to resume normal operations at NAS Oceana.
11 Unscheduled Missile Exercise at NAS Oceana.
23 Embarked aboard the ROOSEVELT for advanced phase training.

JUNE

- 04 Scheduled Missile Exercise in AFWFT Range, Puerto Rico.
17-20 Inport St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands.
28 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana for normal operations.

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

Encl (2)

JULY

- 05 Fleet Fighter Air Combat Maneuvering Readiness Program (FFARP) begins at NAS Oceana.
07 Participated in Naval Air Power Demonstration for Soviet military dignitaries.
28 Detachment of three aircraft for flight demo aboard the ROOSEVELT for Dependent's Day Cruise.

AUGUST

- 05 FFARP completed. Resume normal operations.
15-18 Carrier qualifications aboard the ROOSEVELT.
25 Squadron embarked aboard the ROOSEVELT for NATO exercise "Teamwork '88" flight operations.

SEPTEMBER

- 13 Aircraft flies off for ROE conference to Bodø, Norway.
23 Aircraft flies off for static display at Abingdon RAF, UK.
25 Change of Command, CDR Rocklun A. Deal relieves CDR Harold G. Stanbridge.
26-30 Inport Wilhelmshaven, West Germany.

OCTOBER

- 01 Aircraft returns from static display.
11 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations
18-25 Pre-deployment material condition inspection.
25 Unit NATOPS evaluation conducted.

NOVEMBER

- 07-18 Squadron embarked aboard the ROOSEVELT for FLEETEX 1-89 (Advanced Phase) flight operations.
11-16 Scheduled Missile Exercise in AFWFT Range, Puerto Rico.
18 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations.
18-21 Participated in Special Operations Contingency Exercise, SOCEX 1-89.
28 Fleet Air Superiority Training (FAST) at NAS Oceana.
29-30 Participated in EAGLE THRUST 1-88 exercise.

DECEMBER

- 01 Participated in EAGLE THRUST 1-89 exercise.
01 Participated in SEABAT exercise.
02 FAST completed at NAS Oceana.
08 Unscheduled Missile Exercise in AFWFT Range, Puerto Rico.
30 Squadron embarked aboard the ROOSEVELT for Mediterranean Cruise '89.

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
NARRATIVE OF EVENTS
1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1988

JANUARY

On January 2nd, the Jolly Rogers sent a detachment to Nellis AFB, NV for a Constant Peg Exercise. During the exercise, the Squadron flew "Blue" Force missions against Air Force adversaries. On January 9th, the command returned to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations. January 9th, a detachment was sent to NAS Miramar to participate in TOPGUN class 1-88. January 11th a detachment was sent to ROOSEVELT Roads, Puerto Rico as "Orange Air" forces in support of FLEETEX 1-88. During this detachment, the command participated in a scheduled missile shoot, firing one ATM-9M, two ATM-7F's, and two ATM-54A's. All were scored as lethal hits. On January 22nd, the command returned to NAS Oceana to resume normal flight operations.

FEBRUARY

The Squadron continued normal flight operations at NAS Oceana which included Air Intercept Control (AIC) training, AIC competitive exercises, and field carrier landing practice. On February 12th, the TOPGUN detachment returned. On February 19th, the command underwent CWTPPI testing. From 22-26 February, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four underwent a mid-turnaround material inspection. From 23-25 February, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four underwent a command administrative and material inspection.

MARCH

On March 6th, the Squadron embarked aboard the USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71) for carrier qualifications, refresher training and independent steaming. The exercise involved the entire Air Wing and was the initial workup for the ROOSEVELT/CVW-8 team. On March 31st the ROOSEVELT anchored at Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

APRIL

On April 1st the Squadron returned to NAS Oceana for normal operations. On 4-7 April the ROOSEVELT conducted a TIGER cruise from Ft. Lauderdale, FL to Norfolk, VA. On April 16th, a detachment was sent to NAS Fallon, NV for a CVW-8 weapons detachment. This detachment allowed the Air Wing to practice coordinated strike tactics and weapons employment in a dynamic overland environment. Airborne opposition for the Jolly Rogers was provided by VF-43, Navy Fighter Weapons School, and F-15's from the 27th TFS.

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

Encl (3)

MAY

On May 6th, the Squadron returned to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations. An unscheduled missile exercise was conducted in W-72 area on May 11th, firing one ATM-7F. On May 23rd, the command embarked aboard ROOSEVELT for advanced phase training.

JUNE

While embarked aboard the ROOSEVELT, the Jolly Rogers participated in a scheduled missile exercise in the AFWFT Range, Puerto Rico. The Squadron fired three ATM-9H's. On 17-20 June the ROOSEVELT anchored at St. Thomas, V.I. for a port call. On June 28th the command returned to NAS Oceana for normal operations, stressing Air Combat Maneuvering, in preparation for the Fleet Fighter Air Combat Maneuvering Readiness Program (FFARP).

JULY

On July 5th, the Squadron commenced its FFARP. On July 7th the Squadron participated in a Naval Air Power demonstration for top Soviet military dignitaries embarked aboard ROOSEVELT. On July 28th the Jolly Rogers participated in the ROOSEVELT's one day Dependent's Day Cruise with three aircraft providing flight demonstrations.

AUGUST

The Squadron continued FFARP exercises in August involving various section and division tactics in an ACM environment. The exercise was completed on August 5th. The Squadron continued emphasis on FCLP for the 15-18 August carrier qualification period. On August 25th, the command embarked aboard ROOSEVELT to participate in NATO exercise "Teamwork '88".

SEPTEMBER

The Squadron continued the large multinational Teamwork '88 exercise in September which tasked the Air Wing in all aspects of flight operations. During the exercise, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four was heavily involved in carrier airborne defense of various Orange Air assets. The exercise involved Norwegian F-16's, British Buccaneers, Nimrods, Tornados, Jaguars and U.S. Air Force F-15's. In addition, the command intercepted Soviet reconnaissance Bear aircraft. The Jolly Rogers also provided air defense for simulated strikes against exercise targets by Air Wing aircraft. On September 13th the Squadron sent an aircraft to Bodo, Norway for a ROE conference. On September 25th a Change of Command took place in which CDR Rocklun A. Deal relieved CDR Harold G. Stanbridge as Commanding Officer. On September 23rd, the command sent an aircraft to Abingdon RAF airfield for a static display airshow. On 26-30 September the ROOSEVELT anchored at Wilhelmshaven, West Germany for a port call.

OCTOBER

The ROOSEVELT departed West Germany for continued operations and then a transit back to Norfolk. On October 1st the static display aircraft returned. On October 11th the Jolly Rogers returned to NAS Oceana for intensive training operations in preparation for the upcoming advance phase type training aboard ROOSEVELT. On 18-25 October, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four underwent a pre-deployment material condition inspection. On October 25th all aircrew underwent their annual NATOPS evaluation.

NOVEMBER

The Squadron continued its intensive training in preparation for the upcoming advance phase type training. On November 7th the Squadron embarked aboard the ROOSEVELT for FLEETEX 1-89 (Advanced Phase) flight operations. The advanced phase involved highly intensive flight operations, including all aspects of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's various missions. Scheduled missile exercises took place in the AFWFT Range, Puerto Rico where the Jolly Rogers fired two ATM-54A, one ATM-9M, and one ATM-7F missiles. Upon return to NAS Oceana on November 18th, the Squadron participated in special operations contingency exercise SOCEX 1-89 off Charleston, S.C. The Squadron based out of NAS Oceana in support of SOCEX 1-89 which was completed on November 21st. On November 28th, the command began Fleet Air Superiority Training (FAST) ground school. On 29-30 November the Squadron participated in EAGLE THRUST 1-88 exercise.

DECEMBER

On December 1st the Squadron participated in a SEABAT exercise and EAGLE THRUST 1-88 from NAS Oceana. The Jolly Rogers completed FAST with several trainers on December 2nd. On December 8th, the Squadron participated in a 3000 mile round trip unscheduled missile exercise, firing an ATM-7F to a direct hit. The command continued normal flight operations, with emphasis on FCLP's and DACT. On December 30th the Jolly Rogers departed aboard the USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71) for carrier qualifications and its 1989 Mediterranean deployment.

COMMANDER ROCKLUN A. DEAL, USN

Born in (b) (6) CDR Deal received his B.A. degree and commission via NROTC from Stanford University in 1972.

Following Naval Flight Officer training at Pensacola and Radar Intercept Officer instruction at Glynco, he reported for F-4 training with VF-121 at NAS Miramar. In March 1974 he began a tour with the "Silver Kings" of VF-92. Flying from the USS CONSTELLATION (CV 64), he made a WESTPAC/IO cruise and was selected for F-14 transition upon return from that deployment. In October of 1975 he reported to the "Checkmates" of VF-211 for another Connie WESTPAC/IO cruise.

In January 1978 CDR Deal began a tour with the "Evaluators" of VX-4 at NAS Point Mugu, California. This assignment found him involved in a variety of weapons test and contingency tactics initiatives and culminated in his selection as Assistant Chief Test Director responsible for all fighter weapons evaluation and tactics development projects.

Acclimating to the East Coast Fighter Community via a brief stop with VF-101, he reported to the "Swordsmen" of VF-32 in October 1981. With the "Swordsmen" he served as Department Head for Administration, Operations and Maintenance. During his second cruise with VF-32 aboard USS INDEPENDENCE (CV 62), he was assigned fighter TARPS missions over Grenada and Lebanon.

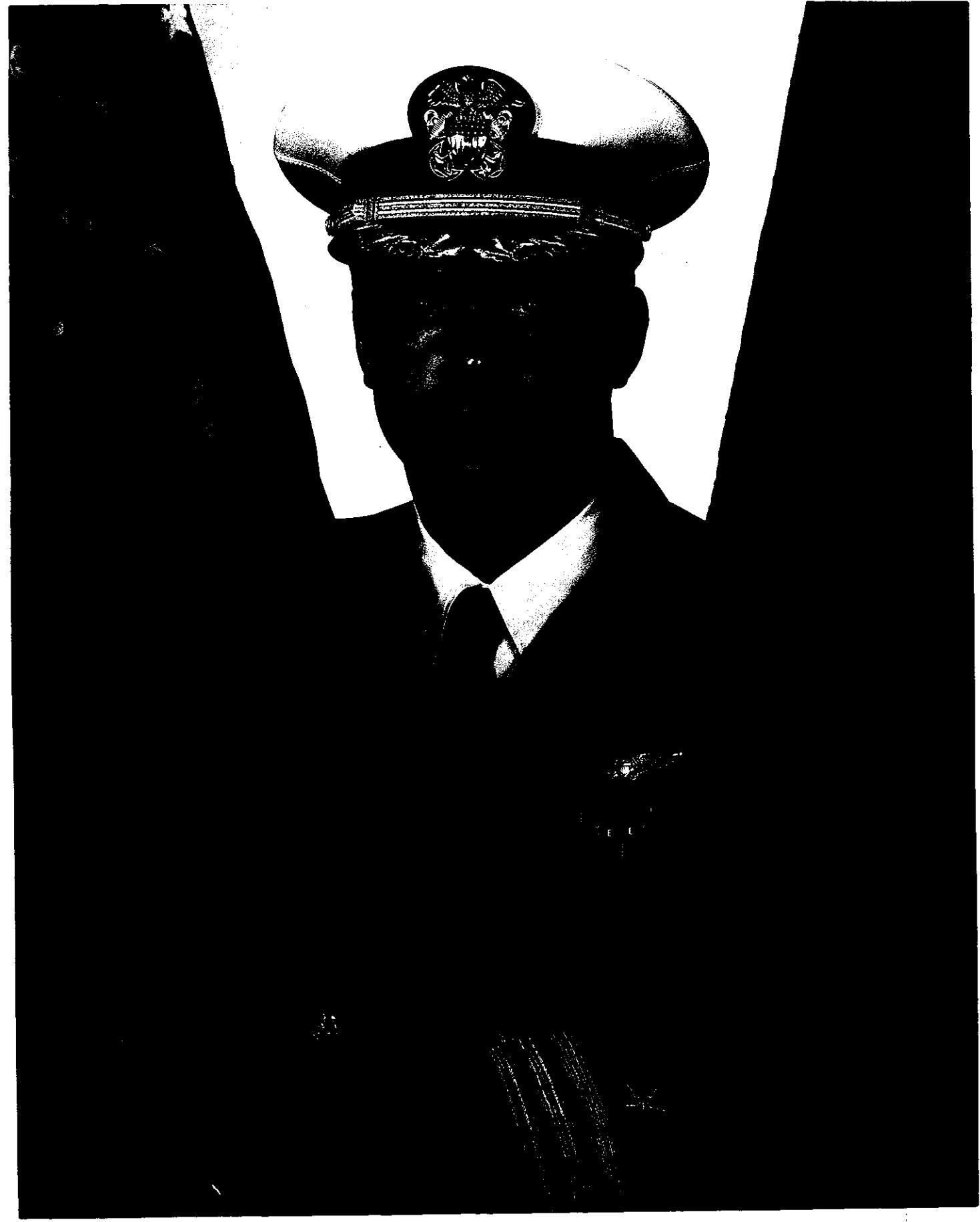
In December 1983 CDR Deal reported to the Naval Air Systems Command in Washington, D.C. for duty as the Assistant F-14 Class Desk Officer (Deputy Program Manager for Systems Engineering: F-14 Aircraft). Here he focused on improving the war fighting capability of the F-14A through enhanced weapons integration and accelerated tactical software development. In addition, he negotiated the weapons system specifications for the F-14D and sponsored the Aircrew Systems Advisory Panel.

In December 1985 he reported as the Executive Officer of the VF-101 "Grim Reapers". In March of 1987 he reported as the Executive Officer of the VF-84 "Jolly Rogers".

On 25 September 1988 he took command of the VF-84 "Jolly Rogers" embarked on board USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71).

CDR Deal has 3700 fighter hours, 3200 in the F-14, and 800 carrier landings. He holds an M.S. degree from the University of Southern California and a Strategy and Policy diploma from the Naval War College. (b) (6)

(b) (6)



PROOF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

SMN 017189

PTTCZYUW RUFRNTR0000 0152032-CCCC--RRRRRRR,

ZNY CCCCC

P 152032Z JAN 89

FM FITRON EIGHT FOUR

TO COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA

COMCARGRU FOUR

COMFITMATAEWWINGSLANT OCEANA VA

ZEN/USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT

ZEN/COMCARAIRWING EIGHT

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL //NO1650//~~

SUBJ: 1988 BATTLE EFFICIENCY/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARDS (W)

A. COMNAVAIRLANTINST 1650.3C

B. COMFITWINGONEINST 1650.1D

C. COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA 042015Z JAN 89

1. ~~(C)~~ IAW REFS A, B AND C, THE FOLLOWING IS PROVIDED FOR THE BATTLE
EFFICIENCY/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARDS:

A. TOTAL SORTIES ASHORE (DAY/NIGHT): 1216/372

B. TOTAL SORTIES EMBARKED (DAY/NIGHT): 649/353

C. TOTAL EMBARKED HOURS (DAY/NIGHT): 1480.4/560.8

D. CONTRIBUTIONS TO WEAPONS SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT:

(1) SUBMITTED COMPREHENSIVE STUDY ON TCS DISPLAY RESOLUTION
PROBLEMS AND POTENTIAL SOLUTIONS TO COMFITWING ONE (AUG 88).

(2) HEADED CVW-8 BRIEF TEAM ON AEGIS INTEGRATION (DEC 88).

(3) VOCAL ADVOCATE FOR INCORPORATION OF HIGH SPEED, MULTI-SHOT,
ACTIVE TERMINAL AND ECCM CAPABLE MISSILE ON THE F-14A.

E. CONTRIBUTIONS TO TACTICS DEVELOPMENT:

(1) VALIDATED SECTION AIM-54A SHORT AND LONG RANGE TACTICS
AGAINST FOURTH GENERATION THREAT (FLEETEX: NOV 88),

(2) VALIDATED AIM-54C POWER PROJECTION TACTICS (FALLON: APR 88)
AND AIM-54A FIGHTER THREAT TACTICS (FFARP: JUL-AUG 88).

(3) COMPOSED AAW DOCTRINE GOVERNING FIGHTER TACTICS FOR CVW-8
TACPROS.

(4) LETTER TO CFW-1 ON AIM-54 TACTS/FFARP INTEGRATION (DTD 03 FEB
88).

(5) LETTER TO CFW-1 ON PROPOSED FFARP IMPROVEMENTS (DTD 07 OCT
88).

(6) FOT & E AIM-9M MISSILE SHOOT AGAINST QF-86 (JAN 88.)
(7) PARTICIPATED IN LONG RANGE, NO NOTICE MISSILE SHOOT TO PUERTO
RICO OP AREA (DEC 88).

(8) FIRED 14 MISSILES FROM 13 DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT.

F. GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITY:

(1) MAJOR SUPPORTING EAST COAST SQUADRON FOR SAU AIRCREW.
FLEW 405 HOURS FOR CALENDAR YEAR.

(2) FORCED ISSUE, AND THEREBY GAINED OPERATIONAL REALISTIC
RESPONSE TO ECS/COOLING AIR EMERGENCIES AND AUX TANK JETTISON FOR
EMBARKED SQUADRONS.

(3) SUBMITTED 50 NAMDRPS, INCLUDING 22 HMRs, 6 CAT I QDRS AND
1 CAT II QDR.

PRH 00286 COPIES 001/001
TOR 152329Z TOP 1523292

RUFRNTR

FITRON EIGHT FOUR
152032Z JAN 89

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

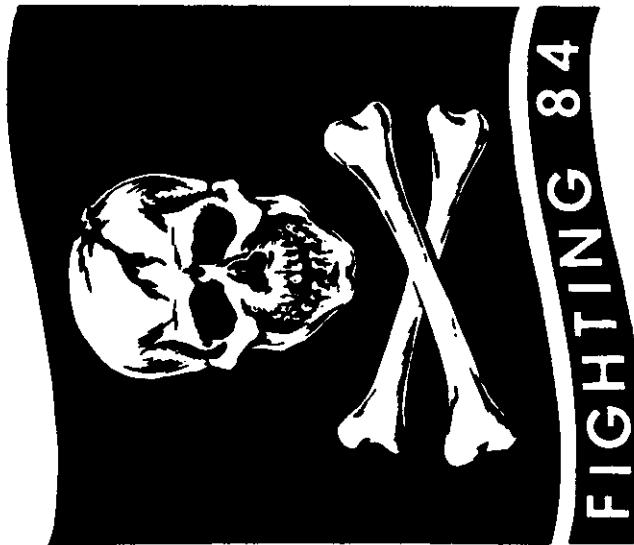
SMN 017189

- (4) GENERATED USAF MIG-29 BRIEF FOR CFW-1 (DEC 88),
(5) HOSTED USMC AND SPANISH AV-8 HARRIERS FOR ACM/TACTICAL
DEVELOPMENT.
(6) PLANNED AND ORCHESTRATED MAJOR MISSILE EXERCISE FOR CARRIER
AIRWING EIGHT (FLEETEX: NOV 88) INVOLVING 31 MISSILES AND 52
SORTIES.
(7) TARPS EXCELLENCE:
(A) TOP FLEET SQUADRON IN EAST COAST TARPS COMPETITION (JAN 88:
CFW-1 QUALIFYING EXERCISE FOR NATIONAL RECCE DERBY).
(B) HIGHEST CUMULATIVE SCORES IN CFW-1 TARPS COMPLEXES (25-
26 OCT 88).
(C) HONORABLE MENTION, NOVEMBER TARPS PHOTO OF THE MONTH FOR
FIRST IMAGERY (SOCEX 1-89: NOV 88).
(8) PARTICIPATED IN EAGLE THRUST 1-88, MAJOR USAF EXERCISE, 2VX,
4V4, 4VX SCENARIOS (DEC 88).
G. NATOPS CHANGES SUBMITTED: 27.
H. PROS OF THE WEEK SUBMITTED: FOUR SUBMITTED, TWO RECOGNIZED
SAFETY ARTICLES SUBMITTED: TWO (APPROACH MAGAZINE).
I. DATES OF SQUADRON SAFETY STANDDOWNS: 04 JAN, 01 FEB, 18 MAR,
14 APR, 23 MAY, 28 JUN, 20 AUG, 07 OCT, 23 NOV, 30 DEC.
J. DATES OF OUTSIDE SAFETY SURVEYS: 14 FEB (SAFETY CENTER), 18
MAY (CFW-1), 07 DEC (NAVOSH).
K. ADVANCEMENT/NUMBER ELIGIBLE: 32/138

DECL: OADR

BT

Change of Command



(12-N&T) Pasadena Naval Air Station
25 September 1988
Fighter Squadron 84
25 September 1988

CEREMONY

ARRIVAL HONORS *

PARADE THE COLORS *

NATIONAL ANTHEM *

POST THE COLORS *

INVOCATION *

COMMANDER J. MAIORANA, CHC, USN

GUEST SPEAKER

CAPTAIN J.W. PRUEHER, USN

REMARKS AND READING OF ORDERS
COMMANDER H.G. STANBRIDGE, USN

READING OF ORDERS AND REMARKS
COMMANDER R.A. DEAL, USN

BENEDICTION *

RETIRE THE COLORS *

* GUESTS PLEASE STAND



CAPTAIN

JOSEPH W. PRUEHER



A native of [REDACTED] Captain Prueher graduated from Montgomery Bell Academy and entered the U.S. Naval Academy, graduating in 1964. Following flight training, and initial training for the A-6E in VA-42, Captain Prueher reported to VA-75 which deployed in USS INDEPENDENCE (CV-62) in 1966, and then to Southeast Asia aboard USS KITTY HAWK (CV-63) in 1967-1968. He had a abbreviated tour in VA-42 as a flight instructor, then reported in October 1968 to Naval Air Test Center at Patuxent River, Maryland, where he attended Test Pilot School, was a test pilot in the Flying Qualities and Performance Branch of Flight Test, and then reported to the Test Pilot School as a flight instructor.

In July 1972, Captain Prueher attended the Naval War College at Newport, Rhode Island. Subsequently, he reported to VA-34 in 1973, deploying to the SIXTH FLEET in USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV-67). In July 1976, Captain Prueher was assigned to the Naval Material Command in Washington, DC as Aide to the Chief of Naval Material. He then served as OPNAV Staff Program Coordinator for Air Launched Weapons. He reported to VA-65 in March 1979 and commanded the squadron from June 1980 to September 1981.

In October 1981, Captain Prueher reported to CINCLANT in the Studies and Analysis Branch where he worked on strategic warfare issues and budget priorities. He then took command of Carrier Air Wing SEVEN in USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN-69) in June of 1983, where he served until May 1984, when he was assigned as first Commanding Officer of the Naval Strike Warfare Center. From March 1986 through May 1987, he served as Executive Assistant to the Secretary of the Navy. In July 1987, he assumed command of Carrier Air Wing EIGHT.

He was honored by the Navy League of the United States as the 1984 recipient of the John Paul Jones Award for Inspirational Leadership. His military awards include Legions of Merit, the Distinguished Flying Cross, Defense Meritorious Service Medal, Navy Meritorious Service Medals, Air Medals, Navy Commendation Medals, Navy Achievement medals, and various campaign and unit ribbons. He has flown over 5,000 hours in 52 types of aircraft, has over 1000 carrier landings and holds a Master's Degree in International Affairs.

(b) (6)

COMMANDER

HAROLD G. STANBRIDGE



(b) (6) Commander Stanbridge, a native of Montana State University in 1969 with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. He entered the Navy Through the Aviation Officer Candidate Program and was designated a naval aviator in May 1971.

Following a two year tour as a flight instructor with VT-19, he received orders to VF-101 as a fleet replacement pilot. After completing F-4 pilot training, CDR Stanbridge reported to VF-84 where he participated in two Mediterranean deployments, the first, in 1975, embarked in USS FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT (CV 42) flying the F-4 Phantom and the second, in 1977 in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) flying the F-

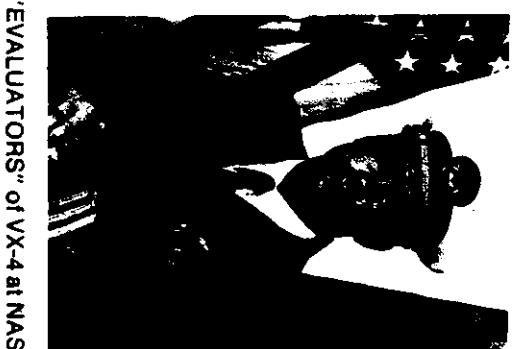
14 Tomcat. In August 1978 he joined VF-101 as a fleet replacement instructor.

In June 1981 CDR Stanbridge reported to VF-142 embarked in USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN 69) where he served as Maintenance, Administrative and Operations Officer during two Mediterranean deployments. CDR Stanbridge reported to VF-84 as Executive Officer in September 1985 following a staff tour during which he served as Readiness Officer for Commander, Fighter Wing One and Operations officer for Commander, Tactical Wings Atlantic. He assumed command of VF-84 on 1 March 1987.

During his career, CDR Stanbridge has accumulated over 5,200 hours of accident free flying and over 1,000 carrier arrested landings. (b) (6)

COMMANDER

ROCKLUN A. DEAL



Born in (b) (6) CDR Deal received his B.A. degree and commission via NROTC from Stanford University in 1972.

Following Naval Flight Officer training at Pensacola and Radar Intercept Officer instruction at Glynco, he reported for F-4 training with VF-121 at NAS Miramar. In March 1974 he began a tour with the "Silver Kings" of VF-92. Flying from the USS CONSTELLATION (CV 64), he made a WESTPAC/O cruise and was selected for F-14 transition upon return from that deployment. In October of 1975 he reported to the "Checkmates" of VF-211 for another Connie WESTPAC/O cruise.

In January 1978 CDR Deal began a tour with the "EVALUATORS" of VX-4 at NAS Point Mugu, California. This assignment found him involved in a variety of weapons test and contingency tactics initiatives and culminated in his selection as Assistant Chief Test Director responsible for all fighter weapons evaluation and tactics development projects.

Acclimating to the East Coast Fighter Community via a brief stop with VF-101, he reported to the "SWORDSMEN" of VF-32 in October 1981. With the "SWORDSMEN" he served as Department Head for Administration, Operations and Maintenance. During his second cruise with VF-32 aboard USS INDEPENDENCE (CV 62), he was assigned fighter TAPPS missions over Grenada and Lebanon.

In December 1983 CDR Deal reported to the Naval Air Systems Command in Washington, D.C. for duty as the Assistant F-14 Class Desk Officer (Deputy Program Manager for Systems Engineering, F-14 Aircraft). Here he focused on improving the war fighting capability of the F-14A through enhanced weapons integration and accelerated tactical software development. In addition, he negotiated the weapons system specifications for the F-14D and Sponsored the Aircrew Systems Advisory Panel.

In December 1985 he reported as the Executive Officer of the VF-101 "Grim Reapers". In March of 1987 he reported as the Executive Officer of the VF-84 "Jolly Rogers".

CDR Deal has 3700 fighter hours, 3200 in the F-14, and 800 carrier Landings. He holds a M.S. degree from the University of Southern California and a Strategy and Policy diploma from the Naval War College. (b) (6)

VF-84 Squadron History

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four traces its roots to VF-17 of WWII fame. In only 76 days these "Jolly Rogers" and their F-4U Corsairs destroyed 154 enemy aircraft and sank seven ships, a record unsurpassed throughout the war.

With the arrival of the jet age and the subsequent need for additional fighter squadrons, VF-84 was commissioned on 1 July 1955 at NAS Oceana, Virginia. The squadron adopted the nickname "Vagabonds" and flew the F-3J Fury until 1959 when the Fury was replaced by the F-8U Crusader. During this period the squadron adopted the "Jolly Rogers" nickname and the "Skull and Crossbones" insignia. While flying the Crusader the squadron won several honors, including first place in the Atlantic Fleet Weapons Meet, the Crusader Excellence Award in 1959, and the Battle Efficiency "E" in 1960.

In 1964 the squadron commenced transition to the McDonnell F-4 Phantom II and flew several versions of this capable and versatile aircraft for the next 12 years. During this era VF-84 made six deployments aboard two aircraft carriers including a combat deployment aboard USS INDEPENDENCE (CVA 62) in which the squadron flew 2,700 hours and 1,507 combat sorties with over 700 strike missions against targets in North and South Vietnam.

After another ten Mediterranean deployments aboard INDEPENDENCE in which the squadron won six of nine carrier landing proficiency awards, VF-84 transferred from Air Wing Seven to Air Wing Six aboard USS FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT (CV 42). Operating F-4J's, F-4B's, and F-4's during four deployments aboard "Rosie", the squadron won several more awards for carrier landing performance and safety, including the coveted CNO Aviation Safety Award in 1975.

The final F-4N was transferred from the squadron in March 1976 and the squadron began transition training for the F-14 Tomcat. Completing the training and accepting the arrival of their first Tomcat one year later, the "Jolly Rogers" joined Carrier Air Wing Eight and began refresher training aboard USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) in preparation for their first Mediterranean deployment in the F-14.

VF-84's performance during the 1978 cruise was instrumental in the squadron's receipt of the Admiral Joseph P. Clifton Award for 1978. This award is presented annually to the number one fighter squadron in the U.S. Navy.

The squadron began work-ups in April 1979 for a Mediterranean deployment in September. During this period, the squadron became the first Fleet squadron to successfully fire two Phoenix missiles simultaneously from one aircraft at two separate targets. The squadron deployed to the Mediterranean in September. In early January, aboard NIMITZ, the squadron emergency sorties from the Mediterranean to NIMITZ, the seventh Fleet in the Indian Ocean. While there, they spent an unprecedented 144 consecutive days at sea.

During the 1979-1980 deployment the squadron received the Golden Anchor Award for outstanding achievement in personnel retention, the Meritorious Unit Citation for sustained performance, the Navy Sea Service Deployment Ribbon for extensive at-sea period, as well as their second consecutive Admiral Joseph P. Clifton Award as the Navy's most outstanding fighter squadron.

VF-84 deployed to the Mediterranean in August 1981 and was immediately tasked with guarding the perimeter of an open-ocean missile exercise area off the coast of Libya. During the two days of exercise the squadron's F-14's intercepted 36 Libyan fighters, including the MiG 25 Foxbat aircraft.

Returning from their third Mediterranean deployment aboard USS NIMITZ, the squadron took the "Skull and Crossbones" to sea in USS CARL VINSON (CVN 70) during the summer of 1982, prior to returning to NIMITZ to commence work-ups for deployment which began on 10 November 1982. Squadron operations during that deployment included support of the Multi-National Peacekeeping Force in Lebanon as well as Central and Eastern Mediterranean Operations.

In May 1983, the "Jolly Rogers" returned from deployment and participated in numerous shore based operations, including detachments to Naval Station Roosevelt Roads, NHS Cecil Field, Naval Weapons Center China Lake, and Goose Bay, Labrador. During this period, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four was named the winner of the COMNAVAIRLANT Fox One Award for the second consecutive year. This award is presented to the Atlantic Fleet Fighter Squadron demonstrating the highest proficiency in AIM-7 (Sparrow) Missile Employment. This marked the first time, since the inception of the award, that a fighter squadron received the award twice.

In September 1984, the USS NIMITZ and Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four began work-ups for their fourth F-14 Mediterranean deployment. The squadron embarked on 8 March 1985, participated in Caribbean and Central American operations, and arrived in the Mediterranean with USS NIMITZ in April. Following a TWA airliner hijacking in June, NIMITZ and CVW-8 were diverted to "BENO" station in support of Sixth Fleet contingency operations. Throughout the 1985 Mediterranean deployment, the "Jolly Rogers" participated in numerous multi-force exercises, most notably Poopdeck, Distant Hammer and Bright Star. Rejoining their families in Norfolk for the holidays, the "Jolly Rogers" began 1986 by being awarded the CNO Aviation Safety Award for 1985 - their fourth safety award.

The 1986 turnaround training cycle kept the "Jolly Rogers" at an operationally intensive tempo - Red Flag, CVW-8 weapons det at Fallon, carrierquals and a NATO North Atlantic cruise. They hosted four misslexes, one of which was the first Atlantic Fleet long range open ocean Phoenix shoot that originated from and returned to the carrier after over 2,000 miles of non-stop transit. On 30 December 1986, the "Jolly Rogers" closed out the year by leaving Norfolk for the 1987 Mediterranean deployment. Upon return to Sixth Fleet the "Jolly Rogers" again took part in contingency operations on "BENO" station and numerous fleet exercises. Departing the Mediterranean the "Jolly Rogers" participated in "The Ancient Order of the Shellback" ceremonies on board USS NIMITZ en route to San Diego via Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. After escorting USS NIMITZ to the West Coast for a home port change the "Jolly Rogers" returned to NAS Oceana.

The 1988 turnaround training program was in full swing when the "Jolly Rogers" received the Battle "E" Award for the 1987 competitive year. In addition to "Red Flag", Fallon weapons detachment, TOPGUN, Fleet Fighter ACM Readiness Programs, the "Jolly Rogers" and Air Wing Eight changed ships and started work-ups with USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71) in preparation of the deployment to the North Atlantic for NATO exercise "Teamwork '88".

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four takes pride in its heritage and accomplishments and is dedicated to upholding the Naval Aviation tradition. Into any scenario, the "Skull and Crossbones" will go in support of freedom and democracy.

First Class Petty Officers

AMSI	(b) (6)
AD1	
AO1	
PH1	
AMH1	
AQ1	
PR1	
AE1	
AT1	
AOL	
PNT	

AMH1	(b) (6)
AK1	
AO1	
AD1	
OS1	
AE1	
AT3	
AO3	
AE3	
ANH3	(b) (6)
AT3	
TS3	
PH3	
AD3	
AO3	
AT3	

Second Class Petty Officers

AT2	(b) (6)
AE2	
AO2	
PH2	
AM2	
AQ2	
AMS2	(b) (6)
FN2	(b) (6)
HM2	
AD2	
AO2	
PH2	
AMH2	(b) (6)
AZ2	(b) (6)
AO2	
AD2	
AMH2	(b) (6)
AE2	
MS2	(b) (6)
AN2	
AC2	
AZ2	(b) (6)
AT2	

AN	(b) (6)
PRAAN	(b) (6)
AKAN	
AEA	
AA	(b) (6)
AQAN	(b) (6)
AN	(b) (6)
AEAN	(b) (6)
AN	(b) (6)
AA	(b) (6)
AOAN	(b) (6)
AN	(b) (6)
AA	(b) (6)
YNSN	
AN	(b) (6)
PHIA	(b) (6)
AOA	
AOAA	
ATAN	
AN J.	(b) (6)
AMEAA	
ADAR	(b) (6)
AMSAN	(b) (6)
ANSAN	
AKAN	(b) (6)
ACAN	
AEAN	(b) (6)
AMSA	
AR	(b) (6)
AKAN	(b) (6)
ACAN	
AEAN	(b) (6)
ISA	
AMEAN	(b) (6)
AN G.	
AA D.	
AA	(b) (6)
ANSAN	(b) (6)

Future Petty Officers

AN	(b) (6)
AOAN	(b) (6)
AN	(b) (6)
PRAAN	(b) (6)
AA	(b) (6)
AEA	
AA	(b) (6)
AMHAN	
AN	(b) (6)
ATAA	(b) (6)
AA	(b) (6)
AMEMAN	(b) (6)
AA	(b) (6)
YNSN	(b) (6)
AA	(b) (6)
AOAA	(b) (6)
AOAA	(b) (6)
AN J.	(b) (6)
AMEAA	
ANSAN	
ADAR	(b) (6)
AMSAN	(b) (6)
ANSAN	
AKAN	(b) (6)
ACAN	
AEAN	(b) (6)
ISA	
AMEAN	(b) (6)
AN G.	
AA D.	
AA	(b) (6)
ANSAN	(b) (6)

Third Class Petty Officers

CHANGE OF COMMAND TRADITION

A Tradition of "Victory"

Naval Ceremonies antedate the Christian era. The sailor of steam and nuclear power and the seaman of sail are widely divided in time, but closely united by the common cast of thought which has survived through the ages. Common dangers and shared victories lend to the creation of brotherhood; and none is it closer than that of the profession of arms where men are bound by common traditions, shared ceremonies and ancient customs.

In order to secure a historic background for the naval ceremony, it is necessary to examine the development of ancient customs and laws of the sea that merged with British naval regulations in effect at the time of the American Revolution. The effect old customs had in the formulation of naval regulations is a marked example of the influence of tested usage.

It was from the British Navy that the greater share of the American Navy's first regulations were derived. British Naval Law, maritime history and general sea traditions were common knowledge to the educated and well-informed populace of our seaboard colonies, many of whom served in the Royal Navy.

John Adams, who compiled the first rules for regulation of the Navy in the United Colonies and thus set a precedent for future provisions, used as his guide the instructions and regulations of the British Admiralty, themselves a product of time-honored traditions and custom. It was under the direction of these that the Father of the U.S. Navy, John Paul Jones, born a British subject, gave our Navy its earliest traditions of heroism and victory. There was a decided trend after World War II to do away with some of the time-honored customs conducive to smartness and discipline. It did not prevail. Eternal credit is due to those who never underestimated the immeasurable value of Naval traditions, customs and ceremonies - the spiritual cement in a military organization.

The Change of Command Ceremony is not prescribed specifically by U.S. Navy Regulations, but rather is an honored product of the rich heritage of Naval tradition. It is a custom wholly naval, without an equivalent counterpart in the Army or Air Force. Custom has established that this ceremony be formal and impressive - designed to strengthen the respect for authority which is vital to military organization. The practice of public reading of official orders stems from those days when the movement of mail and persons was a slow process. This procedure was designed to insure only duly authorized officers held command and that all aboard were aware of its authenticity.

The heart of the ceremony is the formal reading of official orders by the officer to be relieved, and the relieving officer. Command passes upon utterance by the relieving officer, "I relieve you, sir!" The officer being relieved responds, "I stand relieved!" This simple procedure is duplicated hundreds of times daily throughout the navies of the world as each watch officer passes responsibility to his reliever in the conduct of each ship's routine.

Ceremonies are a function of discipline. The Navy, an organization of explicit discipline, lends itself to the perpetuation of the more venerated customs, heroic traditions and dignified ceremonies such as that which we are witnessing today.

The highest praise that can be paid a serviceman, at the time of his retirement or death, is that he lived and worked according to the highest traditions of the U.S. Naval Service. A consistently high tradition has been bequeathed the Modern Navy. Whether or not it will be a stimulus to the imagination of the sailors of the future and a symbol of pride to the servicemen unborn, rests with the officers and men of today.



"Right now, somewhere around the world, young men are landing high-performance jet aircraft on the pitching decks of aircraft carriers-at night! You can't pay people to do that; they do it out of love of country, of adventure, of the challenge. We all benefit from it, and the very fact that we don't have to think about it tells you how superbly they're doing their job-living on the edge of danger so the rest of us need not think about, let alone experience, danger."

-George Will, commenting during the ABC news special coverage, on January 28, 1986, of the space shuttle challenger disaster.



DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
FLEET POST OFFICE
NEW YORK 09501-6114

987

5757
Ser 14/C-005
29 FEB 1988

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~--Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (2) and (4)

From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

Subj: 1987 COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Command Composition and Organization
(2) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Chronology of Events
(3) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four End of Cruise Report
(4) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Narrative of Events
(5) Commanding Officers Biographies and Photographs
(6) 1987 Battle Efficiency and Safety Awards Info Submission
(7) Photograph of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Aircraft

1. Enclosures (1) thru (7) are submitted per reference (a).
Enclosure (3) covers the periods of 1 January to 20 April 1987.
The remainder of the year is covered in enclosure (4).

Copy to:
DIRNAVHIST
CVW-8 (w/o encl)

R 253 932 525

Logan



DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR

COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four is a Fleet Fighter Squadron flying the F-14A Tomcat. The command's mission includes Fleet Air Defense, Strike Escort, and Maritime Air Superiority. Additionally, using the F-14A TARPS Pod, the squadron is tasked with Fleet Tactical Air Photo Reconnaissance.

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's immediate superior commander is Commander, Carrier Air Wing Eight.

During 1987 the Commanding Officer has been Commander Richard A. Kennedy from the period of 1 January 1987 to 1 March 1987 and Commander Harold G. Stanbridge from the period of 2 March 1987 to 31 December 1987. Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's twelve aircraft have continued with the tailcode numbers in the 2XX series and three of the aircraft are TARPS configured with tailcode numbers in the 21X series.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS
1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1987

JANUARY

- 01 Squadron on board USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).
03 Safety standdown.
12-15 Inport Palma, Spain.

FEBRUARY

- 01 Squadron on board USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).
12-15 Inport Alexandria, Egypt.

MARCH

- 01 Squadron on board USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).
07-09 Inport Naples, Italy.
13-15 Inport Antalya, Turkey.
25-04 Inport Monte Carlo, Monaco.

(APRIL)

- 23-31 Two aircraft fly-off for ACM detachment at Hyeres, France.

APRIL

- 01 Squadron on board USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).
01-04 Inport Monte Carlo, Monaco.
05 Safety standdown.
10-15 Corrosion Inspection.
13-18 Inport Palma, Spain.
25-29 Inport Toulon, France.
30-04 Inport Cannes, France.

(MAY)

MAY

- 01 Squadron on board USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).
01-04 Inport Cannes, France.
03 Safety standdown.
25 Safety standdown.

JUNE

- 01 Squadron on board USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).
04-08 Inport Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
10 Safety standdown.
15 Safety standdown.
25 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations, (10 plane fly-off).

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

Encl (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JULY

01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.

AUGUST

01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.

16-27 Detachment to NS Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico for missilex with six aircraft.

SEPTEMBER

01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.

14-17 Detachment to NAS Miramar, CA to participate in TOPGUN (OCT) class.

OCTOBER

01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.

06-13 Carrier qualifications on board USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71).

17 TOPGUN detachment returns.

20 Safety standdown.

NOVEMBER

01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.

DECEMBER

01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.

06-12 Detachment to NS Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico.

14-19 Detachment to NAS Key West, FL for complex gunnery exercise.

31 Safety standdown.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5280
Ser 00/ 195

24 APR 1987

From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four
To: Commander, Carrier Air Wing Eight

Subj: FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR END OF CRUISE INPUT

Encl: (1) END OF CRUISE BRIEF

1. Enclosure (1) is forwarded for information.

H. G. STANBRIDGE

Encl. (3)

SECTION ONE

OPERATIONS

1. Squadron Monthly Statistics:

	<u>DEC</u>	<u>JAN</u>	<u>FEB</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Total Hours	20.0	416.6	353.9	387.6	259.5	1417.6
Total Embarked Hours	20.0	410.2	350.5	303.2	251.7	1335.6
Ship Day Hours	17.8	245.7	226.0	201.3	176.7	867.5
Ship Night Hours	2.2	164.5	124.5	101.9	75.0	468.1
Total Traps	11	204	193	154	134	696
Day Traps	9	112	107	82	87	397
Night Traps	2	92	86	72	47	299
Total Scheduled Sorties	17	210	199	212	135	773
Day Scheduled Sorties	9	116	108	140	88	461
Night Scheduled Sorties	8	94	91	72	47	312
Total Sorties Flown	11	207	194	210	135	757
Total Sortie Completion Rate	64.7	98.6	97.5	99.1	100.0	97.9
Day Sortie Completion Rate	100.0	99.1	100.0	99.3	100.0	99.6
Night Sortie Completion Rate	25.0	97.9	94.5	98.6	100.0	95.5

2. Ordnance Expended:

20MM HEI	2,918
20MM TP	3,916
RR129 Chaff	893
RR144 Chaff	0
AIM-7F	1

3. Captive Carry:

<u>Flights</u>	<u>Hours</u>
AIM-54	359
AIM-7	1165
AIM-9	950
	683.4
	2222.0
	1812.3

4. Western Mediterranean:

a. Exercises:

(1) Tunisian PHIBLEX. Support of amphibious operations in Northern Tunisia. Excellent opportunity for air-to-ground strafing at RAS Engala target. Some limited opposition to CAS assets was provided by Tunisian F-5's. Do not plan on DACT with Tunisian Air Force.

(2) DACT with USAF F-15 and F-5 aircraft staged from Decimamannu. Provided outstanding opportunity to exercise interservice operations with USAF assets. F-15's provided escort to striking A-7's utilizing E-2C control with F-14 and F-5 opposition. F-14 aircrew also exercised strike escort tactics while opposed by USAF F-15 and F-5 aircraft controlled by USS RICHARD E. BYRD (DDG 23). Exercise provided outstanding multi-plane DACT training.

b. Training Opportunities:

(1) Italian Low Levels. Sicily, Sardinia and Southern Italy low levels are relatively easy to schedule with only two working days notice. Aircrews were able to obtain low level training when aircraft were rotated through Sigonella.

c. Detachments:

(1) Sigonella Detachment. Generated to support a joint amphibious exercise with Italian armed forces while the ship was in port Monaco. Fighters flew CAP missions to protect the amphibious force from Italian F-104 and Tornado raiders. As the exercise progressed, fighter control was handed from airwing E-2 controllers to Italian shipboard controllers with E-2 backup. The exercise greatly improved interoperability between U.S. and Italian Armed Forces. Aircrews obtained low level training on Sicily and Southern Italy routes prior to commencement of the exercise. During the exercise, aircrews received AIC training but did not have an opportunity for DACT with the Italian Air Force.

(2) Hyeres Detachment. Outstanding DACT training with French Navy and Air Force fighters. Excellent interoperability with French naval aviation squadrons was demonstrated on all sorties. Overwater and overland DACT and coordinated strikes opposed by French Air Force units were flown. Fighter cover was provided for A-7 and Super Etendard strike element by French Navy F-8's and U.S. F-14 fighters. Opposition was provided by French Air Force Mirage 2000's and Mirage F-1 for DACT and strikes. F-14's and F-8's demonstrated smooth coordination and sound tactics in all areas. Superb training opportunity.

5. Central Mediterranean:

a. Exercise:

(1) "National Week 87". Multiple CV operations with USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) and USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV-67) in a coordinated exercise with the French Carrier FOCH. Fighters maintained continuous real world CAP stations in the Libyan FIR for several days. The exercise included a no notice open ocean missilex with an AIM-7F shot against a ship launched BQM-34.

6. Eastern Mediterranean:

a. Exercise:

(1) "Demon Jazz". Consisted of overland DACT sorties against Turkish F-4 fighters in Southern Turkey. Scarce overland ACM training was critical in maintaining overall squadron tactical proficiency at its peak. Need to increase number of DACT sorties in future exercises.

(2) DACT with RAF F-4's from Akrotiri, Cyprus. 2 V 2 and 2 V 1 DACT sorties were flown from the ship against RAF Phantoms based at Akrotiri. GCI was provided by Mount Olympus controllers and enhanced interoperability with RAF units.

SECTION TWO

MAINTENANCE

1. General. Overall, aircraft maintenance has enjoyed a highly successful first half. The NIMITZ/CVW-8 "Super" team is working well together.
2. Readiness. The squadron is tracking well on all readiness indicators and goals. During the first three months of the deployment the "Jolly Rogers" readiness was 90.2/80.3 for MC/FMC. This enabled the squadron to fly 1417.6 flight hours.
3. Material support has generally been superb. The "Achilles Heel" being the area of consumables. There never seems to be enough of those items to repair that "Up Gripe". Calfax fasteners, TRIDAIR fasteners, fuel quantity simulators, and horizontal stabilizer swivel joints head the list of items in short supply.
4. AIMD Manning. The squadron and AIMD manning documents were reviewed and a training plan tailored prior to cruise to provide trained personnel to affect component repair vice filling billets. The delayed implementation of SEAOPDET concept has had an adverse impact on manning. To maintain 100 percent AIMD manning, cross-trained personnel from the squadron have come "out of hide".
5. Corrosion Control. Aircraft wash equipment became limited immediately upon leaving Norfolk. Items such as washheads, spray turco, rags and gloves were difficult to obtain. Aircraft spotting to facilitate washing aircraft has continued to improve with Air Department personnel becoming more flexible to our requirements during inport periods.
6. FOD. The squadron has continued to maintain its zero FOD rate through 1158.1 deployed flight hours for its part in the aggressive NIMITZ/CVW-8 FOD prevention program.
7. Training. Monthly support equipment training provided by AIMD has enhanced the squadron's training program; allowing for greater flexibility in personnel assignments with the resultant increase in productivity.
8. Mediterranean Support. The NERRA Field Representatives were most cooperative and responsive. The quality of work by NERRA contractors was outstanding. They worked 24 hours a day to complete any assignment; such as, stub duct repairs, and returned aircraft to mission capable status in record time.

SECTION THREE

ADMINISTRATIVE/PERSONNEL

1. NAVPTO Naples, Italy often failed to respond to port calls submitted at the 45 day time frame as per NAVMILPERSCOMINST 4650.2C. Follow-up at ten day intervals were not responded to until the very last minute. In some cases no response was received and personnel were sent via COD to Naval Air Terminal, Sigonella, Italy for space available travel. In most of these cases personnel were provided transportation within two days of their arrival at Sigonella.

SECTION FOUR

SAFETY

1. Six Safety Standdowns have been conducted.
2. No carrier landing accidents.
3. No hook slaps, ramp strikes or barricade engagements.
4. No deaths from aircraft mishaps.
5. Mid-cruise total for respective mishap categories:
 - Class A - None
 - Class B - None
 - Class C - None
6. Reportable injuries: 2
 - a. AMHAA - Fell to deck during inspection - broken left wrist.
 - b. AO3 - Hit by flying object on flight deck when E-2C propeller disintegrated - wound to right forearm and dislocated right wrist.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
NARRATIVE OF EVENTS
1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1987

APRIL

The command continued shipboard flight operations. On April 25th the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) anchored in Toulon, France for a port call. On April 29th, the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) departed Toulon, France and after a daylight transit anchored in Cannes, France. During the transit, the command sent two aircraft for a flight demonstration off the coast of Nice, France for local dignitaries.

MAY

On May 4th, the command departed Cannes, France to continue shipboard flight operations during Atlantic transit. On May 29th, the command participated in "The Ancient Order of the Shellback" ceremonies on board the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68). Two hundred and forty-five squadron members received their "Shellback" designation.

JUNE

On June 2nd, the command participated in a Brazilian exercise involving Dissimilar Air Combat Maneuvering (DACT) training against the Brazilian F-5's. On June 4th, the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) anchored in Rio de Janerio, Brazil for the final port visit. On June 8th, the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) departed Rio de Janerio, Brazil. On June 25th, the command aircraft flew off the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for a cross country flight. On June 26th, the aircraft reached their final destination of NAS Oceana, VA. On June 26th, the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) moored at pier "HI" at NAS North Island San Diego, CA. The remaining command personnel and supplies were off loaded. On June 27th, the squadron assembled at NAS Oceana, VA for normal flight operations.

JULY

The Jolly Rogers conducted a post deployment standdown, basically only flight operations and squadron activities that were a necessity for operational readiness were conducted from NAS Oceana, VA.

AUGUST

On August 1st, the squadron planned and orchestrated intense intercept scenarios for CVW-8 in preparation of an upcoming

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

Encl (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

missile shoot. On August 16th, the squadron sent a detachment of six aircraft to NS Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico to execute the aforementioned missile exercise, resulting in the flawless firing of one AIM 54, four AIM 7's and three AIM 9M's. Also during the detachment the squadron participated in Dissimilar Air Combat Maneuvering (DACT) training with F-15 Eagles from MacDill AFB, FL and F-18 Hornets of VFA-15 and VFA-87 from NAS Cecil Field, FL. On August 27th, the detachment from NS Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico returned to NAS Oceana, VA.

SEPTEMBER

The Jolly Rogers increased the tempo of flight operations with emphasis on Field Carrier Landing Procedures (FCLP) in preparation for upcoming carrier qualifications on board USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71). On September 14th, a detachment was sent to NAS Miramar, CA to participate in TOPGUN class 9-87.

OCTOBER

The squadron continued emphasis on FCLP for the 06-12 October carrier qualification period on board USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71). Upon completion of the carrier qualification period, the squadron participated in a AIM-7F missile shoot as part of an Integrated Weapons System Review (IWSR). The squadron began concentrating on Air Combat Manuvering (ACM) in preparation for Fleet Fighter Air Combat Maneuvering Readiness Program (FFARP). On October 17th, the TOPGUN detachment returned. On October 19th, the command commenced FFARP excercises.

NOVEMBER

The squadron continued FFARP exercises in November involving various individual and section tactics in the ACM environment. The exercise was completed November 13th. On November 30th, the squadron began Fleet Air Superiority Training (FAST) ground school.

DECEMBER

The Jolly Rogers completed FAST with several trainers on December 4. The squadron as a whole performed well. On December 6, the squadron sent a single aircraft on detachment to NS Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico and on December 12, the aircraft returned to NAS Oceana, VA. On December 14, the squadron sent seven aircraft to NAS Key West, FL, for a gunnery training detachment. While in Key West, the squadron also completed some DACT training. On December 19, the Jolly Rogers returned to NAS Oceana, VA. and completed December with routine flight operations.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

22-153

COMMANDER RICHARD A. KENNEDY

CDR Kennedy¹, a native of (b) (6) graduated from Villanova University in May, 1969, and was commissioned an Ensign in the United States Navy via the NROTC program. He entered Naval Flight Officer training at Pensacola, Florida, and was designated a Naval Flight Officer in March, 1970.

CDR Kennedy reported to Carrier Air Wing THREE Staff in June 1970 as the Assistant Maintenance and Staff Avionics Officer. While attached to Air Wing THREE, he qualified for flight as a Radar Intercept Officer in the F-4J aircraft and completed two Mediterranean deployments.

He transferred to VF-101 in December, 1971, for training and subsequently received orders to VF-103 in August, 1972. While attached to the "SLUGGERS", he made deployments to Southeast Asia and the Mediterranean. CDR Kennedy was then assigned to VF-101 as an F-4 flight instructor and while there he was selected for the VF-101 F-14 Transition Team that established the F-14 replacement training capability for the Atlantic Fleet. He reported to the VF-14 "TOPHATTERS" in April, 1978, and held billets as Assistant Maintenance, Administrative, and Operations Officer and deployed twice to the Mediterranean.

CDR Kennedy reported to the Naval Air Systems Command in Washington, DC, in December 1980 for duty with the F-14/Phoenix Program Managers Office as Assistant for Software and Avionics. He was assigned the coordination and management of the F-14A Upgrade Programs that lead to the initial contracts for the F-14D aircraft.

In December, 1983, CDR Kennedy again reported to VF-101 for F-14 refresher training. Upon completion he reported aboard VF-84 as Executive Officer and assumed command on 31 August 1985.

His personal awards include the Meritorious Service Medal, the Air Medal (three strike/flight awards), and the Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V", in addition to various campaign ribbons and unit awards.

(b) (6)



COMMANDER HAROLD G. STANBRIDGE
UNITED STATES NAVY

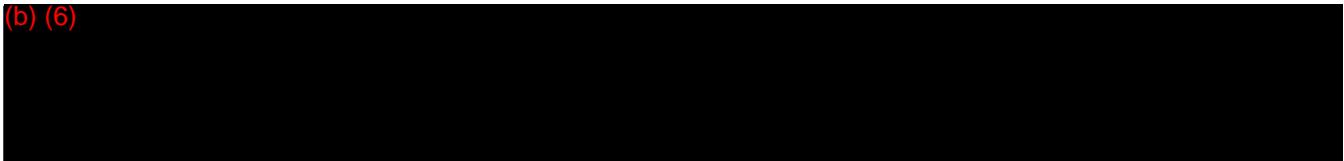
Commander Stanbridge, a native of (b) (6) graduated from Montana State University in 1969 with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering. He entered the Navy through the Aviation Officer Candidate Program and was designated a naval aviator in May 1971.

Following a two year tour as a flight instructor with VT-19, he received orders to VF-101 as a fleet replacement pilot. After completing F-4 pilot training, CDR Stanbridge reported to VF-84 where he participated in two Mediterranean deployments, the first, in 1975, embarked in USS FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT (CV 42) flying the F-4 Phantom and the second, in 1977 in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) flying the F-14 Tomcat. In August 1978 he joined VF-101 as a fleet replacement instructor.

In June 1981 CDR Stanbridge reported to VF-142 embarked in USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN 69) where he served as Maintenance, Administrative and Operations Officer during two Mediterranean deployments. CDR Stanbridge reported to VF-84 as Executive Officer in September 1985 following a staff tour during which he served as Readiness Officer for Commander, Fighter Wing One and Operations Officer for Commander, Tactical Wings Atlantic. He assumed command of VF-84 on 1 March 1987.

During his career, CDR Stanbridge has accumulated over 4,700 hours of accident free flying and 800 carrier arrested landings.

(b) (6)







DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
FLEET POST OFFICE
NEW YORK 088011650 013
Ser 00

18 JAN 1988

From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four
To: Commander, Fighter Wing One

Subj: 1987 BATTLE EFFICIENCY/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARD INFO SUBMISSION

Ref: (a) COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA 171640Z DEC 87

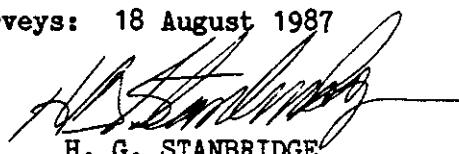
1. Per reference (a), following submitted:

- a. Total Sorties Ashore - (782 Day/99 Night/881 Total)
- b. Total Sorties Embarked - (870 Day/404 Night/1274 Total)
- c. Total Embarked Hours - (1725.5 Day/621.3 Night/2346.8 Total)
- d. Contributions to Weapons System Development:
 - Planned and orchestrated CVW-8 Missilex in August. For the year designed and executed FOT&E missilex scenarios for 1 X AIM-54, 4 X AIM-7, 3 X AIM-9M.
 - First Airwing to have AIM-9 Seeker Head Position Display (SHPD) installed and co-authored SHPD employment message.
 - Discovered a degradation in TID TCS picture resolution which is adversely affecting TVID ranges throughout the F-14 fleet. Lead an effort with Hughes, Northrop, and AIMD to solve the problem.
 - Identified deficiency with HUD alignment and designed HUD alignment check procedure for airborne troubleshooting.
- e. Contributions to TACTICS Development/Number of TAC Manual Changes Submitted:
 - Authored secret message, F-14 vs Mirage 2000.
 - Developed tactics and flew coordinated strikes with the French.
 - Developed mixed section and mixed division tactics using F-14 and F/A-18.
 - Submitted TAC D and E input on low slow flyer tactics.
 - Developed and wrote TACNOTES incorporating F/A-18 into CVW.

Subj: 1987 BATTLE EFFICIENCY/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARD INFO SUBMISSION

- Mixed section DACT with:
 - French F-8's, Mirages, and Super Etendards
 - Italian F-104's
 - Turkish F-4's
 - Royal Air Force F-4's
 - Brazilian F-5's
- f. General Contributions to Individual Community:
 - First installation and evaluation of F/A-18 approach light assembly on F-14.
 - Submitted Beneficial Suggestions on:
 - Universal fastener measurement depth gauge which reduces FOD by ensuring proper fasteners are utilized.
 - Simplified support equipment device, N1 tachometer simulator, used to lower ramps during maintenance procedures. Device reduces FOD potential and saved thousands of dollars in procurement cost.
- g. List NATOPS Changes Submitted: Launch bar malfunction inclusion in Section V.
- h. Number of Pro-of-the-Week/Safety Articles Submitted: 1/1
- i. Dates of Safety Standdowns:

3 January, 1 March, 5 April, 3 May, 25 May, 10 June, 15 June, 20 October, and 31 December 1987.
- j. Dates of Outside Safety Surveys: 18 August 1987



H. G. STANBRIDGE

Copy to:
COMCARAIRWING 8

ADDENDUM

Missilex

- 10 Crews "E"

AIC

- 7 Crews "E"
- 1 Crew "Q"

A-A Gunnery

- 7 Crews "E"
- 2 Crews "Q"

ACM

- 6 Crews "E"
- 1 Crew "Q"

12 Individual "E" Awards

Total flight hours - 3,753.0

Encl- (7)



~~Confidential~~
REF ID: A65151
CLASSIFIED BY THE NAVY

1989

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
FLEET POST OFFICE
NEW YORK 09504-6114

5757
Ser14/C-17
6 Sep 90

~~DECLASSIFIED~~ - Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (2), (3)

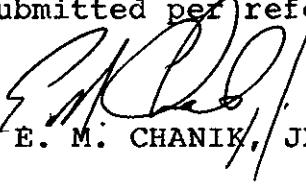
From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four
To: Director of Naval History, Aviation History Branch,
Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC 20374-0571

Subj: 1989 COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Command Composition and
Organization
(2) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Chronology of Events
(3) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Narrative of Events
(4) Commanding Officer Biography and Photograph
(5) 1989 Battle Efficiency and Safety Awards Info.
Submission
(6) Commander, Airwing Eight Endorsement of Fighter
Squadron Eighty-Four for 1989 Battle "E" Award.
(7) Photograph of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Aircraft

1. Enclosures (1) thru (7) are submitted per reference (a).


E. M. CHANIK, JR.

Copy to:
DIRNAVHIST
CVW-8 (w/o encl)

~~Confidential~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four is a Fleet Fighter Squadron flying the F-14A Tomcat. The command's mission includes fleet air defense, strike escort, and maritime air superiority. Additionally, using the F-14A TARPS Pod, the Squadron is tasked with fleet tactical air photo reconnaissance.

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's immediate superior commander is Commander, Carrier Air Wing Eight (CVW-8).

The current Commanding Officer is Commander Rocklun A. Deal who relieved Commander Harold G. Stanbridge on 25 September 1988. Nine of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's twelve aircraft have tailcode numbers in the AJ 20X series and the remaining three aircraft are TARPS configured and bear the tailcode numbers in the AJ 21X series.

~~Confidential~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS
1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1989

JANUARY

- 01 Squadron embarked aboard USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) for Mediterranean Cruise '89.
- 01-10 Contingency Team planning.
- 11-17 Turnover with USS KENNEDY (CV-67).
- 13-23 Translant ONE F-14A via Rota, Spain.
- 20-22 Squadron participates in TUNISIAN PASSEX.
- 23-31 Detachment to Zaragosa for Dissimilar Air Combat Training (DACT) with Spanish F-5's.
- 24-30 In port Palma, Spain.

FEBRUARY

- 01-02 Squadron participated in SPANISH PASSEX.
- 04-08 Squadron participated in PHINIA-89.
- 09 Missile exercise conducted in CEM Range, Toulon, France.
- 09-17 Detachment to Hyeres, France.
- 10-17 In port Marseille, France.
- 22 FIROPS conducted in vicinity of Libya
- 24-27 In port Alexandria, Egypt.

MARCH

- 12 FIROPS conducted in vicinity of Libya.
- 15-20 In port Naples, Italy.
- 23-25 In port Tangiers, Morocco.
- 29-31 CVN-71 anchored, Augusta Bay.
- 29 Squadron hosted Battle Group Air Intercept Control (AIC) Conference.

APRIL

- 03-10 In port Toulon, France.
- 04-06 Mid cruise corrosion inspection.
- 05 Fifteen officers acted as guides for French VIP's in CVN-71 Sunset Parade.
- 14-17 In port Monaco.
- 18-19 Squadron participated in DATEX '89.
- 20-30 Squadron participated in DRAGON HAMMER '89.
- 28 One aircraft detached to Eskishir, Turkey.

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

Encl (2)

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

MAY

02 DRAGON HAMMER '89 completed.
04-09 In port Haifa, Israel.
12-16 In port Haifa, Israel.
14 Four officers receive tour of Israeli Air Force Base.
16 Squadron flies LCOL Dalik of IAF.
16-18 Squadron participated in JUNIPER STALLION.
23-31 Detachment to Decimomanu, Sardinia.
23-31 In port Palma, Spain.

JUNE

01-03 In port Palma, Spain.
03 Detachment returns from Decimomanu.
03-07 Squadron participated in SARDINIA '89.
08-09 CVN-71 Anchored in Augusta Bay.
08-09 Squadron hosted FIROPS brief for COMSIXTHFLT AND CINCUSNAVEUR.
10-17 Squadron participated in NATIONAL WEEK. Turnover with USS AMERICA (CV-66).
11-12 FIROPS. Joint operations with AMERICA.
17 Squadron led 16 plane fly-by over ROOSEVELT Battle Group.
23 Squadron conducted missile exercise.
27 Squadron aircraft fly off USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT for NAS Oceana, VA.

JULY

01 Squadron attended Fighter Fling '89.
17-20 Post cruise Corrosion Inspection.
21 One aircraft sent as static display to NAS Norfolk for Soviet Naval personnel.
25-28 Squadron participated in SEABAT 2-89.
26-27 One aircraft detached to Brunswick, Maine for AEGIS support.

AUGUST

04 TOPGUN detachment departed.
15 Squadron participated in Missile Exercise.
25 Detachment departs for NAS Roosevelt Roads, PR. for Orange Air exercises.

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

SEPTEMBER

- 06 Orange Air detachment returns.
07-10 Twenty-three Jolly Rogers attend Tailhook '89.
11 TOPGUN detachment returned.
12-13 One aircraft sent to Brunswick for AEGIS support.
13 VADM Ready, CNAL, presented 1988 Battle 'E' and Safety Awards to squadron at Quarters.
21-23 Five aircraft HURREVAC to Wright Patterson AFB.
29 Two aircraft participated in ADM Crowe's Retirement Ceremony flyover.
30 Four aircraft participated in CV-43 Welcome Home/Decommissioning Ceremony flyover.

OCTOBER

- 02 Squadron commenced Fleet Fighter Air Combat Maneuvering Readiness Program (FFARP) at NAS Oceana.
07 Two aircraft participated in Navy/Air Force Football game flyover.
23 Squadron hosts (b) (6) in Make-A-Wish Foundation Tour.
30 Conventional Weapons Training Proficiency Inspection

NOVEMBER

- 07 Squadron completed FFARP.
07 Squadron conducted Safety Standdown.
09 NATOPS Unit Evaluation conducted.
11 TARPS coverage of USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN (CVN-71) commissioning ceremony.
11 Air-to-air gunnery detachment departs for NAS Key West.
14 Two aircraft provided for AEGIS support.
16-17 Squadron participated in two-day Navy wide Safety Stand-down.
18 Key West detachment returned.
21-22 Squadron participated in FEDERAL VANTAGE 90-1.

DECEMBER

- 01 CAPT Hayden (CO CVN-72)/CDR Crandall flew Victory 201 aboard USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN for the carrier's first trap.
09-12 CQ aboard CVN-72.
18-20 CWTPI Lectures and exam given to aircrew.
18-21 Squadron conducted ADMAT and Corrosion Inspections.
21 Squadron held Command Christmas Party.

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
NARRATIVE OF EVENTS
1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1989

JANUARY

The Jolly Rogers welcomed the New Year aboard the USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) preparing for Mediterranean Cruise '89. From 11-17 January the Squadron participated in National Week which consisted of Low Levels, Air Combat Maneuvering (ACM), Combat Air Patrols (CAP) and Mirror Image strikes against the USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV-67). Also at this time, the Roosevelt conducted a turnover with the Kennedy. On 20-22 January, the Squadron participated in Tunisian PASSEX 89-1 involving Dissimilar Air Combat Training (DACT) with Tunision F-5's and Strike Escort missions with CVW-8. On 23 January, VF-84 detached two aircraft to Zaragosa AFB to participate in DACT sorties against Spanish F-18's. On 31 January, the Zaragosa Detachment returned.

FEBRUARY

The Squadron began the month with participation in Spanish PASSEX. Flights included several Low Levels over Spain and DACT sorties with Spanish F-1's from Albacete AFB. From 04-08 February, the squadron took part in PHINIA 1-89 which included excellent overland radar training and strike escort missions. Training also included DACT sorties with French F-8's and Super Etendards and TARPS missions over Corsica and Sardinia. On 09 February the squadron participated in a Missile Exercise, successfully firing one ATM-7F and three ATM-9H. The ATM-7F scored a direct hit on a radar tow body. Also on 09 February, the squadron sent a detachment of four aircraft to Hyeres, France while the ROOSEVELT pulled into Marseille, France for a port visit. During the detachment, airborne opposition was provided by French Super Etendards for DACT missions and opposed Low Level training. On 22 February, FIROPS were conducted in the vicinity of Libya; no action was seen. The Roosevelt then pulled into Alexandria, Egypt from the 24th to the 27th.

MARCH

On 12 March FIROPS were conducted and again no action was seen. The ROOSEVELT then made port visits to Naples, Italy (15-20 May) and Tangiers, Morocco (23-25 May). The ROOSEVELT spent the last three days of the month anchored in Augusta Bay. During this period the squadron hosted a Battle Group AIC conference.

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

Encl (3)

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

APRIL

On 03 April, the ROOSEVELT pulled into port at Toulon, France. On the 5th, the ROOSEVELT held a Sunset Parade in which fifteen Jolly Rogers acted as guides for French VIP's. Also during the port visit the squadron underwent a mid-cruise Corrosion Inspection receiving marks of outstanding in all areas. On 10 April the ROOSEVELT departed Toulon and pulled into Monaco four days later. After departing Monaco, the squadron participated in DATEX '89 from 18 to 19 April. Training was centered around Low Level missions and Strike Escort and included five TARPS events. On 20 April the squadron took part in Exercise DRAGON HAMMER '89 against Italian and Turkish forces. The exercise gave aircrew additional training in DACT and various Air Wing Strike support missions. Also on the 20th, the squadron sent a one plane detachment to Eskishir, Turkey. Training consisted of DACT missions against Turkish F-4's, F-5's and F-104's.

MAY

Exercise DRAGON HAMMER concluded on 02 May. On 03 May, the squadron held a cake cutting ceremony commemorating 350 consecutive scheduled sorties flown. From 04-09 May, the ROOSEVELT made the first of its two May visits to Haifa, Israel. During the 12-16 May port visit, several Jolly Rogers received a tour of an Israeli Air Force Base. After departing from Haifa, the squadron participated in JUNIPER STALLION from 16-18 May. The squadron received training missions in the overland arena which included Low Levels, DACT, Strafe and Electronic Warfare (EW) training. Airborne opposition was provided by USAF F-16's. On 23 May a detachment was sent to Decimomanu, Sardinia for DACT missions against USAF F-15's/F-16's and French F-1's. The rest of the squadron spent the remainder of May in port in Palma, Spain.

JUNE

The Decimomanu Detachment returned on 03 June as the squadron prepared to begin Exercise SARDINIA '89. Training consisted of Low Levels, TARPS, and Division DACT missions against USAF F-15's. The ROOSEVELT anchored in Augusta Bay on 08 and 09 June at which time the Jolly Rogers hosted a FIROPS brief for COMSIXTHFLT and CINCUSNAVEUR. From 10-17 June the Roosevelt participated in National Week along with the USS AMERICA (CV-66) and the USS CORAL SEA (CV-43). The squadron was able to train in various missions including DACT, Low Levels, TARPS, AIC and Mirror Strikes with the AMERICA and the CORAL SEA. During the 11th and the 12th joint operation FIROPS were conducted with the AMERICA. By 17 June a turnover with the AMERICA had been completed and the ROOSEVELT prepared to TRANSLANT back to Norfolk. Also on the 17th, the Jolly Rogers led a sixteen plane fly by over the ROOSEVELT Battle Group. On 23 June one aircraft participated in a Missile Exercise in which an ATM-9H was successfully fired at a paraflare. On 27 June the squadron aircraft flew off the ROOSEVELT and arrived at NAS Oceana in a nine-plane "V" formation. A fly-in party was held in the

~~Confidential²~~

~~Confidential~~

squadron Ready Room to welcome home the Jolly Rogers and to celebrate a highly successful cruise in which the squadron was able to fly 442 consecutive scheduled sorties. On 30 June, the ROOSEVELT pulled into Norfolk as a pierside reception awaited the remainder of the squadron.

JULY

On 01 July the Jolly Rogers attended Fighter Fling '89 in full force. The squadron made their presence known as they paraded the Skull and Crossbones from the squadron Admin to the Banquet Hall. From 17-20 July the squadron underwent a Corrosion Inspection. On the 21st, one aircraft was sent to NAS Norfolk as a static display for Soviet Naval personnel. From 25-28 July the squadron was given an opportunity to gain valuable training in division tactics in the ECM arena through SEABAT 2-89.

AUGUST

The squadron returned to normal operations at Oceana. On 15 August a Missile Exercise was conducted which involved a Strafe exercise followed by an ATM-9H shot at a flare. On 25 August a detachment was sent to NAS Roosevelt Roads, Puerto Rico to participate in Orange Air exercises. The exercises provided opportunities for Air to Air Gunnery, AIC COMPEX's and DACT with F-15's from the Louisiana Air National Guard.

SEPTEMBER

The Jolly Rogers resumed normal flight operations when the detachment returned on 06 September. From 07-10 September twenty-three Jolly Rogers attended the annual Tailhook Symposium in Las Vegas, Nevada. On 13 September, VADM Ready, CNAL, presented the Jolly Rogers with the Battle "E" and Safety Awards at squadron Quarters. From 21-23 September, five aircraft were flown to Wright Patterson AFB as Hurricane Hugo threatened the East Coast. Two aircraft participated in ADM Crowe's Retirement Ceremony flyover on 29 September. Four more aircraft participated in USS CORAL SEA's Welcome Home/Decommissioning flyover the next day.

OCTOBER

On 02 October, the squadron commenced its Fleet Fighter ACM Readiness Program. Two aircraft took part in a fly-by at the Navy/Air Force Football game on the 7th. On 23 October, through the efforts of the Make-a-Wish foundation, the Jolly Rogers were able to fulfill (b) (6) wish to be in a fighter squadron. He was given a tour of the squadron, the F-14A cockpit and the 2F112 weapons employment trainer.

~~Confidential~~

~~Confidential~~

NOVEMBER

The squadron completed FFARP on 07 November and resumed normal operations. On 09 November, all aircrew received their annual NATOPS Evaluation. One TARPS aircraft was provided for photographic coverage of the USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN (CVN-72) commissioning ceremony on 11 November. Also on the 11th, a five plane detachment was sent to NAS Key West for Air to Air Gunnery. The detachment was concluded early due to the Navy-wide Safety Standdown ordered on 15 November. All detachment returned by 18 November. On 21 and 22 November the squadron participated in Exercise FEDERAL VANTAGE 90-1. The exercise was an excellent opportunity for section and division training in AIC and DACT. Missions consisted of F-14 raids as Orange Forces against the Blue Forces of the USS KING, protected by F-15's.

DECEMBER

Flight operations concentrated mostly on Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP) in preparation for Carrier Qualification (CQ) aboard USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN (CVN-72). On 01 December CAPT Hayden Commanding Officer, USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN and CDR (b) (6) Operation Officer, USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN recorded the first F-14 trap aboard CVN-72 in Victory 201. Flying out of NAS Oceana the squadron conducted CQ Operations aboard CVN-72 from 09-12 December. The squadron then underwent ADMAT and Corrosion Inspections from 18-21 December. On the evening of 21 December the squadron held its Christmas party at the Virginia Beach Hilton as squadron members prepared to depart for the holiday season.

~~Confidential~~



CDR Deal, a native of (b) (6) received his B.A. degree and NROTC commission from Stanford University in 1972. After Naval Flight Officer training at Pensacola, Florida and Radar Intercept Officer instruction at Glynco, he reported for F-4 Phantom training at NAS Miramar, California. In March 1974 CDR Deal embarked on his first fleet tour as a "Silver King" with VF-92 on board the USS CONSTELLATION (CV 64). After completing a West Pac/IO cruise, he was selected for transition to the world's premiere fighter platform the F-14 Tomcat. In October of 1975 he returned to the "Connie" with the "Checkmates" of VF-211 for another West Pac/IO cruise.

In the Winter of 1978 CDR Deal joined the "Evaluators" of VX-4 at NAS Point Mugu, California. His work in weapons test and contingency tactics led to his selection as Assistant Chief Test Director responsible for all fighter weapons evaluation and tactics development projects. His next tour was with the "Swordsmen" of VF-32 beginning in October 1981. There he served as a Department Head for Administration, Operations and Maintenance. During this time he completed two cruises aboard the USS INDEPENDENCE (CV 62) which included TARPS missions in Grenada and Lebanon.

In December 1983 CDR Deal reported to the Naval Air Systems Command in Washington, D.C. for duty as the Assistant F-14 Class Desk Officer (Deputy Program Manager for Systems Engineering: F-14 Aircraft). Here he focused on improving the war fighting capability of the F-14A through enhanced weapons integration and accelerated tactical software development. In addition, he negotiated the weapons system specifications for the F-14D and sponsored the Aircrrew Systems Advisory Panel.

In December 1985 he reported as Executive Officer of VF-101 "Grim Reapers". In early Spring of 1987 he went on to join the "Jolly Rogers" of VF-84 as Executive Officer.

CDR Deal currently has well over 3200 hours in the F-14, 3700 fighter hours, and 800 carrier arrested landings, a triple centurion aboard the USS INDEPENDENCE, a double centurion aboard the USS CONSTELLATION and, most recently, a centurion aboard the USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT.

CDR Deal holds an M.S. Degree from the University of Southern California and a Strategy and Policy Diploma from the Naval War College. (b) (6)

(b) (6)

~~U N C L A S S I F I E D~~

76
6

ADMINISTRATIVE MESSAGE

REVIEW

R 161601Z JAN 93 ZYB PSN 244222I16

FM FITRON EIGHT FOUR

TC COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA 11/10/11

B1

UNCLAS//N0350811

SECTION 01 OF 32

SLBJF 1989 BATTLE EFFICIENCY/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARD SUBMISSION

- A. COMNAVAIRLANTINST 1650.3C
B. COMFITWINGONEINST 1652.1D
C. COMFITWINGONE 141602Z NOV 89

1. IAW REFS A THROUGH C, THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED FOR BATTLE "E"/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARDS CONSIDERATION:

A. TOTAL SKRTLES ASHORE: TOTAL 1384

DAY 1109

NIGHT 275 **TOTAL** 1150
A-1 TOTAL SCUTIES EMBARKED: **TOTAL**

DAY 776

DATA 774
NOTCHES 336

6. TOTAL HOURS: **6500 3**

C. TOTAL ACRES: 4300.3
C. TOTAL ENBAKED HOURS: TOTAL 3366.0

TOTAL 2236.2
PAY 2666.1

E. TOTAL ASME HOURS: TOTAL 2244.3

1866-A

NIGHT 377.5

6. TOTAL NIGHT TRAPS: 382

CONTRIBUTIONS TO WEAPONS SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

- (JAN) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO CFW-1 ON URGENCY OF AERAAM INTEGRATION WITH THE F-14A/D.
- (JAN-JUN) LEADED COMCRUDESGRU EIGHT AAW BATTLE GROUP INTEGRATION COMMITTEE.
- (MAR) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO CFW-1 ON VX-4 NASF CONCEPT PROPOSAL.

DLVR:FITRON EIGHT FOUR(1)...ORIG
DLVR:COMFITWING ONE CCEANA VA(1)...ACT

RTD:028-000/COPIES:3002

244222Z JAN 98
CSN: 8XED0929 1 OF 4 N1 0385 017/15:54Z 161601Z JAN 98
FITRON EIGHT FOUR

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
L U N C L A S S I F I E D U
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

- (APR) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO CFW-1 FOR 41ST F-14 OAG (DEPLOYED).
- (APR) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO VX-4 ON F-14 DECM SYSTEMS.
- (APR) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO CFW-1 FOR FIGHTER TAC D&E MEETING (DEPLOYED).
- (SEP) SENT CNE AIRCREW TO NATF CONFERENCE (NAS POINT MUGU) AS CFW-1 REPRESENTATIVE. AFTER ACTION REPORT SUBMITTED TO CFW-1.
- (NOV) SUBMITTED INPUTS FOR 42ND F-14 OAG TO CFW-1. ATTENDED CFW-1 PRELIMINARY MEETING FOR 42ND OAG.
- (NOV) SENT THREE AIRCREW TO 42ND F-14 OAG AT NAS MIRAMAR.

I. CONTRIBUTIONS TO TACTICS DEVELOPMENT:

- (MAR) AUTHORED AIR WING EIGHT TACNOTE AND SUBMITTED ARTICLE PUBLISHED IN AIMFCINT (SUMMER 89) ON "BROWNIE BUOY." TACTIC INVOLVES DELIVERY OF DEVELOPED TARPS PHOTOS TO FORWARD DEPLOYED AMPHIBICUS FORCES VIA S-3 SONABUOY PACKAGE DROPS.
- (MAR) PLANNED, BRIEFED AND LED ONE DAY BATTLE GROUP FIROPS (DEPLOYED).
- (JUN) PLANNED, BRIEFED AND LED TWO DAY DUAL BATTLE GROUP FIROPS (DEPLOYED).
- (JUL) ATTENDED CFW-1 TACTICS DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE MEETING.
- (JUL) PARTICIPATED IN CFW-1 SEABAT EXERCISE. SUPPORTED MOST SORTIES OF ANY SQUADRON IN FITWING 1. LESSONS LEARNED SENT TO CFW-1.
- (JUL-NOV) SUPPORTED AEGIS TACTICS DEVELOPMENT WITH 23 TOTAL SORTIES.
- (SEP) SENT CNE AIRCREW TO WEPTAC (NWC CHINA LAKE) FOR OAB ADVANCED TACTICS PARTICIPATION. PRESENTED FINDINGS TO CFW-1 FIGHTER TACTICS DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE (OCT) AND FIGHTER TACTICS D&E MEETING (NAS MIRAMAR) (NOV).
- (DEC) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO VF-43 ON PROPOSED FFARP/PHOENIX INTEGRATION IMPROVEMENTS AND GENERAL FFARP SYLLABUS IMPROVEMENTS.
- (DEC) COMPOSED AAW DOCTRINES GOVERNING FIGHTER TACTICS AND TARPS INTEGRATION FOR CVW-8 TACNOTES.
- FIRED SIX MISSILES FROM SIX DIFFERENT AIRCRAFT.

J. GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITY:

- MAJOR SUPPORTING EAST COAST SQUADRON FOR SAU AIRCREW. FLEW 515 HOURS FOR CALENDAR YEAR.

- (MAR) CFW-1 MARCH TARPS PHOTO OF THE MONTH FOR REAL WORLD TASKED RECCOE.

- (MAR) SUBMITTED INPUTS TO CFW-1 FOR PROPOSED TOMCAT 21 PROGRAM.

- (JUL) PARTICIPATED IN VF-101 ADVANCED ADFAS PROGRAM WITH MORE AIRCREW THAN ANY OTHER FITWING 1 SQUADRON. LESSONS LEARNED SENT TO VF-101.

- (JUL-DEC) REPRESENTED F-14 COMMUNITY/US NAVY WITH STATIC DISPLAY AT 23 AIR SHOWS, INCLUDING DISPLAY FOR VISITING SOVIET

UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU
L U N C L A S S I F I E D
UUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUUU

U N C L A S S I F I E D U

SAILORS (JUL).

- (SEP) PREPARED AND PRESENTED VIDEO AT 1989 TAILHOOK CONVENTION AS PART OF COMMANDER, CARRIER AIR WING EIGHT BRIEF.
 - (SEP) PLANNED, BRIEfed AND LED 4 PLANE FLYOVER FOR ADM CROWE (CJCS) RETIREMENT CEREMONY. MESSAGE OF APPRECIATION FROM CJCS.
 - (SEP) PLANNED, BRIEfed AND LED 17 PLANE FLYOVER FOR USS CORAL SEA (CV-43) HOMECOMING/DECOMMISSIONING CEREMONY. FLAK LATER USED BY OTHER COMMANDS FOR FLYOVERS. MESSAGE OF APPRECIATION FROM COMMANDING OFFICER, USS CORAL SEA (CV-43).
 - (OCT) PLANNED, BRIEfed AND LED 6 PLANE FLYOVER FOR NAVY/AIR FORCE FOOTBALL GAME (ANNAPCLIS, MD). MESSAGE OF APPRECIATION FROM COMMANDANT, USNA.
 - (OCT) GAVE TCU TO "MAKE-A-WISH" FOUNDATION CHILD. MESSAGE OF APPRECIATION FROM COMNAVAIRLANT.
 - (NOV) PARTICIPATED IN MAJOR USAF EXERCISE "FEDERAL VANTAGE", 2VX, 4VX, BATTLE GROUP DEFENSE SCENARIOS.
 - (NOV) SUBMITTED KEY WEST DET LESSONS LEARNED TO CFW-1.
 - (NOV-DEC) PROVIDED AIRCRAFT TO NATC (N43 PAX RIVER) FOR USS ABRAHAM LINCOLN (CVN-72) ACLS CERTIFICATION.
 - (DEC) EVALUATED RECONFIGURABLE TRAINER FOR COMTACWINGSLANT. LIST OF NATOPS CHANGES SUBMITTED: 32

K. LIST OF NATOPS CHANGES SUBMITTED: 32

1. COLD WEATHER OPERATIONS SERVICING
 2. HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR, PREVENTING DAMAGE DURING SYSTEM SURGES
 3. FLIGHT HYDRAULIC TEMPERATURE GAUGE WRITE UP ERROR
 4. CANOPY SYSTEM-WRITE UP ERROR
 5. BRAKE PNEUMATIC PRECHARGE
 6. SUPERSONIC COMPRESSOR STALL
 7. CANOPY LIGHT/LOSS OF CANOPY
 8. SPOOLDOWN AIRSTART
 9. CANOPY JETTISON-PCL
 10. CANOPY JETTISON-NFM
 11. MODE I LANDING SEQUENCE
 12. ILS NOTES

244222/9292/017
CSN:RXE00929

3 CF 3

#1 0385 017/15:54Z

017/15:54Z

161601Z JAN 90
FITRON EIGHT FOUR

U N C L A S S I F I E D U

oooooooooooooooooooo

U
U N C L A S S I F I E C U
U U

13. POST LANDING CHECKS
14. WING SWEEP: AFTER LANDING-PCL
16. WING SWEEP: AFTER LANDING-NFM
16. WING SWEEP: EMERGENCY MODE-NFM
17. WING SWEEP: EMERGENCY MODE-NFM

BT

244222Z JAN 90
CSN: RXED0929 4 CF 5 M1 0385 017/15:54Z 161601Z JAN 90
FITRON EIGHT FOUR

UNCLAS //NO3500//
U N C L A S S I F I E D U
U N C L A S S I F I E D U

UNCLAS //NO3500//

FINAL SECTION OF 22

SUBJ: 1989 BATTLE EFFICIENCY/CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARD SUBMISSION

18. WING SWEEP: EMERGENCY MODE-NFM

19. WING SWEEP: EMERGENCY MODE-NFM

20. CARRIER PROCEDURES

21. OVERSPEED VALVE

22. WRITE UP, ERRCR

23. WINDSHIELD HOT LIGHT-NFM

24. WINDSHIELD HOT LIGHT-PCL

25. BLOWN TIRE LANDING-NFM

26. BLOWN TIRE LANDING-PCL

27. BLOWN TIRE TAKE OFF-NFM

28. BLOWN TIRE TAKE OFF-PCL

29. BIT TESTS

32. APPROACH SPEED CHART

31. FUEL LEAK PROCEDURES-NFM

32. FUEL LEAK PROCEDURES-PCL

L. NUMBER OF PRO-OF-THE-WEEK/SAFETY ARTICLES SUBMITTED:

PROS 2

ARTICLES 12

M. DATES OF SQUADRON SAFETY STANDOWNS: 03 JAN, 27 JAN, 30 JAN,
15-16 FEB, 29 MAR, 21 MAR, 26 MAR, 31 MAR, 10 APR, 17 APR, 09 MAY, 16
MAY, 23 JUN, 10 JUL, 16-17 NOV, 08 DEC, 21 DEC

N. DATES OF OUTSIDE SAFETY SURVEYS: 18-21 DEC

O. ADVANCEMENTS-TOTAL NUMBER ELIGIBLE: 230

TOTAL NUMBER ADVANCED: 31

TOTAL NUMBER PNA: 160

P. NUMBER OF HAZARD REPORTS: 1

Q. NUMBER HMRs:

CERS: 1

TPDRS: 14

EMRS: 17

EIS: 12

TOTAL: 54

Z. VF-84 PCC LCDR BRZAN P. WOOD, VF-84 OPS, 433-5345

BT

F

DLVR:FITRCN EIGHT FOUR(1)...GRIG
DLVR:COMFITWING CNE CCEANA VA(1)...ACT

RTD:000-000/COPIES:0002

244244/9291/017
CSN:RXED0930

5 OF 5

M1 0388

017/15:54Z

161601Z JAN 90

FITRON EIGHT FOUR

U N C L A S S I F I E D U
U N C L A S S I F I E D U

SMN 033543

8/84

P 290329Z JAN 90
 FM COMCARAIRWING EIGHT
 TO COMNAVAIRLANT NORFOLK VA//JJJ//
 INFO COMCARGRU EIGHT
 COMTACWINGSLANT OCEANA VA//JJJ//
 COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA//JJJ//
 ZEN/FITRON EIGHT FOUR

UNCLAS //N01650//

SUBJ: ENDORSEMENT OF FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHT-FOUR FOR 1989 BATTLE EFFICIENCY AWARD, CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARD, AND CLIFTON AWARD

1. THE JOLLY ROGERS OF FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHT-FOUR HAVE MY STRONGEST POSSIBLE RECOMMENDATION FOR SELECTION AS THE 1989 BATTLE EFFICIENCY, CNO AVIATION SAFETY AND CLIFTON AWARDS.
2. THROUGHOUT 1989 THE JOLLY ROGERS DISTINGUISHED THEMSELVES AS THE PREMIER FIGHTER SQUADRON IN CARRIER AIR WING EIGHT AND THE ATLANTIC FLEET. THEIR TOTAL SUPERIORITY WAS UNEQUIVOCALLY DEMONSTRATED WITH 4500 FOO AND MAJOR MISHAP FREE FLIGHT HOURS (8 PERCENT MORE THAN ANY OTHER SQUADRON AND 23 PERCENT HIGHER THAN THE FLEET F-14 AVERAGE). OVER HALF OF THIS FLYING WAS ACHIEVED ON DEPLOYMENT WHERE THEY SUSTAINED A 99.5 PERCENT EMBARKED SORTIE COMPLETION RATE (INCLUDING ONE STRING OF 442 COMPLETED SORTIES IN A ROW). THIS OBJECTIVE RECORD OF PERFORMANCE WAS EVEN MORE PHENOMENAL CONSIDERING THE JOLLY ROGERS WERE MANNED AS A "10 AIRCRAFT" SQUADRON AND WORKED WITH ONLY FIVE JETS ON THE FLIGHT DECK WHILE EMBARKED. THE OVERALL QUALITY AND FMC STATUS OF THEIR AIRCRAFT WERE UNDERSCORED BY A 100 PERCENT MISSILE FIRING SUCCESS RATE.
3. THIS UNSURPASSED PERFORMANCE WAS PRODUCED BY AN ESPRIT DE CORPS SECOND TO NONE. FROM THE COMMANDING OFFICER, TO THE NEWEST AIRMAN, THE JOLLY ROGERS DISPLAYED THE UNIQUE SPIRIT AND ENTHUSIASM FOUND ONLY IN THE BEST OF THE BEST.
4. THE COMMITMENT TO ABSOLUTE QUALITY IN AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE PROVIDED THE JOLLY ROGERS THE ASSETS NECESSARY TO HONE THEIR TACTICAL SKILLS TO A RAZOR SHARP EDGE. THE RESULT WAS SIXTY-FIVE COMPETITIVE EXERCISE "E" AWARDS AND SEVENTEEN INDIVIDUAL BATTLE EFFICIENCY AWARDS.
5. THE JOLLY ROGERS HAVE PROVEN SUPERIOR IN EVERY MEASURABLE CATEGORY. THE RESULT HAS BEEN UP FIGHTERS TO SUPPORT ANY ASSIGNED MISSION, ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD. THEY HAVE DONE IT WHERE IT COUNTS MOST-ABOARD SHIP, FAR FROM HOME. THERE IS NO FINER CHOICE, NO MORE DESERVING ORGANIZATION FOR THE BATTLE EFFICIENCY, CNO AVIATION SAFETY AND CLIFTON AWARDS THAN THE JOLLY ROGERS OF FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHT-FOUR.

AIR WING 8	INFO	CVW8					ROUTE 075/0
VA 65	VA 36	VAQ141	VFA 15	VFA 87	VS 24	VAW124	
HS 9	VF 41	VF 84					

PRC 02792 COPIES 001/001
 TOR 300424Z TOP 300719Z

RULYNAL 3592

COMCARAIRWING EIGHT
 290329Z JAN 90

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

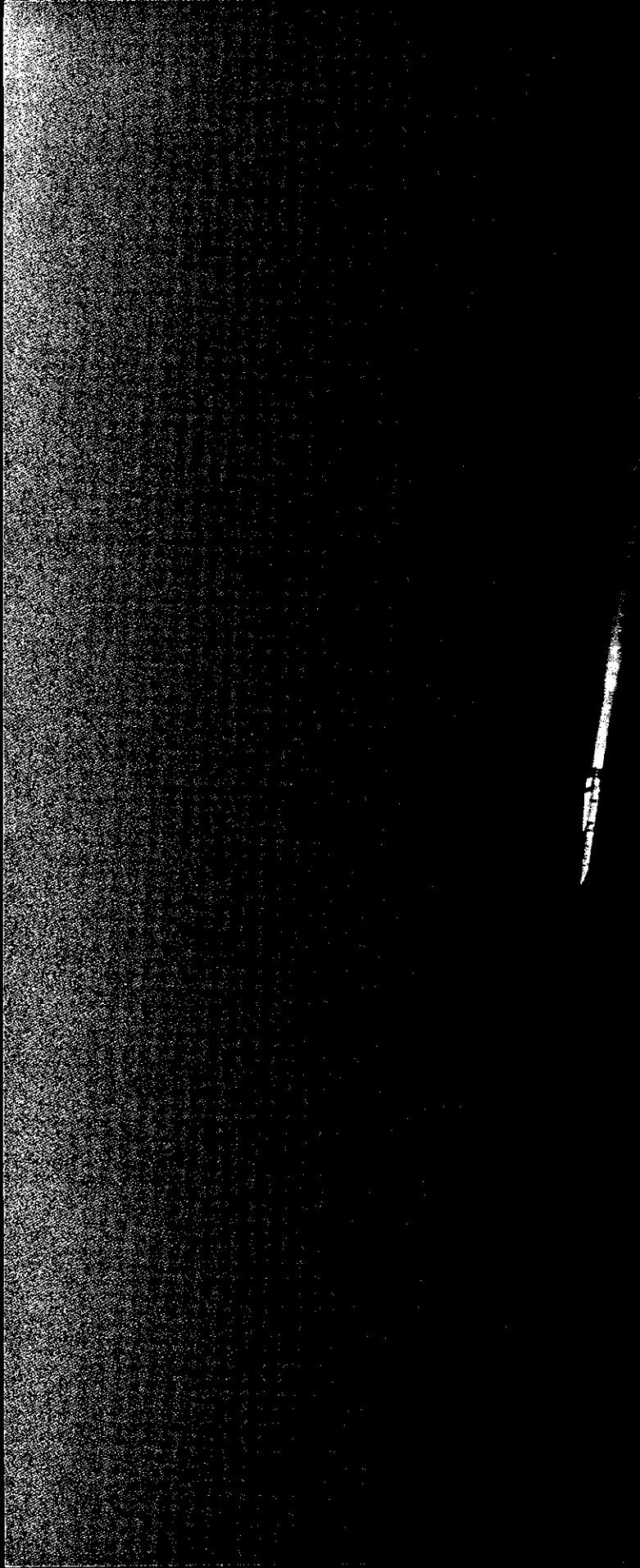
UNCLASSIFIED

SMN 033543

BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED





SH DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)

FPO SEATTLE 98780-2820

5720
Ser 133/ 000561

20 FEB 1988

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
To: Director of Naval History (OP-09BH)

Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY (Report Symbol OPNAV 5750-1)

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) 1987 Command History

1. Per reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted for calendar year 1987.
2. This is the thirteenth annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.


BRENT M. BENNITT

Copy to:
COMNAVAIRLANT
COMNAVAIRPAC

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
COMMAND HISTORY - 1987
PART I: COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

CAPT E. D. Conner, U.S. Navy, 26 September 1984 to 28 August 1987
CAPT Brent M. Bennett, U.S. Navy, 28 August 1987 to present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) is homeported in Bremerton, Washington, and is composed of 18 departments with an allowance of 162 officers and 2,834 enlisted personnel, not including the embarked Air Wing. Following a deployment which began 30 December 1986, NIMITZ changed homeports from Norfolk, Virginia, to Bremerton, Washington on 1 July 1987. Since the ship's commissioning, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT (CVW-8) had been assigned to NIMITZ for operational exercises, major deployments, and most periods of underway training. With the homeport change, Carrier Air Wing NINE (CVW-9) is now assigned to NIMITZ. NIMITZ is also the Flagship of a Carrier Group Commander.

Embarked Carrier Group Commanders:

Commander Carrier Group EIGHT - RADM Robert J. Kelly, U.S. Navy
- Dates embarked: 1 Jan - 20 May 1987

Commander Cruiser Destroyer Group FIVE - RADM Robert K.U. Kihune
- Dates embarked: 20 May - 26 June 1987

Commander Carrier Air Wing EIGHT:

CAPT Fredrick L. Lewis, U.S. Navy

CVW-8 squadrons onboard NIMITZ from 1 January 1987 to 26 June 1987

- * Fighter Squadron FORTY-ONE
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron EIGHTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron THIRTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-TWO
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE TWENTY-FOUR
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft
- * Helicopter Anti-Submarine Squadron NINE
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter

* Air Anti-Submarine Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
S-3A Viking Anti-Submarine Warfare Aircraft

* Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft

CVW-9 became NIMITZ¹ Air Wing on 26 June 1987. The Air Wing is comprised of the following squadrons: VF-211, VF-24, VA-146, VA-147, VA-165, HS-2, VS-33, VAW-112, and VAQ-138.

Part II: Chronology of Major Events

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) began 1987 transiting the Atlantic Ocean on its way to the Mediterranean Sea for a six month deployment.

19 - 25 January -- NIMITZ participated in a dual-carrier exercise, National Week '87A, with USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV 67), USS KALAMAZOO (AOR 6), USS SAN DIEGO (AFS 6), USS BELKNAP (CG 26) and USS BYRD (DDG 23).

25 January -- An EA-3B Sky Warrior with one Navy pilot and six crewmembers from Fleet Air Reconnaissance Squadron 2, assigned to NIMITZ, crashed into the central Mediterranean Sea while on a routine flight in support of Sixth Fleet operations.

11 February -- Arresting Gear Engine No. 3 hits 50,000th arrest. NIMITZ now has 128,752 carrier arrested landings.

14 February -- NIMITZ' Marine Corps Detachment participated in a ceremony honoring the Egyptian Navy at Alexandria's Tomb of the Unknown Soldier.

24 February -- An A7E Corsair II aircraft from Attack Squadron 82 crashed into the Mediterranean after takeoff from USS NIMITZ. Pilot ejected safely.

24 March -- Country & Western singer Lee Greenwood presented two standing-room-only USO shows in USS NIMITZ.

3 - 15 May -- NIMITZ participated in NATO exercise Dragon Hammer.

29 May -- NIMITZ crosses equator.

11 June -- NIMITZ participated in a four-day joint exercise with the Brazilian Navy, "TOPEX 1-87."

25 June -- CVW-8 offloads in San Diego.

28 June - 2 July -- NIMITZ conducted Tiger Cruise.

1 July -- NIMITZ arrived in Puget Sound remaining at anchor overnight outside of Rich Passage.

2 July -- NIMITZ moored at Pier B, Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton, Washington, ending its 1987 deployment and homeport change.

21 August - 19 December -- NIMITZ in Selected Restricted Availability.

28 August -- CAPT Brent M. Bennett relieved CAPT Eugene D. Conner as NIMITZ' Commanding Officer.

9 -10 December -- NIMITZ conducted Dock Trials.

14 - 16 December -- NIMITZ conducted Fast Cruise.

Part III: Narrative

Exercise Dragon Hammer: A major NATO exercise from 3 to 15 May that enhanced the combat effectiveness, readiness, coordination and interoperability of allied sea, amphibious and air forces, while demonstrating solidarity and the capability to defend and reinforce the southern region of Europe. The exercise was regarded by all participants as highly successful.

Exercise "TOPEX 1-87": The largest Brazilian naval exercise of the year, held on 11 June, pitted NIMITZ' HS-9 and their Brazilian counterparts against two Oberon-class diesel submarines. The integrated U.S. and Brazilian aircrews logged over 30 hours of submarine contact time and delivered over 20 valid attacks against both submarines.

Selected Restricted Availability '87: Approximately \$45 million worth of work was accomplished in about four months. Some of the major jobs included: modification to personnel elevator in Engineering Department; installed MK23 TAS Radar System Phase I and II; installed 1,000 GPM electric F/F pumps, installed AN/WLR-1H ESM RCVG Set; modified ventilation system for shaft alleys; modification to heating, ventilation and air conditioning to A/C; install AN/SYQ7.

Part IV: Supporting Documents/Data

Statistical Data:

Days at sea: 138
Miles steamed: 41,635
Total embarked landings:
 Fixed wing aircraft: 7,805
 Helo: 3,572

PORT VISITS:

Palma, Spain	12 - 16 January
Alexandria, Egypt	14 - 18 February
Naples, Italy	7 - 10 March
Antalya, Turkey	13 - 16 March
Monaco	25 March - 4 April
Palma, Spain	13 - 20 April
Toulon, France	25 - 30 April
Cannes, France	30 April - 4 May
Rio de Janeiro	4 - 8 June
San Diego, CA	26 - 28 June

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT:

- 11 January VADM Kendall E. Moranville, Commander, Sixth Fleet (COMSIXTHFLT), and his Operations Officer CAPT Jay Johnson, visited NIMITZ for the purpose of meeting with RADM Kelly, Commander, Carrier Group EIGHT (COMCARGRU 8), his staff and all aircrews for inchop brief.
- 15 January Approximately 45 members of the First Division Soccer Team for Palma de Mallorca joined by 10 members of the sports press visited NIMITZ for a luncheon and tour. Guests were escorted by Signore Tumi Bestard, American Consulate Agent.
- 18-20 January RADM R.F. Bacon, USN, CTF-69, visited NIMITZ to participate in "National Week '87" and receive strike warfare briefings. He was accompanied by his aide, LT (b) (6) USN.
- 11 February The Honorable Eugene R. Sullivan, Judge, U.S. Court of Military Appeals, plus a party of two visited NIMITZ. Judge Sullivan was accompanied by CAPT Derucher, Judge Advocate General Corps, USN, Commander in Chief Naval Forces Europe, Staff Judge Advocate, and COL (b) (6) USAF. The purpose of the visit was a fact-finding tour regarding the administration of military justice at sea.
- 12 February VADM R.M. Dunleavy, Commander, Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet (COMNAVAIRLANT), visited NIMITZ accompanied by members of his staff including CAPT (b) (6) (Readiness); CAPT (b) (6) (Material); CAPT (b) (6) (Supply), and LCDR (b) (6) Aide. Visit

activities included: discussions with CCG-8, NIMITZ' Commanding Officer, Commander, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT and a briefing to the Air Wing. The admiral also talked with Department Heads and Leading Chief Petty Officers.

- | | |
|-------------|--|
| 16 February | NIMITZ hosted Ambassador Frank G. Wisner, U.S. Ambassador to Egypt and a party of 10 staff members for a dinner/tour onboard NIMITZ while in port Alexandria, Egypt. The party included Mrs. Andrea Farsak, Deputy to the Ambassador, Mr. and Mrs. Mark Hambley, American Consul General in Alexandria, CAPT and Mrs. McPherson, American Liaison U.S. Navy, Ms. Diane Fischer, aide to the Ambassador, (b) (6) Assistant Chief of Embassy Security, Ms. Gail Samuel, a guest of the ambassador, and two Egyptian security officers. |
| 23 February | Six members of the Turkish media; Il nur Cevik (Turkish Daily News), Murat Demiray (Yeni Asir), Jale Ersoy (Bakis Magazine), Selma Berksoy (Turkish Radio and Television), Bulet Erandac (Gunes), and Riza Ezer (Cumhuriyet), plus U.S. Defense Attaché Officer escorts visited NIMITZ for a one-day visit. The purpose of the visit was to enhance understanding of the ship's mission, capabilities, and how it operates as a part of the Sixth Fleet Battle Force. |
| 13 March | CCG-8 and NIMITZ hosted a reception for approximately 100 Turkish guests onboard NIMITZ. After the reception, approximately 12 Turkish guests attended a dinner onboard hosted by CCG-8. |
| 16-17 March | Five members of the Turkish media and one United States Information Service (USIS) escort, Aslan Bartu, Levent Cevik, Sevhan Tekeli, Ufuk Guldemik, Tarik Devrim, and (b) (6) (USIS Escort) arrived for a two-day visit. The purpose of the visit was to enhance its understanding of the ship's mission, capabilities, and operations with the Sixth Fleet. |
| 18-19 March | BGEN Stavrakakis, Hellenic Air Force, Commander, 115th Combat Wing, visited NIMITZ. Stavrakakis' visit was to better enhance the general's understanding of NIMITZ' mission and capabilities. |
| 22-23 March | COL Giannandrea, Italian Air Force, Commander, Sigonella NATO Base, four Italian Air Force officers, one interpreter and an escort officer arrived on NIMITZ. Giannandrea came onboard to enhance his understanding of the ship's mission and capabilities. |
| 23-25 March | Fred Francis, NBC Pentagon Correspondent; Ms. Naomi Spinrad, Producer; along with two technicians visited NIMITZ |

- to produce a feature story highlighting Navy top black achievers and Country & Western singer Lee Greenwood's USO Show.
- 29 March Six members of British Parliament and two American Embassy escorts visited NIMITZ. Purpose of the visit was to enhance parliamentarian understanding of the ship's mission, capability and role in NATO.
- 4-5 April Christopher Turner (CNN Producer); James Clancy (CNN Reporter); Jane Evans (CNN Camera Technician); Flavio Maspas (CNN Sound Technician); Richard Riggins (NBC Camera Technician) and Klaus Dehmil (NBC Sound Technician) arrived for a two-day visit. They were escorted by COMSIXTHFLT Assistant Public Affairs Officer LCDR Mike Todd. Purpose for the CNN visit was to produce several video features including: mission of the carrier and battle group, operations commander's views on their utility, flexibility and capability; profile a "Top Gun" fighter pilot; and highlight various aspects of NIMITZ crewmembers. The NBC crew's purpose was to tape flight ops that they missed on their last visit 23-25 March.
- 1 April Monaco's Prince Andrea visited NIMITZ while inport Monaco.
- 6 April BGEND Mahmoud Gannouni, Tunisian Army, Deputy Chief of Staff; CAPT Ferid Zarrad, Tunisian Navy, Deputy Chief of Staff; COL Chedli Ben Letaifa, Tunisian Air Force, Deputy Chief of Staff; and a group of seven other Tunisian officers; Mr. Gordon Brown, U.S. Charge D'Affairs; Mr. Charles Daris, Political Counselor; COL (b) (6) U.S. Defense Attache; and (b) (6) visited NIMITZ for a general carrier orientation tour.
- 11 April Professor Giovanni Maniscalco Basile, Professor Cataldo Nicosia, Dr. Giuseppe Farkas, Dr. Giovanni Paterna, Dr. Corrado Garofalo, Sicilian Opinion Molders; (b) (6) (b) (6) escort officer, and Mr. Gaspare Francaviglia, interpreter, visited NIMITZ for a general carrier orientation tour.
- 21-22 April BGEND Craig H. Boice, Deputy Director Operations, Joint Chiefs of Staff, and aide visited NIMITZ. Purpose for visit was to enhance the general's understanding of NIMITZ' mission, capabilities and role in NATO.
- 2-4 May Mr. Stephan Nicolaou, Air Fan Magazine photojournalist, visited NIMITZ. He was onboard to produce a Fall 1987 cover story on life with the Sixth Fleet.

- 5 May Mr. Claudio Tondi, Mr. Alberto Pasquini, and Mr. Peter Schweitzer, CBS News Team; Mr. Luciano Mellace, Reuters Press Service; Mr. Enrico Della Rosa, Rivista Italiana Difesa (RID); Ms. Leslie Zunz and Mr. David Calvert, Christian Science Monitor; Mr. Paolo Valpolini, Milpress News Agency; Mr. Alessandro Politi, Difesa Offig; Mr. Massimo Capodanno, ANSA; and Mr. Yves Debay, free-lance journalist, visited NIMITZ. They were escorted by Mike Todd, and Mr. Alan Burns, interpreter. Purpose for visit was to produce news releases on NATO Exercise Dragon Hammer.
- 5-6 May Minister James F. Dobbins, U.S. Minister to the Federal Republic of Germany (FRG); LTGEN Eberhard Eimler, Inspector, Federal German Air Force; RADM Juergen Dubois, Commander, German Naval Air Division; Mr. Franz Josef Bindert, Assistant to Federal Chancellor Kohl; Mrs. Christoph Bertram, Chief Political Editor, "Die Zeit" Newspaper; and CAPT(b) (6) USN, Naval Attaché arrive for a carrier orientation visit.
- 6-7 May LTGEN Jacques D.M. Lefebvre, Belgian Air Force (BAF) Chief of Staff; MGEN Andre Edmond Willems, BAF, Deputy Chief of Staff for Plans, Operations and Personnel; COL (b) (6) Air Attaché, Brussels; and CAPT Commandant Kindermans, aide to Lefebvre, visited for a carrier orientation visit.
- 11-12 May Principal Deputy for the Assistant Secretary of Defense Dr. David J. Armor and escort LTCOL(b) (6) arrived for a carrier orientation visit.
- 14-15 May GEN Kaya Yazgan, Commander, Land Atlantic Southeast, one colonel, two lieutenant colonels, a major, a captain and CAPT (b) (6) USN, escort, visited for a carrier orientation visit.
- 4 June ADM Walter Faria Maciel, Commander Naval Operations; ADM Hugo Stoffel, Director Naval Material; LTGEN Marcio Terezino Drummond, Brazilian Air Force, Cmdr. Commander Third Air Region; VADM Renato de Miranda Monteiro, Commandant First Naval District; RADM Mauro Cesar Rodrigues Pereira, Commander Brazilian Naval Frigate Force; Mr. Alfonso Arenales, U.S. Consul General, Rio De Janeiro; and CAPT(b) (6) U.S. Naval Attaché (escort); visited NIMITZ on for a return calls luncheon and ship's tour.
- 28 June - 2 July Paul Zellinsky, Washington State Representative; Mr. Gene Lobe, Mayor of Bremerton; Mr. Bill Moore, Mayor of Everett; Mr. Ray Aardal, Kitsap County Commission Chairman; Mr. Hank Robinett, Everett Navy League

President; Mr. Arland Lofton, Bremerton Navy League President (Business Editor, Bremerton Sun); Mr. Dick Vlist, Washington State Navy League Representative; Mr. Ray Norton, Bremerton Chamber of Commerce Representative; Mr. Tom Burns, Everett Chamber of Commerce Representative; Mr. John De Lane, Whidbey Business Community (Bangor Morale, Welfare & Recreation) Representative; Mr. Stan Jones Sr., Chairman Tulalip Tribes; and Mr. Ken Hills, owner of Pacific Electric Co. embarked in NIMITZ for a four-day visit during the San Diego-Bremerton transit.

- 9 September Twenty-five Everett distinguished visitors, escorted by Homeporting Coordinator CAPT Roth, homeporting coordinator Seattle, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 11 September Approximately 75 U.S. Naval Academy Alumni Assoc. members visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 11 September Thirty-five Everett distinguished visitors, escorted by CAPT Dvornick, Commanding Officer, Naval Station Puget Sound, for a carrier orientation tour. The group included Mayor Meryl Hrdlicka (Lynwood), Mayor John Larson (Arlington), Mayor Emery Cole (Mukilteo), and Mayor Gordon Tjerne (Monroe).
- 21 October NIMITZ hosted 10 members of the U.S. and Danish Army for a carrier orientation tour.
- 27 October Eight members of Advanced Technology, Inc. (Manpower Analysis) visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 10 November NIMITZ hosted 13 members from NJROTC University of Utah for a carrier orientation tour.
- 16 December Seventeen members of Naval Hospital Bremerton visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

DEPARTMENT STATISTICS AND OTHER NOTES:

Administrative

NIMITZ received 56 officers and 900 enlisted personnel during calendar year 1987. Fifty-one officers and 775 enlisted were transferred, four officers and 517 enlisted were separated or discharged, and one officer and two enlisted personnel retired. The Personnel Office processed two men for a commission.

The Print Shop completed approximately 7,734,336 impressions. Various pieces of reproductive equipment were replaced, including, two offset printing presses, "flip-top" plate maker, and vertical process camera.

The Post Office dispatched approximately 255,170 pounds of mail. They sold 41,559 money orders totaling \$5,231,831. Stamp sales totaled \$121,287.

Aviation Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)

During the 1987 Mediterranean Deployment, AIMD processed 17,656 repairables, attaining an overall 83.0 repair rate. CVW-8 average Aircraft Mission Capable Rate was 87.3 percent with a Fully Mission Capable Rate of 85.4 percent. AIMD maintained 99 percent Test Station availability, a 98 percent Support Equipment ready rate and a 99 percent D-704 (Aerial Refueling Store) ready for use rate. Power Plants processed 164 engines. (CVW-8 enjoyed a zero bare firewall cruise). The Non-Destructive Inspection lab provided numerous support assists to battle group elements.

AIMD earned an adjective grade of "Outstanding" during the Commander, Naval Air Force Atlantic/Commander, Fleet Air Mediterranean Mid-Cruise Corrosion Inspection.

AIMD entered SRA '87 with 311 Ship's Force Overhaul and Maintenance Support maintenance actions and five SRA ship alteration projects scheduled. AIMD personnel expended in excess of 37,000 manhours completing all jobs on schedule. Post deployment rework of 300 Support Equipment "Yellow Gear" items was accomplished in record time by AIMD NIMITZ "Det BRAVO" personnel on Temporary Assigned Duty (TAD) to Naval Air Station (NAS) North Island, CA. The following test benches/systems were installed during SRA '87; Halon 1211 Recharge System, ECP-390 EA-6B Van Complex, AN/USM-484 Hybrid Test Set (HTS), Nalcomis Repairables Management System, and Local Management System Barcode.

AIMD Deployment Production Statistics:

- Total items processed - 56,510
- Total repair actions - 17,656
- Total items ready for issue - 14,631
- Ready pool effectiveness - 98.9%
- Production efficiency - 99.5%
- Average turn-around time - 3.8 days
- Repair rate - 83% (Best in both fleets)

Air

Air Department was responsible for 7,805 catapult launches, 7,733 arrested landings and 3,572 helicopter takeoffs and landings. Over 29,000 aircraft moves were made on the Flight Deck and over 4,000 made in the Hangar Bay, each area achieving an impressive zero aircraft damage incident rate. The Foreign Object Damage (FOD) rate was less than .166. In addition, over 14 million gallons of aviation fuel were transferred to NIMITZ without incident.

Air Department's Crash and Salvage branch was selected second runner-up in the fleet-wide competition for the "Allen G. Ogden" award for excellence in a sea-based crash and salvage operations. Air Department received a grade of outstanding on the mid-cruise corrosion inspection.

During SRA '87 the Flight Deck and Hangar Bay were stripped, preserved and new non-skid applied. An innovation in Flight Deck surveillance was achieved with the installation of Integrated Launch and Recovery Television System (ILARTS). Catapult number three's power cylinders were realigned. All jet blast deflectors were completely overhauled.

Communications

Completed an evaluation project requested by COMNAVAIRPAC proving the reliability of a proposed modification to NIMITZ-class carrier satellite antenna systems to allow tracking of two satellites at the same time with no degraded capability.

During SRA '87 the Message Processing and Distribution System (MPDS) was replaced by the NAVMACS V5 and KW-46's replaced KG-14's.

Deck

Deck Department carried out a complete liberty boat exchange at sea. Deck built special slings so the boats and dollies could be transported by CH-53 helicopters to NIMITZ' relief in the Mediterranean, USS KITTY HAWK.

Twelve anchorings were conducted in ports throughout Spain, Italy, France, Turkey, Brazil, and the United States, including the first anchoring of an American carrier in Antalya, Turkey.

In preparation for the FY 87 SRA, a complete ammunition offload was conducted with Deck Department's underway replenishment rigs transferring over 70% of all loads to the Ammunition Ship. Ten other replenishments at sea and eight fuelings at sea were carried out. Two moorings were conducted - one at NAS North Island and one at PSNS Bremerton, WA.

During NIMITZ' 1987 SRA period Deck Department expended over 31,000 man-hours accomplishing 141% of the available SFOMS and nearly 80 jobs.

Dental

Dental Department logged over 20,000 patient visits and provided over 110,000 dental procedures for NIMITZ crewmembers. Major contributor to NIMITZ receiving the COMNAVALANT Blue "M" award for Medical/Dental excellence.

Engineering

Engineering and Reactor Departments supported 41,635 engine miles steamed during calander year 1987. NIMITZ completed Operational Reactor Safeguards Examination (ORSE) with a grade of average overall. Completed an extensive four month SRA with all work completed on schedule.

Executive Department

CDR S.J. Fontana was relieved as Executive Assistant by CDR R.W. Stanton on 9 July.

1987 retention rates for NIMITZ were as follows:

- First Term - 26% (gross) 35% (net)
- Second Term - 53% (gross) 62% (net)
- Careerists - 83% (gross) 88% (net)

The Educational Services Office administered 1,749 Navy-wide Advancement Examinations in 1987. Twenty-nine men were advanced under the Command Advancement Program (CAP). Twenty-two crewmembers submitted officer program applications. Nine hundred eighty-seven crewmembers participated in the Program for Afloat College Education (PACE) courses. Eight personnel received their High School Equivalency Diploma (GED). Two hundred thirty-one sailors were tested under various Defense Activity For Non-Traditional Education Support Testing Programs, five for Defense Language Aptitude Battery, and two for Officer Aptitude Rating. One hundred twelve personnel enrolled in local colleges in Bremerton.

The Public Affairs Office was awarded three first places in the Chief of Naval Information (CHINFO) Merit Awards: Newscenter 9, and two spots.

The Training Office sent approximately 3,500 NIMITZ and Air Wing personnel TAD to various schools and conferences.

Judicial

The ship's Master-At-Arms received and investigated a total of 598 cases of which 203 were forwarded to Legal for nonjudicial punishment or courts-martial proceedings. During the year, 8,391 urine samples were collected with 65 testing positive(.76%).

The Legal Office processed 107 courts-martials, 140 administrative separation cases, 25 Judge Advocate General Investigations, 920 legal assistance cases, 45 claims, 641 Captain's Mast cases, and 31 nonjudicial punishment appeals.

On 1 December 1987, the Legal Office, Master-at-Arms, and Brig became a separate department.

Medical

NIMITZ' Medical Department received the "Blue M" award from COMNAVAIRLANT for excellence in medicine.

Reactor

On 23 January 1987, LCDR (b) (6) relieved LCDR (b) (6) as Reactor Officer.

In April Commander, Naval Surface Force Pacific Nuclear Propulsion Mobile Training Team made its first assist visit to NIMITZ with a followup visit in June.

The Nuclear Propulsion Examining board conducted an ORSE on 23 June and the overall grade received was "average".

Religious Ministries

Over 150 sailors participated in two community relations projects: hosting 43 Mallorcan orphans plus their caretakers and painting their orphanage; and planting 600 trees in Southern France. There were two Memorial Services for NIMITZ sailors. Library services were expanded with the Read Aloud Program, Engaged/Newly Wed Materials, Parenting Books and Foreign Language Cassette Tapes. The department handled 2,198 Red Cross messages, granted 129 Navy Relief Loans in the amount of \$54,049, and donated \$7,950 from the Religious Offering Fund.

Safety

Safety Department conducted a motorcycle safety course which paid priceless dividends as no motorcycle fatalities or serious injuries occurred after NIMITZ returned to Bremerton, WA., in July. Through continuous focus on industrial safety, training and teamwork during a four month SRA, no major industrial related injuries or deaths were incurred by NIMITZ personnel.

Supply

Arrival at Bremerton saw the start of the Phased Renovation and Repair Program, a multi-million dollar upgrade of NIMITZ services areas including a redesigned mess decks, new galley equipment and equipment replacement in the barber shops, ice cream bar and sculleries. Also installed was a Naval Sea Systems Command Ship Alteration to upgrade NIMITZ' Shipboard Non-Tactical Automated Data Processing (SNAP) I Computer to Phase II, Configuration C which involved moving the existing computer to new spaces, adding additional hardware and upgrading the Supply Uniform Automated Data Processing System software.

Weapons

G-1 Division

The Armament Weapons Support Equipment received a grade of "Outstanding" from AIRLANT on the Mid-Cruise corrosion audit. Comments included "Best in Fleet." Safely handled thousands of tons of ordnance in support of the embarked Air Wing.

G-2 Division

Familiarization firing included 275 personnel on various small arms and 150 personnel qualified on the S-1 course at Camp Wesley Harris. Completed 361 sprinkler systems tests on 39 magazines. Provided shot line teams for 19 UNREPS --Awarded four "Top Guns."

G-3 Division

Received a grade of excellent on the Shipboard Explosive Safety Inspection -- comment "Best Reconditioned Magazines."

G-4 Division

Maintained all elevators at 100% availability despite deployment high tempo ops and two major weapons offloads. Weapons Elevator Assist Team Inspection Team rated elevators as "Best in the Fleet."

W Division

Security Augmentation Force team members completed Weapons qualifications during November. Twenty-three members completed Safe and Storage Secure team training during December.



Department of the Navy
USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) ✓
FPO New York 09542-2820

5720
Ser 133/ 00462

08 FEB 1987

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN-68)
To: Director of Naval History (Op-09BH)

Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) 1986 Command History

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted for calendar year 1986.

2. This is the twelfth annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.

E. D. CONNER

Copy to:
COMNAVAIRLANT
COMNAVAIRPAC

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68)
COMMAND HISTORY - 1986
PART I: COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

Captain E. D. Conner, U.S. Navy, 26 September 1984 to present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) is homeported in Norfolk, VA, and is composed of 15 departments with an allowance of 153 officers and 2,946 enlisted personnel, not including the embarked air wing. Following a deployment which began 30 December 1986, NIMITZ will change homeport to Bremerton, WA. Since the ship's commissioning, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT (CVW-8) has been assigned to NIMITZ for operational exercises, major deployments, and most periods of underway training. NIMITZ is also the Flagship of a Carrier Group Commander.

Embarked Carrier Group Commanders:

Commander Carrier Group EIGHT - RADM Robert J. Kelly, U.S. Navy

- Dates embarked: 10 March - 04 April; 02 May - 15 May; 26 May - 25 July; 31 July - 11 Aug; 23 September - present.

Commander Carrier Group FOUR - RADM Richard M. Dunleavy, U.S. Navy

- Dates embarked: 12 Aug - 23 September.

Commander Carrier Air Wing EIGHT:

Captain Fredrick L. Lewis, U.S. Navy

Present squadrons of CVW-8:

- * Fighter Squadron FORTY-ONE
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron EIGHTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron THIRTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-TWO
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE TWENTY-FOUR
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft

Encl (1)

- * Helicopter Anti-Submarine Squadron NINE
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter
- * Air Anti-Submarine Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
S-3A Viking Anti-Submarine Warfare Aircraft
- * Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft

Part II: Chronology of Major Events

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) began 1986 in the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, VA, conducting a four-month Selected Restricted Availability which began 1 November 1985.

NIMITZ conducted dock trials on 24 February and a fast cruise on 25 - 28 February preparing for departure from the Norfolk Naval Shipyards.

From 4 - 7 March NIMITZ conducted sea trials after completing SRA-86.

From 25 - 27 March NIMITZ Operations Department participated in BFIT (Battle Force Inport Training) 2-86.

On 30 March, NIMITZ hosted the Commander, Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet annual Easter Sunrise Service. More than 2,000 residents from the Tidewater area attended.

From 8 - 24 April NIMITZ was underway for Refresher Training.

Carrier Air Wing EIGHT returned to NIMITZ 16 May for the first time in seven months.

From 19 - 29 May NIMITZ was underway for an Individual Ship's Exercise (ISE) period.

On 22 May, NIMITZ conducted a successful Sea Sparrow missile shoot using a drone target.

On 27 May, NIMITZ conducted a successful Close-In Weapon System (CIWS) firing using a towed target.

NIMITZ conducted carrier qualifications from 9 - 13 June.

On 23 June, more than 2,000 relatives and guests embarked in NIMITZ for a dependents' day cruise.

NIMITZ got underway 24 June for the Advanced Phase portion of predeployment training.

On 4 - 7 July, NIMITZ visited Fort Lauderdale, FL.

NIMITZ returned from Advanced Phase Training on 18 July.

Fleet Carrier Qualifications were conducted 28 July - 1 August.

From 4 - 7 August NIMITZ Operations Department participated in BFIT (Battle Force Inport Training) 3-86.

On 15 August, NIMITZ was underway for a two-month North Atlantic deployment to participate in the NATO exercises Northern Engagement and Northern Wedding - 86.

NIMITZ crossed the Arctic Circle on 27 August at Longitude 24° 14' W.

On 2 September, VADM H. C. Mustin was relieved by VADM R. C. Larson as Commander Second Fleet in a ceremony held onboard NIMITZ.

On 4 September, an A-7E Corsair crashed while on a routine operation in the Norwegian Sea. The pilot was lost and presumed dead following intensive search efforts.

NIMITZ anchored at Wilhelmshaven, West Germany 20 - 27 September for a seven-day port visit, the first overseas port visit in more than a year.

On 28 September NIMITZ transited the English Channel.

The ship conducted her second port call of the deployment in Brest, France 29 September - 3 October.

NIMITZ returned to Norfolk, VA, on 16 October after completing the two-month North Atlantic deployment.

NIMITZ was underway from 12 - 19 December to conduct air wing carrier refresher landing qualifications and predeployment equipment tests.

NIMITZ departed Norfolk for the final time on 30 December to conduct an extended Mediterranean deployment and an eventual homeport change to Bremerton, WA.

Part III: Narrative

--Advanced Phase Training: The final phase in the ship's predeployment training cycle. NIMITZ departed Norfolk 24 June and was joined by USS ANTRIM (FFG-20), USS KIDD (DDG-993), USS DEYO (DD-989), USS CARR (FFG-52), USS KLAKRING (FFG-42), USS TRIPPE (FF-1075), USS FURER (FFG-6), and USS BROWN (FF-1089). The group transited from the Virginia Capes Operating Area, through the Cherry Point and Charleston Operating Areas to the Jacksonville Operating Area. During this period, CVW-EIGHT aircraft performed defensive air combat maneuvering training with USMC units from MCAS Cherry Point and USN units from NAS Key West. CVW-EIGHT aircraft also performed long range strikes against bombing target ranges in Florida and North Carolina and practice mining operations off the coast of South Carolina.

Exercise Northern Wedding - 86: An exercise designed to demonstrate NATO's ability and resolve to defend Northern Europe. Ships in company included USS IOWA (BB-61), USS MT WHITNEY (LCC-20), USS SOUTH CAROLINA (CGN-37), USS KIDD (DDG-993), USS BYRD (DDG-23), USS SIMS (FF-1059), USS DOYLE (FFG-39), USS MOINESTER (FF-1097), USS TRUETT (FF-1075), USS THORN (DD-988), USS KALAMAZOO (AOR-6), USS NITRO (AE-23) and two Canadian units, HMCS HURON and HMCS ATHABASKAN plus a U.S. Amphibious Task Force and multiple NATO naval units from all NATO countries.

In addition to operations in the North Atlantic, North Sea, and Norwegian Sea, NIMITZ entered Vestfjord, Norway, on 30 Aug. NIMITZ conducted anti-submarine, anti-air, and anti-surface warfare exercises from inside the fjord.

NIMITZ left Vestfjord on 04 September. The remainder of the exercise included AAW exercises and support for several practice amphibious landings.

Part IV: Supporting Documents/Data

Statistical Data:

Days at sea: 136

Miles steamed: 34,451

Total embarked landings:

Fixed wing aircraft: 10,293 (includes 2,610 night landings)

Helo: 1,377 (includes 302 night landings)

Weapon System Data:

- Rounds expended by the Close-In Weapon System - 5,331

- NATO Sea Sparrow missiles (RTM-7M Telemetry) expended - 2

PORT VISITS:

Fort Lauderdale, FL

4 - 7 July

Wilhelmshaven, West Germany

20 - 27 September

Brest, France

29 September - 3 October

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT:

14 March Mr. Eugene Lobe, Mayor of Bremerton, WA, and
Mr. William Mahan, Kitsap County Commissioner,
visited NIMITZ to officially welcome the crew to its new
homeport of Bremerton, WA.

15 March Approximately 630 students, faculty, and dependents from the
Armed Forces Staff College visited NIMITZ for a carrier
orientation tour.

30 March NIMITZ hosted the Commander, Naval Air Force, U.S.
Atlantic Fleet (COMNAVAIRLANT) sponsored Easter Sunrise
Service which was attended by 2,000 Tidewater area residents.

2 May Twenty nuclear power officer candidates enrolled in
engineering/technical science curricula arrived onboard for a
briefing and tour.

7 May Dr. Richard L. Kugler, Director, Strategic Concepts
Development Center visited NIMITZ to learn more about how
carriers conduct anti-submarine and anti-air warfare.

8 May His Excellency Francois X. DeDonnea, Minister of Defense of
the Kingdom of Belgium, visited NIMITZ as a guest of ADM
Lee Baggett, Jr., Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic and
Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Command. Accompanying

Mr. DeDonnea were Mr. Herman Dehennin, Belgian Ambassador to the U.S.; BGEN Daniel Clybouw, Defense and Armed Forces Attaché to the U.S.; COL Serge de Ghijsdael, Military Chief of the Cabinet; Mr. Jacques Brassinne, Civilian Chief of the Cabinet; COL Andre Claesen, Spokesman for the Minister of Defense; Mr. Donald Colin, Belgian Desk Officer, U.S. State Department; MAJ Willy Hanset, Director of the Office of NATO Affairs for Belgium; and MAJ(b) (6) USMC, Escort Officer.

- 8 May Forty members of the New York area Young Presidents Organization visited NIMITZ for a tour and briefings. The Young Presidents Organization members are young corporate presidents/chief executive officers whose organizations also meet specific criteria for size, number of employees, revenue earned, etc.
- 12 May Mr. John Hunt, Naval Images Command, toured NIMITZ and conducted research for a "Nuclear Power" recruiting movie.
- 13 May Ambassador Raymond Ewing and 31 members of the Foreign Service Institute Senior Seminar visited NIMITZ for briefings and a tour.
- 15 May Forty-five civic and business leaders from West Virginia toured NIMITZ. They were accompanied by RADM G. F. Wheatley, Director for Operations, Commander in Chief, Atlantic Fleet (CINCLANTFLT), who provided a briefing on CINCLANTFLT.
- 15 May Dr. Phil E. Depoy, President, Center for Naval Analysis (CNA), Dr. Jamil Nakhleh, Director of Field Operations, CNA, and 32 members of CNA received a tour of NIMITZ.
- 17 May Mr. Jim Cannon, a retired Navy Captain working for Technology Applications, and a party of sixteen received a carrier orientation tour.
- 17 May Captain Bollard, Joint Chiefs of Staff, toured NIMITZ.
- 17 May LCDR(b) (6) and thirty members of the Navy Reserve Unit - Norfolk visited NIMITZ for a tour and briefing.
- 17 May Mr. Jack O'Dell, congressional aide for Congressman Kent Grey, and five guests toured NIMITZ.

- 17 May CDR Murphy, Commanding Officer, USS KIDD (DDG-993), and five guests received a carrier orientation tour.
- 27-28 May Dr. Jacquelyn K. Davis, Chairperson for the Defense Advisory Committee On Women In The Service (DACOWITS); Mr. Michael Goldburg, Vice President, United Air Leasing; Mr. Brian H. Rowe and Mr. Richard B. Smith, Senior Executives of General Electric Jet Engine Division; and Mr. Tom Schaeffer, Special Assistant to the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Command, Control, and Communications (Software Aquisition) visited NIMITZ to observe flight operations, observe a typical sailor's day at sea, and view jet engines in their operating environment.
- 28-29 May Mr. Frank Morring, Scripps-Howard Pentagon Correspondent, embarked in NIMITZ for two-day carrier orientation visit.
- 30 May Mr. Robert Overstreet, City Councilman, City of Everett, WA, visited NIMITZ for an orientation tour.
- 2 June Twenty-five students of the Joint Command, Control, and Communications Staff and Operations Course at the Armed Forces Staff College visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 3 June Ten members of the Naval Intelligence Service Command visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation.
- 6 June Admiral Lee Baggett, Jr. hosted a luncheon for NATO Permanent Representatives Mr. Osmon Olcay (Turkey), Mr. David M. Abshire (U.S.), Mr. Otto Borsch (Denmark), Mr. Antonio Vaz Pereira (Portugal), Mr. Eivinn Berg (Norway), Mr. Francesco Paolo Fulci (Italy), and Mr. Christo Zacharakis (Greece), onboard NIMITZ.
- 7 June Forty-five associates of the Smithsonian Institute arrived onboard NIMITZ for an orientation tour.
- 9-10 June Mr. Darrell Rickmond, Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Corporation, visited NIMITZ overnight as a guest of COMNAVAIRLANT.
- 9-10 June Mr. Bill Hurst, Norfolk Chamber of Commerce; Mr. Truman Hester and Mr. Lee Wilkerson of Sovran Bank; Mr. Don Scalf, Chesapeake City Manager; Mr. William E. Ward, Chesapeake Vice Mayor; and Mr. Bon L. Piercall, Jr., Judge, Chesapeake Juvenile Court visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

- 9-10 June Memphis, TN, area television news team visited NIMITZ to produce a video story about Memphis sailors.
- 9-10 June Mr. Al Cap, Assistant Editor of the Journal of Defense and Diplomacy, visited NIMITZ to gather information for a general feature on an aircraft carrier.
- 10 June A Spanish International Network film crew arrived onboard NIMITZ to produce a feature story about Spanish speaking sailors.
- 11-12 June Ambassador Marshall Brement, Director, Strategic Studies Group; Professor Robert Wood, Dean, Center for Naval Warfare Studies; Professor David K. Hall, DoD Economic and Decision Making; Professors Holger H. Herwig, Steven T. Ross, Eliot Cohen, and Richard Magargee, of the Department of Strategy and Policy, the Naval Warfare College, visited NIMITZ for two days to learn more about how a carrier fits into the overall U.S. maritime strategy.
- 12-13 June LTGEN Francois Richard, CF, Canadian MILREP; AVM Sir Michael Knight, UKAF, prospective UK MILREP; LTGEN Alexander Moriau, BEAF, Director International Military Staff; MGEN Louis B. M. Elfrink, NLAF, SACEUR Representative; VADM Roy P. Breivik, NON, SALANTREPEUR; RADM Smith, COS, SACLANT; CAPT (b) (6) USN, SACLANT escort visited NIMITZ to observe flight operations and receive a carrier orientation.
- 12 June Mr. Charles Fried, U.S. Solicitor General; Mr. Henry Habicht, Assistant Attorney General; Mr. John Turnquist, Office of General Counsel; and Ms. Cari Matthews, Assistant General Counsel for Federal Litigation visited NIMITZ to observe flight operations and receive a carrier orientation tour.
- 15 June The President of the German Ship Owners Association, Dr. De Latrobe, and his wife toured NIMITZ.
- 16 June NIMITZ hosted a luncheon for 17 members of the NATO Military Agency for Standardization.
- 17 June Thirty-six midshipmen received a carrier orientation tour.
- 17 June Members of the Canadian Forces Fleet School Combat Control Officer Course visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

- 18 June Mr. Charles Fifer, Scriptwriter, and Mr. John Hunt, Naval Image Command Project Officer, arrived onboard NIMITZ to conduct research for a Navy sponsored movie entitled "A Navy Adventure."
- 20 June The Peruvian War College Director and 12 students received a carrier orientation tour.
- 26 June Dr. Michael Mestrovich, Director Defense Medical Systems Support Center, toured NIMITZ' medical spaces.
- 26-27 June Mr. John C. Whitehead, Deputy Secretary of State; Mr. Seth Cropsey, Deputy Undersecretary of the Navy; Dr. James P. Timbiew, Advisor for Strategic Policy (Office of DEPSECSTATE); Mr. David Weiss, Special Assistant to the Deputy Secretary of State; COL Ralph A. Hallenbeck, USA, Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary for Defense and Arms Control; and Mr. Jon Vondracek, Director of Communications, Center for Strategic International Studies, visited NIMITZ to observe flight operations.
- 22 July Mrs. Judith S. Gibson and Ms. Judith Ann Peters, members of the Defense Advisory Committee On Women In The Service, toured NIMITZ and held a discussion with crew members.
- 24 July Twenty-five members of the Presidential Management Interns Program visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 25 July Two hundred members of the Texas Daily Newspaper Association arrived onboard to receive a carrier orientation tour.
- 28 July The Atlantic Fleet Senior Naval Reserve Officer Orientation Program visited NIMITZ for its annual trip to observe flight operations.
- 29-30 July Mr. George Larson and Mr. Lee Battalia, Smithsonian Air and Space Magazine, and Mr. Robert Novak, syndicated columnist, arrived onboard NIMITZ to conduct research and write an article entitled "Life Onboard an Aircraft Carrier."
- 30 July Guests of the Secretary of the Navy arrived onboard for carrier orientation. They included: Mr. Robert McCoy, Surgeon/Medical Director, Northeast Health Management of Baltimore; Mr. Daniel T. Burkhart, retired - Boeing Aircraft Company; Mr. Joseph W. Kessel, Educator, Mineral County Schools, West Virginia; Mr. Robert L. Rush, Hospital

- Administrator; Mr. Harland Ridder, retired banker; and Mr. James Lansburgh III, President, Futura Companies.
- 30 July LGEN Richard A. Burpee, USAF, Director for Operations, and COL (b) (6) USAF, Chief, Joint Operations Division, Office of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, arrived onboard for a carrier orientation tour.
- 31 July His Excellency Rinaldo Petrignani, Italian Ambassador to the United States, and a party of five embarked in NIMITZ for an orientation tour.
- 1-2 August Three Guests of VADM Robert F. Dunn, COMNAVAIRLANT, arrived onboard for a carrier orientation. The party included: Professor Stephan P. Rosen, Secretary of the Navy Fellow, Naval War College; Professor Wade H. B. Matthews, State Department Advisor, Naval War College; and Ms. Janice Delaney, National Director U.S. Navy League.
- 4 August CAPT Smith, Commanding Officer, USS AUSTIN, and five guests toured NIMITZ.
- 4 August Mr. Mace Nuefeld, Producer; Mr. Donald Stewart, Scriptwriter; and Mr. John Horton, Military Liaison, conduct a research visit onboard NIMITZ for feature film "The Hunt for Red October."
- 11 August Thirty civilian employees from the Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) visited NIMITZ as part of the "Face the Fleet" program.
- 13 August Nine 1986 White House Fellows toured NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 13 August Twenty-nine members of the Armed Forces Staff College Command, Control and Communications Course visited NIMITZ for a tour.
- 13 August NIMITZ' Wardroom hosted a reception for officers of the British carrier HMS ARK ROYAL.
- 14 August Governor Manuel Johnson, Vice Chairman Federal Reserve Board, and family visited NIMITZ for a tour.
- 30 August Fifteen members of the Norwegian Media arrived onboard NIMITZ for a press conference and a carrier orientation tour. VADM H. C. Mustin, Commander Second Fleet; VADM J. J.

- R. Oswald, Royal Navy, Flag Officer Third Flotilla; and RADM R. M. Dunleavy, Commander Carrier Group FOUR, presented statements and answered questions from the media.
- 2 September VADM H. C. Mustin was relieved by VADM C. R. Larson in ceremonies onboard NIMITZ. Secretary of the Navy John Lehman was the principal speaker.
- 17-20 September Reporter Cato Guhnfeldt and a photographer from "Aftenposten" arrived on NIMITZ to produce a feature story on carrier operations in Norwegian waters.
- 20 September Twenty reporters representing 12 Wilhelmshaven media visited NIMITZ for a press conference with CAPT Conner and an orientation tour.
- 20-27 September Three hundred West Germans visited NIMITZ daily for tours while inport Wilhelmshaven.
- 27-29 September Matt Herben and Martin Zijlstra, Journalists, were onboard to produce a photo feature on carrier operations to be published in "Army Courier," "Flying Dutchman," and "All Hands," the official magazines of the Dutch Army, Air Force, and Navy respectively.
- 29 September Ten persons representing the Brest, France media visited NIMITZ for basic newsgathering.
- 29 September Commander Carrier Group EIGHT and NIMITZ hosted a reception onboard for 100 French naval officers and their wives.
- 29 September - 3 October Three hundred French citizens visited NIMITZ each day inport Brest, France.
- 30 September Two hundred French Midshipmen toured NIMITZ.
- 3 October The U.S. Ambassador to France, the Honorable Joe M. Rodgers and nine high-ranking French officials embarked in NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 16 October COMNAVAIRLANT visited NIMITZ to welcome officers and crew home from deployment.
- 20 October Eighty-five representatives of the Association of NROTC Colleges and Universities and their spouses were onboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

- 23 October Mr. Jim Haley, a writer for "The Herald" of Everett, WA, was onboard NIMITZ to produce a feature on NIMITZ' homeport change.
- 25 October Captain Canady, Commanding Officer, Naval Amphibious Base Little Creek and a party of ten received a carrier orientation tour.
- 28 October Colonel General Vasile Milea, Romanian Minister of Defense, and eleven guests embarked in NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 30 October Thirty-five members of the Tactical Naval Warfare Orientation Course arrived onboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 4 November NIMITZ conducted a carrier orientation tour for 14 officers attending the Defense Intelligence College.
- 12 November Dr. Ronald M. Spector, Director of Naval History, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour and briefings.
- 18 November NIMITZ hosted the 1986 SACLANT Commanders Conference Luncheon for approximately 50 flag/general officers.
- 21 November Eighty-five military and civilian members of the Army Logistics Development Course visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.
- 29 November MGEN Darling, USAF, Deputy CINCLANT, and a party of nine received a carrier orientation tour.
- 12-13 December Five members of the House Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence and the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence embarked in NIMITZ for an orientation tour.

DEPARTMENT STATISTICS AND OTHER NOTES:

Administrative

NIMITZ received 96 officers and 1,199 enlisted personnel during calendar year 1986. Ninety-nine officers and 646 enlisted were transferred, 13 officers and 544 enlisted were separated or discharged, and one officer and 12 enlisted personnel retired. The Personnel Office processed two men for a commission.

The Print Shop completed approximately 8,000,000 impressions.

The Post Office received approximately 646,000 pounds of mail and dispatched another 141,000 pounds. They sold 28,461 money orders totaling \$3,793,818. Stamp sales totaled \$95,448.

Commander John S. Payne relieved Captain Robert M. Nutwell as the ship's Executive Officer on 27 July 1986.

Aviation Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)

IM-4 achieved and maintained a 96 percent SE availability rate during phase training. Power Plants Division maintained 100 percent ready engine availability during each at sea period.

During the NATO deployment, CVW-8 average mission capable rate was 87 percent and the aircraft fully mission capable rate was 83 percent. AIMD processed 7,684 repairable components and attained an overall 80.1 percent repair rate. AIMD also maintained a 99 percent test station availability rate, a 100 percent ready engine availability rate, a 96 percent support equipment ready for use rate and a 99 percent D-704 (Aerial Refueling Store) ready for use rate.

AIMD manpower was closely managed and deployed with the fewest civilian technical representatives of any carrier AIMD department to date.

AIMD had the following inspection results during 1986:

- 99 percent on the COMNAVAIRLANT 3-M inspection
- "zero discrepancies" in support equipment during ship and airwing Nuclear Weapon Proficiency Test Inspection (NWPTI)
- "outstanding" grade on Technical Assistance Laboratory Operational Review (TALOR)
- "outstanding" in readiness for air wing support on Aviation Ordnance Review
- cited for "outstanding program with all hands involvement" by the Predeployment Material Condition/Special Maintenance Programs Audit
- 95.2 percent on COMNAVAIRLANT Carrier Aircraft Maintenance Supply Effectiveness Evaluation (CAMSEE); the highest score of any carrier during 1986.

AIMD Production Statistics:

- Total items processed - 66,655
- Total repair actions - 15,612
- Total items ready for issue - 12,695
- Production efficiency - 99.5%
- Turn-around time - 6.1 days
- Repair rate - 81.3% (Best in COMNAVAIRLANT)

Air

In 1986, NIMITZ and CVW-8 received the COMNAVAIRLANT Foreign Object Damage (FOD) Prevention Award for the lowest FOD rate in 1985; .149 percent for two aircraft engine FODs in 13,425.6 flight hours during that time frame. NIMITZ and CVW-8 also received the COMNAVAIRLANT FOD Prevention award for the most improved FOD rate of 1985.

Working with a deck density factor of over 78%, V-1 had one of the lowest "crunch rates" (damaged aircraft from movement incidents) in COMNAVAIRLANT, with only seven in over 30,870 aircraft moves.

The Crash and Salvage Team was called upon to salvage four aircraft during the year, all of which were accomplished with no personnel injuries and no additional aircraft damage.

The Air Department stood at the forefront of innovation and new technology with the following programs:

- Participated in a program to test and evaluate experimental flight deck boots, fire fighting boots and fire fighting proximity suits.

- Was the exclusive test bed for a flight deck evaluation of countermeasure wash-down experimental pop-up nozzles.

During calender year 1986, V-3 Division (Hangar Deck) achieved over 2,308 damage free aircraft moves.

Communications

NIMITZ Communications Department processed in excess of 422,000 messages. During NATO Exercise Northern Wedding, Communications Department established the first successful UHF connectivity of the Air Space Management Aid (ASMA) System.

Deck

During 1986, 21 underway replenishments, including five destroyer refuelings were completed. Five of these underway replenishments occurred at night. More than 9 million gallons of fuel were received and over 460,000 gallons of fuel were transferred to escort ships during these replenishments.

The ship anchored in three ports; one in the continental United States (FT Lauderdale, FL) and two European ports (Wilhelmshaven, W. Germany and Brest, France).

One open sea MEDEVAC was accomplished by motor whaleboat from an SSN.

Dental

Dental Department received a letter of commendation for being the first afloat dental clinic to meet and exceed dental readiness standards established by COMNAVAIRLANT.

Since August 1985, NIMITZ' Dental Department has maintained the highest state of dental readiness in the Fleet, both ship and air wing (more than 90% overall).

Engineering

Engineering and Reactor Departments were awarded the COMNAVAIRLANT Engineering "E" for excellence during 1986.

Executive Department

1986 retention rates for NIMITZ were as follows:

- First Term - 29%
- Second Term - 57%

- Career - 76%
- Over Twenty - 61%

The Educational Services Office administered 1,764 Navy-wide Advancement Examinations in 1986, and 29 men were advanced in the Command Advancement Program (CAP). Thirty-five crewmembers submitted officer program applications. Two hundred twenty-four crewmembers took Program for Afloat College Education (PACE) courses. Two hundred and ten crewmembers took college entrance examinations. Seventy-five crewmembers took advantage of the tuition assistance program. Over 1,350 newly reporting crewmembers received a ship indoctrination through the FAM/I program which held 32 sessions.

The ship's Master At Arms received and investigated a total of 558 cases. Two hundred thirty-two cases were forwarded to legal for non-judicial punishment or court-martial proceedings.

During the year, 7,302 urine samples were collected with 149 testing positive (2.31%).

The Legal Office processed 200 courts-martial, 224 administrative separation cases, 29 Judge Advocate General Investigations, 1,100 legal assistance cases, and 800 non-judicial punishment cases.

The Public Affairs Office was awarded first place in the Chief of Naval Information (CHINFO) Merit Award competition for its television program "Newscenter 9." They also received a third place award for their film on "Bremerton, WA." The ship's newspaper received an honorable mention award in the same competition. PAO was also responsible for the hosting of over 7,000 special guests and visitors.

Medical

Medical was awarded the COMNAVAIRLANT "Blue M" Award for excellence in 1985.

Nimitz Medical Department was again awarded the COMNAVAIRLANT "Blue M" award for excellence in 1986.

Reactor

The Secretary of the Navy made a surprise inspection of Propulsion Plant No. 1 and remarked favorably on the appearance of the spaces.

The Nuclear Propulsion Examining Board conducted an Operational Reactor Safeguards Examination (ORSE) from 7 - 12 October. The overall grade received was "above average."

Reactor and Engineering Departments were awarded the COMNAVAIRLANT Engineering "E" for excellence during 1986.

Religious Ministries

On 30 March, NIMITZ hosted the Commander, Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet sponsored Easter Sunrise Service which was attended by 2,000 people. On August 12 and December 1, the Religious Ministries Department coordinated pre-deployment conferences for married personnel and their dependents prior to departing on major deployments. NIMITZ chaplains conducted six memorial services and four burial at sea services. The department responded to 1,100 American Red Cross, Navy Relief, and other messages regarding personnel onboard NIMITZ. The NIMITZ shipboard Navy Relief Office provided 86 loans totaling \$32,500.

Safety

NIMITZ Safety Department set a record for crew participation riding the seat belt "Convincer" and a much improved motor vehicle safety program which departments responded to with strong emphasis and which resulted in no motor vehicle related fatalities or serious injuries during the 1986 Christmas holiday period.

Supply

The Supply Department had a series of inspections including the COMNAVAIRLANT Preventive Maintenance Inspection and the annual Supply Management Inspection (SMI). Supply did extremely well in the SMI receiving three grades of outstanding and three of excellent out of the ten areas inspected. In the PMS inspection, Supply led the ship with a perfect grade of 100 percent -- a score achieved by no other aircraft carrier supply department. A major loadout followed in preparation for the two-month North Atlantic deployment. Endurance levels were tested as Supply was required to support the ship and air wing with no major replenishments scheduled and a lengthy transportation pipeline. Only fresh fruits, vegetables, dairy, and bakery products were received during this deployment. Supply support was exceptional during this underway period. Full aircraft mission capable rates approached 88 percent while aviation issue effectiveness reached 90 percent for the first time ever. Finally, a return to Norfolk and another major loadout for the Mediterranean deployment were accomplished during a very busy pre-overseas movement period.

Weapons

G-1 Division implemented the Armament Weapons Support Equipment (AWSE) Program in July.

G-2 maintained 39 sprinkler systems at 100 percent availability, completed 100 percent of PMS in all work centers, planned and implemented the ship's Security Augmentation Force, and implemented security procedures for external security post watchstanders for thirteen posts.

Eight-hundred and ninety-seven lifts of ordnance were received at sea on

three separate occasions. A total of 15 tons of ordnance was assembled, handled, and delivered in support of CVW-8 during the Northern Wedding Exercise.

W-Division had a Navy Technical Proficiency Inspection conducted by the Nuclear Weapon Training Group Atlantic (NUCWPNTAGRULANT) with a grade of SAT and with comments of excellent performance from the Chief Inspector, RADM R. J. Kelly, COMCARGRU EIGHT. A total of 13 Bomb Dummy Units (BDU) were dropped by CVW-8 with assistance by W-Division.



Department of the Navy
USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
FPO New York 09542-2820

1985

5750
Ser 133/ 1116

24 MAR 1986

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN-68)
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12C

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) 1985 Command History
(2) Photograph and Biography of Commanding Officer

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted for calendar year 1985.

2. This is the eleventh annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "E. D. Conner".

E. D. CONNER

Copy to:
Director of Naval History
COMNAVAIRLANT

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Loyd".

RECEIVED
3/31/86

**USS NIMITZ (CVN-68)
COMMAND HISTORY - 1985**

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) began 1985 at Pier 12, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia preparing for a seven month deployment to the Caribbean and Mediterranean.

The ship departed Norfolk 8 January for Phase 1B work ups in the Puerto Rican Operating Area. NIMITZ was inport at Ft. Lauderdale from 25-29 January.

NIMITZ returned to Pier 12, Norfolk for a Pre-Overseas Movement Period 4 February.

On 8 March, NIMITZ departed Norfolk for the Virginia Capes Operating Area to conduct Air Wing Refresher Training.

From 15-27 March, NIMITZ participated in Readiness Exercise I-85 and the Operational Readiness Evaluation (ORE) in the Puerto Rican Operating Area.

NIMITZ, in company with the USS KIDD (DDG-993) and USS UNDERWOOD (FFG-36), proceeded to an area off the eastern coast of Central America to conduct U.S. Naval Presence Operations 28 March.

On 12 April, NIMITZ departed the Central American Operations Area for the Mediterranean.

While enroute to the Mediterranean, the ship underwent an Operational Reactor Safeguards Evaluation (ORSE) 13 April.

On 17 April, NIMITZ reported for duty with the Sixth Fleet.

NIMITZ anchored in Augusta Bay, Sicily 21-23 April for a turnover with the USS EISENHOWER (CVN-69).

NIMITZ anchored at Toulon, France 26 April - 3 May for an eight-day port visit. A reception and Sunset Parade by the Marine Detachment was held onboard for approximately 200 French dignitaries.

NIMITZ participated in Operation Distant Hammer 6-17 May. Operation Distant Hammer is a multi-national exercise conducted with French, Italian, Turkish and U.S. Air Force units.

The ship conducted her second port call of the deployment to Haifa, Israel 19-25 May.

From 26-29 May, NIMITZ participated in KEREN II, an antisubmarine warfare exercise with Israeli units.

NIMITZ commenced Operation Poopdeck, an anti-air warfare exercise with Spanish forces on 12-13 June.

On 14 June, NIMITZ' visit to Livorno, Italy was cancelled as she steamed at flank speed to the eastern Mediterranean for national contingency tasking related to the hijacking of TWA Flight 847. NIMITZ was to remain on station in the eastern Mediterranean until 1 August. Her presence played a large role in the negotiations which led to the release of the American hostages on 1 July.

NIMITZ aircraft (an E-2C and an S-3A) assisted in the medical evacuation of an East German merchant seaman 4 July.

After 68 days at sea, the crew enjoyed a flight deck picnic complete with two cans of beer per man prior to arriving at Alexandria, Egypt for a three day visit 1-3 August.

NIMITZ participated in Operation Bright Star 85 from 4-9 August with Egyptian, Somali, Jordanian, Omani, U.S. Air Force, Army and Marine Corps forces.

On 9 August, Rear Admiral Diego E. Hernandez relieved Rear Admiral Roger E. Box as Commander, Carrier Group SIX in ceremonies held aboard NIMITZ.

The ship anchored at Naples, Italy 20-29 August for a nine-day port visit.

On 2-5 September, NIMITZ visited Palma de Mallorca, Spain for her final port visit of the deployment.

The ship conducted a turnover with USS SARATOGA (CV-60) at Augusta Bay, Sicily 10-11 September.

On 13 September, NIMITZ was again diverted to the eastern Mediterranean operating area for contingency operations.

A sailor who fell from the flight deck 15 September was successfully recovered by helicopter.

On 22 September, NIMITZ was released from eastern Mediterranean operations and commenced the transit to Norfolk via Gibraltar and Bermuda.

From 22-25 September NIMITZ underwent a surprise Operational Reactor Safeguards Evaluation.

On 30 September, NIMITZ offloaded 1100 pallets of ammunition to USS NITRO (AE-23) and USS KALAMAZOO (AOR-6).

NIMITZ anchored at Bermuda 2 October to embark the Board of Inspection and Survey and commenced a three-day INSURV inspection.

NIMITZ returned to Pier 11, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia for post deployment standdown/leave period 4 October.

On 1 November, NIMITZ transited the Elizabeth River to the Norfolk Naval Shipyard for the commencement of Selected Restricted Availability-86, which was still in progress at the end of the year.

STATISTICAL DATA FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1985

Days at sea: 177

Miles steamed: 27,020

Embarked flight hours: 30,658 (21,952 day/8,706 night)

Total embarked landings: 15,993

Fixed wing: 9,256 day 4,337 night

Helo: 1,781 day 619 night

Enclosure (1)

Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

Captain E. D. Conner, U. S. Navy, 26 September 1984 to present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) is composed of 15 departments with an allowance of 168 officers and 2946 enlisted personnel, not counting the embarked Air Wing. Since the ship's commissioning, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT (CVW-8) has been assigned to NIMITZ for operational exercises, major deployments and most periods of underway training.

Present Squadrons of CVW-8

- * Fighter Squadron FORTY-ONE
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron EIGHTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron THIRTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-TWO
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE TWENTY-FOUR
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft
- * Helicopter Antisubmarine Squadron NINE
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter
- * Air Antisubmarine Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
S-3A Viking Antisubmarine Warfare Aircraft
- * Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft

PORT VISITS

Fort Lauderdale, Florida	25-29 JAN 85
Toulon, France	26 APR 85 - 03 MAY 85
Haifa, Israel	19-25 MAY 85
Alexandria, Egypt	01-03 AUG 85
Naples, Italy	20-29 AUG 85
Palma de Mallorca, Spain	02-05 SEP 85

Enclosure (1)

EXCERPTS FROM CONGRATULATORY LETTERS RECEIVED BY NIMITZ

"The flawless conduct of your crew while ashore in Alexandria, after over two months at sea, was in keeping with the high standards NIMITZ has set. Well done to all who made this port call a success."

Commander, Battle Force Sixth Fleet

Through General Kingston we received a letter from the Secretary of Defense congratulating Bright Star 85 participants for a job well done. Secretary Weinberger shared that acting Secretary of State John C. Whitehead was favorably impressed with the efficiency of Bright Star 85 operations.

**Caspar W. Weinberger
Secretary of Defense**

"As you depart the Med, I congratulate you on your outstanding deployment to SIXTHFLT. You have performed superbly in response to a multitude of important and challenging commitments. Please pass my great appreciation to your officers and sailors for the sacrifices they made during a most demanding deployment. You sail west with my greatest respect and admiration. Best wishes for a joyful reunion with your loved ones. Well done."

**VADM Frank B. Kelso
Commander, Sixth Fleet**

1985
DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT

- 25 January Twenty distinguished visitors from Fort Lauderdale, Fla. arrive aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.
- 1-2 February Representatives Sonny Callahan (R-TX), William Cobey (R-NC), Larry Combest (R-TX), Robert Dornan (R-CA), Dean Gallo (R-NJ), John Grotberg (R-IL), Robert Smith (R-NH), Albert Bustamante (D-TX), Kenneth Gray (D-IL) and Tommy Robinson (D-AR) of the United States House of Representatives flew onboard NIMITZ for an overnight orientation visit.
- 10-11 March The Honorable John F. Lehman, Secretary of the Navy, escorted the Honorable William H. Taft, Deputy Secretary of Defense, aboard NIMITZ to observe carrier flight operations.
- 18-19 March MGEN Gordan Williams, Commander, Air Force Inspection and Safety Center, and Mr. George L. Schulstad, Vice President, Aero Space Marketing, Lucas Industries, flew aboard NIMITZ for a two-day carrier orientation visit.
- 1 April The Costa Rican Minister of Public Safety, Sr. Benjamin Piza; Vice Minister of Government and Police, Sr. Rene Castro; Vice Minister of Public Security, Sr. Johnny Campos; Advisor to Minister of Government and Police, Sr. Jorge Hidalgo; Chief of Staff of Public Security, Colonel Francisco Tacsan; and U.S. Charge d'Affaires to Costa Rica, Mr. George Jones flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.
- 2 April The Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Southern Command General John R. Galvin, USA, flew aboard NIMITZ from Howard Air Force Base to observe carrier flight operations. Accompanying GEN Galvin were MGEN Fred F. Woerner, Jr., USA, Commanding General 193rd Infantry Brigade; MGEN Henry D. Canterbury, USAF, Deputy Commander, U.S. Southern Command; CAPT David W. Somers, USN, Chief of Staff, U.S. Southern Command; CAPT Charles E. Ryan, USN, Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Southern Command; COL (b) (6) USA, Executive Officer, U.S. Southern Command; and CDR (b) (6) USA, Staff, U.S. Southern Command.
- 3 April The President of the Republic of Panama, Mr. Nicholas Ardito Barletta, flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit. Accompanying Mr. Barletta were Sra. Maria Consuelo de Ardito Barletta; U.S. Ambassador to Panama, the Honorable Everett E. Briggs; Mrs. Sally Briggs; and U.S. Defense Attaché to Panama, COL (b) (6) USA.

- 20 April COMNAVAIRLANT arrived aboard for pre-turnover brief.
- 12-13 May Mr. Gary Kiefer, U.S. News and World Report photographer, flew aboard NIMITZ for a two-day photo session to get stock carrier photos and to produce a two to four page color photographic feature on NIMITZ.
- 14 May Seven Turkish journalists, Mr. Bedrettin Berkol, SIXATAF/APIC coordinator; Mr. Levent Asar, TRT cameraman; Mr. Nesim Tuguslu, TRT journalist; Mr. Hamdi Turkmen, Journalist, Yeni Asir; Mr. Aydin Atar, journalist, Horriyet; Mr. Harun Gurek, journalist, Milliyet; and Mr. Kenan Seven, photojournalist, Gonaydin, flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit as part of the Exercise Distant Hammer 85 Allied Press Information Center activities.
- 19-25 May While inport Haifa, Israel, NIMITZ hosted up-to 500 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and brief. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 25-27 May RADM Leroy Collins, USNR-R, DCNO (Submarine Warfare) Flag Officer Advisor flew aboard NIMITZ for a three day carrier orientation visit.
- 27-28 May BGEN Avihu Ben Nunn, Israeli Air Force, former Deputy Commander of the Israeli Air Force, and COL Hanon Alon, Israeli Army, Chief of Strategic Planning Branch visited NIMITZ as guests of Commander, Carrier Group SIX to observe carrier operations.
- 30 May - 13 June A four-man Grumman film team flew aboard NIMITZ to produce a movie on carrier battle group operations.
- 7-8 June MGEN Rimmek, GAF, Commander NATO Anti-electronic Warfare Force flew aboard NIMITZ for an E-2C orientation flight and carrier group operations orientation.
- 10-11 June GEN Hans J. Mack, GEA, Deputy SACEUR flew aboard NIMITZ for an overnight carrier orientation visit.
- 21-23 June Air Vice Marshal Tony Skingsley, RAF flew aboard NIMITZ for various tours and briefings and received a familiarization flight in a KA-6D.
- 23 July The DOD show "The Fellowship Band" visited NIMITZ for an afternoon and evening show on NIMITZ' flight deck.
- 25-26 July Ten members of the Italian Air Force flew aboard NIMITZ for an overnight carrier orientation visit.
- 28 July Israel's Chief of Naval Operations, RADM Abram Ben-Shoshan flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.

- 1 August A Sunset Parade and reception was held aboard NIMITZ for 150 Egyptian naval officers and honored civilians. The guests toured NIMITZ' flight deck where they inspected a static aircraft display. NIMITZ' Marine Detachment presented the sunset parade and 23 members of the Sixth Fleet Band provided music for the event.
- 2 August The DOD show "Company Eight" visited NIMITZ for an evening show in NIMITZ' hangar bay.
- 18 August The DOD show "Hot Moves" visited NIMITZ for an evening show in NIMITZ' hangar bay.
- 24-28 August While inport Naples, Italy, NIMITZ hosted 150 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and briefing. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 1-2 September Barcelona Consul General Mr. Herbert E. Wilgis, Jr. escorted six Spanish journalists onboard NIMITZ to produce a 20-minute film on life aboard an aircraft carrier.
- 3-5 September While inport Palma de Mallorca, Spain NIMITZ hosted 150 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and briefing. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 28 October Mr. Fred Mayer, a Swiss journalist, and Mr. Wolf Thime, a Stern Magazine journalist, came aboard NIMITZ to conduct interviews with NIMITZ crewmembers.

BIO

Commanding Officer

CAPTAIN EUGENE D. CONNER, USN

Captain Eugene D. Conner was born [b] (6). He attended the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, receiving a Bachelor of Science Degree in 1957. He received basic flight training at Naval Air Station Pensacola, Florida and advanced flight training at Kingsville, Texas. In March of 1959, he was designated a Naval Aviator after being one of the first three students to fly the F-11 upon its introduction to the Naval Air Training Command.

From 1959 to 1963, Captain Conner served with Fighter Squadron ONE SEVENTY-FOUR and Fighter Squadron ONE ZERO THREE as a Division Officer, Aviation Safety Officer and Aircraft Maintenance Officer during three Mediterranean deployments flying the F-8 Crusader. He attended the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, receiving a Master of Science Degree in Aerospace Engineering. In 1966, he went to Fighter Squadron ONE TWENTY-ONE for F-4 Phantom II transition training and then served with Fighter Squadron TWO THIRTEEN as Assistant Operations Officer and Administrative Officer on two combat deployments to the Western Pacific.

During 1968 to 1970, Captain Conner was an instructor at the U. S. Naval Academy in the Weapons/Engineering Department. In 1970, he reported to USS HANCOCK (CVA 19) as Aircraft Handling Officer, participating in two more Western Pacific combat deployments. He then served as Executive Officer of the Pacific Fleet F-4 Replacement Aircrrew Training Squadron, Fighter Squadron ONE TWENTY-ONE from 1972 to 1973. In October 1973, he became Executive Officer of Fighter Squadron ONE FIFTY-ONE embarked in USS MIDWAY (CV-41) and permanently forward deployed to Yokosuka, Japan. From December 1974 to May 1976, Captain Conner served as Commanding Officer of Fighter Squadron ONE FIFTY-ONE while that unit participated in Western Pacific and Indian Ocean Operations which included the evacuations of Cambodia and South Vietnam.

Captain Conner attended a partial course at the U. S. Naval War College, Newport, Rhode Island from 1976 to 1977 and then was selected for training in the U. S. Navy Nuclear Power Program. He completed courses of instruction at the U. S. Navy Nuclear Power School, Orlando, Florida, the Nuclear Power Training Unit, Idaho Falls, Idaho, and the Division of Naval Reactors, Washington, D.C. He then served as Executive Officer of USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN 69) from September 1978 to October 1980. From May 1981 to February 1983 he was Commanding Officer of USS SAVANNAH (AOR 4) and then served a short tour as Chief of Staff to Commander Service Group TWO before being ordered as Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).

Captain Conner spent most of his flying career in F-8 and F-4 aircraft, flying over 200 combat missions in the Vietnam Conflict and accumulating over 900 carrier arrested landings. He has received two awards of the Meritorious Service Medal, the Air Medal and 13 strike/flight awards of the Air Medal, two awards of the Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V", the Republic of Vietnam Gallantry Cross and the Republic of Vietnam Honor Medal in addition to various campaign ribbons and unit awards, including the Presidential Unit Citation.

[b] (6)



Department of the Navy
USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
FPO New York 09542-2820

5750
Ser 133/1116
24 MAR 1986

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN-68)
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12C

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) 1985 Command History
(2) Photograph and Biography of Commanding Officer

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted for calendar year 1985.
2. This is the eleventh annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.



E. D. CONNER

Copy to:
Director of Naval History
COMNAVAIRLANT



USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) COMMAND HISTORY - 1985

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) began 1985 at Pier 12, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia preparing for a seven month deployment to the Caribbean and Mediterranean.

The ship departed Norfolk 8 January for Phase 1B work ups in the Puerto Rican Operating Area. NIMITZ was in port at Ft. Lauderdale from 25-29 January.

NIMITZ returned to Pier 12, Norfolk for a Pre-Overseas Movement Period 4 February.

On 8 March, NIMITZ departed Norfolk for the Virginia Capes Operating Area to conduct Air Wing Refresher Training.

From 15-27 March, NIMITZ participated in Readiness Exercise I-85 and the Operational Readiness Evaluation (ORE) in the Puerto Rican Operating Area.

NIMITZ, in company with the USS KIDD (DDG-993) and USS UNDERWOOD (FFG-36), proceeded to an area off the eastern coast of Central America to conduct U.S. Naval Presence Operations 28 March.

On 12 April, NIMITZ departed the Central American Operations Area for the Mediterranean.

While enroute to the Mediterranean, the ship underwent an Operational Reactor Safeguards Evaluation (ORSE) 13 April.

On 17 April, NIMITZ reported for duty with the Sixth Fleet.

NIMITZ anchored in Augusta Bay, Sicily 21-23 April for a turnover with the USS EISENHOWER (CVN-69).

NIMITZ anchored at Toulon, France 26 April - 3 May for an eight-day port visit. A reception and Sunset Parade by the Marine Detachment was held onboard for approximately 200 French dignitaries.

NIMITZ participated in Operation Distant Hammer 6-17 May. Operation Distant Hammer is a multi-national exercise conducted with French, Italian, Turkish and U.S. Air Force units.

The ship conducted her second port call of the deployment to Haifa, Israel 19-25 May.

From 26-29 May, NIMITZ participated in KEREN II, an antisubmarine warfare exercise with Israeli units.

NIMITZ commenced Operation Poopdeck, an anti-air warfare exercise with Spanish forces on 12-13 June.

On 14 June, NIMITZ' visit to Livorno, Italy was cancelled and she steamed at flank speed to the eastern Mediterranean for national contingency training related to the



NIMITZ aircraft (an E-2C and an S-3A) assisted in the medical evacuation of an East German merchant seaman 4 July.

After 68 days at sea, the crew enjoyed a flight deck picnic complete with two cans of beer per man prior to arriving at Alexandria, Egypt for a three day visit 1-3 August.

NIMITZ participated in Operation Bright Star 85 from 4-9 August with Egyptian, Somali, Jordanian, Omani, U.S. Air Force, Army and Marine Corps forces.

On 9 August, Rear Admiral Diego E. Hernandez relieved Rear Admiral Roger E. Box as Commander, Carrier Group SIX in ceremonies held aboard NIMITZ.

The ship anchored at Naples, Italy 20-29 August for a nine-day port visit.

On 2-5 September, NIMITZ visited Palma de Mallorca, Spain for her final port visit of the deployment.

The ship conducted a turnover with USS SARATOGA (CV-60) at Augusta Bay, Sicily 10-11 September.

On 13 September, NIMITZ was again diverted to the eastern Mediterranean operating area for contingency operations.

A sailor who fell from the flight deck 15 September was successfully recovered by helicopter.

On 22 September, NIMITZ was released from eastern Mediterranean operations and commenced the transit to Norfolk via Gibraltar and Bermuda.

From 22-25 September NIMITZ underwent a surprise Operational Reactor Safeguards Evaluation.

On 30 September, NIMITZ offloaded 1100 pallets of ammunition to USS NITRO (AE-23) and USS KALAMAZOO (AOR-6).

NIMITZ anchored at Bermuda 2 October to embark the Board of Inspection and Survey and commenced a three-day INSURV inspection.

NIMITZ returned to Pier 11, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia for post deployment standdown/leave period 4 October.

On 1 November, NIMITZ transited the Elizabeth River to the Norfolk Naval Shipyard for the commencement of Selected Restricted Availability-86, which was still in progress at the end of the year.

STATISTICAL DATA FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1985

Days at sea: 177

Miles steamed: 27,020

Embarked flight hours: 30,658 (21,952 day/8,706 night)

Total embarked landings: 15,993

Fixed wing: 9,256 day 4,337 night

Helos: 1,781 day 619 night



Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

Captain E. D. Conner, U. S. Navy, 26 September 1984 to present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) is composed of 15 departments with an allowance of 168 officers and 2946 enlisted personnel, not counting the embarked Air Wing. Since the ship's commissioning, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT (CVW-8) has been assigned to NIMITZ for operational exercises, major deployments and most periods of underway training.

Present Squadrons of CVW-8

- * Fighter Squadron FORTY-ONE
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron EIGHTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron THIRTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-TWO
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE TWENTY-FOUR
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft
- * Helicopter Antisubmarine Squadron NINE
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter
- * Air Antisubmarine Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
S-3A Viking Antisubmarine Warfare Aircraft
- * Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft

PORt VISITS

Fort Lauderdale, Florida	25-29 JAN 85
Toulon, France	26 APR 85 - 03 MAY 85
Haifa, Israel	19-25 MAY 85
Alexandria, Egypt	01-03 AUG 85
Naples, Italy	20-29 AUG 85
Palma de Mallorca, Spain	02-05 SEP 85



EXCERPTS FROM CONGRATULATORY LETTERS RECEIVED BY NIMITZ

"The flawless conduct of your crew while ashore in Alexandria, after over two months at sea, was in keeping with the high standards NIMITZ has set. Well done to all who made this port call a success."

Commander, Battle Force Sixth Fleet

Through General Kingston we received a letter from the Secretary of Defense congratulating Bright Star 85 participants for a job well done. Secretary Weinberger shared that acting Secretary of State John C. Whitehead was favorably impressed with the efficiency of Bright Star 85 operations.

**Caspar W. Weinberger
Secretary of Defense**

"As you depart the Med, I congratulate you on your outstanding deployment to SIXTHFLT. You have performed superbly in response to a multitude of important and challenging commitments. Please pass my great appreciation to your officers and sailors for the sacrifices they made during a most demanding deployment. You sail west with my greatest respect and admiration. Best wishes for a joyful reunion with your loved ones. Well done."

**VADM Frank B. Kelso
Commander, Sixth Fleet**



1985

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT

- 25 January Twenty distinguished visitors from Fort Lauderdale, Fla. arrive aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.
- 1-2 February Representatives Sonny Callahan (R-TX), William Cobey (R-NC), Larry Combest (R-TX), Robert Dornan (R-CA), Dean Gallo (R-NJ), John Grotberg (R-IL), Robert Smith (R-NH), Albert Bustamante (D-TX), Kenneth Gray (D-IL) and Tommy Robinson (D-AR) of the United States House of Representatives flew onboard NIMITZ for an overnight orientation visit.
- 10-11 March The Honorable John F. Lehman, Secretary of the Navy, escorted the Honorable William H. Taft, Deputy Secretary of Defense, aboard NIMITZ to observe carrier flight operations.
- 18-19 March MGEND Gordan Williams, Commander, Air Force Inspection and Safety Center, and Mr. George L. Schulstad, Vice President, Aero Space Marketing, Lucas Industries, flew aboard NIMITZ for a two-day carrier orientation visit.
- 1 April The Costa Rican Minister of Public Safety, Sr. Benjamin Piza; Vice Minister of Government and Police, Sr. Rene Castro; Vice Minister of Public Security, Sr. Johnny Campos; Advisor to Minister of Government and Police, Sr. Jorge Hidalgo; Chief of Staff of Public Security, Colonel Francisco Tacsan; and U.S. Charge d'Affaires to Costa Rica, Mr. George Jones flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.
- 2 April The Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Southern Command General John R. Galvin, USA, flew aboard NIMITZ from Howard Air Force Base to observe carrier flight operations. Accompanying GEN Galvin were MGEND Fred F. Woerner, Jr., USA, Commanding General 193rd Infantry Brigade; MGEND Henry D. Canterbury, USAF, Deputy Commander, U.S. Southern Command; CAPT David W. Somers, USN, Chief of Staff, U.S. Southern Command; CAPT Charles E. Ryan, USN, Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Southern Command; COL (b) (6) USA, Executive Officer, U.S. Southern Command; and CDR (b) (6) USN, Staff, U.S. Southern Command.
- 3 April The President of the Republic of Panama, Mr. Nicholas Ardito Barletta, flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit. Accompanying Mr. Barletta were Sra. Maria Consuelo de Ardito Barletta; U.S. Ambassador to Panama, the Honorable Everett E. Briggs; Mrs. Sally Briggs; and U.S. Defense Attaché to Panama, COL (b) (6)



- 20 April COMNAVAIRLANT arrived aboard for pre-turnover brief.
- 12-13 May Mr. Gary Kiefer, U.S. News and World Report photographer, flew aboard NIMITZ for a two-day photo session to get stock carrier photos and to produce a two to four page color photographic feature on NIMITZ.
- 14 May Seven Turkish journalists, Mr. Bedrettin Berkol, SIXATAF/APIC coordinator; Mr. Levent Asar, TRT cameraman; Mr. Nesim Tuguslu, TRT journalist; Mr. Hamdi Turkmen, Journalist, Yeni Asir; Mr. Aydin Atar, journalist, Horriyet; Mr. Harun Gurek, journalist, Milliyet; and Mr. Kenan Seven, photojournalist, Gonaydin, flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit as part of the Exercise Distant Hammer 85 Allied Press Information Center activities.
- 19-25 May While inport Haifa, Israel, NIMITZ hosted up-to 500 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and brief. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 25-27 May RADM Leroy Collins, USNR-R, DCNO (Submarine Warfare) Flag Officer Advisor flew aboard NIMITZ for a three day carrier orientation visit.
- 27-28 May BGEN Avihu Ben Nunn, Israeli Air Force, former Deputy Commander of the Israeli Air Force, and COL Hanon Alon, Israeli Army, Chief of Strategic Planning Branch visited NIMITZ as guests of Commander, Carrier Group SIX to observe carrier operations.
- 30 May - 13 June A four-man Grumman film team flew aboard NIMITZ to produce a movie on carrier battle group operations.
- 7-8 June MGEN Rimmek, GAF, Commander NATO Anti-electronic Warfare Force flew aboard NIMITZ for an E-2C orientation flight and carrier group operations orientation.
- 10-11 June GEN Hans J. Mack, GEA, Deputy SACEUR flew aboard NIMITZ for an overnight carrier orientation visit.
- 21-23 June Air Vice Marshal Tony Skingsley, RAF flew aboard NIMITZ for various tours and briefings and received a familiarization flight in a KA-6D.
- 23 July The DOD show "The Fellowship Band" visited NIMITZ for an afternoon and evening show on NIMITZ' flight deck.
- 25-26 July Ten members of the Italian Air Force flew aboard NIMITZ for an overnight carrier orientation visit.
- 28 July Israel's Chief of Naval Operations, RADM Abram Ben-Shoshan flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.



- 1 August A Sunset Parade and reception was held aboard NIMITZ for 150 Egyptian naval officers and honored civilians. The guests toured NIMITZ' flight deck where they inspected a static aircraft display. NIMITZ' Marine Detachment presented the sunset parade and 23 members of the Sixth Fleet Band provided music for the event.
- 2 August The DOD show "Company Eight" visited NIMITZ for an evening show in NIMITZ' hangar bay.
- 18 August The DOD show "Hot Moves" visited NIMITZ for an evening show in NIMITZ' hangar bay.
- 24-28 August While inport Naples, Italy, NIMITZ hosted 150 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and briefing. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 1-2 September Barcelona Consul General Mr. Herbert E. Wilgis, Jr. escorted six Spanish journalists onboard NIMITZ to produce a 20-minute film on life aboard an aircraft carrier.
- 3-5 September While inport Palma de Mallorca, Spain NIMITZ hosted 150 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and briefing. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 28 October Mr. Fred Mayer, a Swiss journalist, and Mr. Wolf Thime, a Stern Magazine journalist, came aboard NIMITZ to conduct interviews with NIMITZ crewmembers.





Department of the Navy
USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
FPO New York 09542-2820

5750
Ser 133/ 1116

24 MAR 1986

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN-68)
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

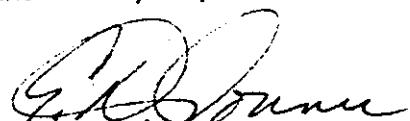
Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12C

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) 1985 Command History
(2) Photograph and Biography of Commanding Officer

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted for calendar year 1985.

2. This is the eleventh annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.



E. D. CONNER

Copy to:
Director of Naval History
COMNAVAIRLANT



USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) COMMAND HISTORY - 1985

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) began 1985 at Pier 12, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia preparing for a seven month deployment to the Caribbean and Mediterranean.

The ship departed Norfolk 8 January for Phase 1B work ups in the Puerto Rican Operating Area. NIMITZ was in port at Ft. Lauderdale from 25-29 January.

NIMITZ returned to Pier 12, Norfolk for a Pre-Overseas Movement Period 4 February.

On 8 March, NIMITZ departed Norfolk for the Virginia Capes Operating Area to conduct Air Wing Refresher Training.

From 15-27 March, NIMITZ participated in Readiness Exercise 1-85 and the Operational Readiness Evaluation (ORE) in the Puerto Rican Operating Area.

NIMITZ, in company with the USS KIDD (DDG-993) and USS UNDERWOOD (FFG-36), proceeded to an area off the eastern coast of Central America to conduct U.S. Naval Presence Operations 28 March.

On 12 April, NIMITZ departed the Central American Operations Area for the Mediterranean.

While enroute to the Mediterranean, the ship underwent an Operational Reactor Safeguards Evaluation (ORSE) 13 April.

On 17 April, NIMITZ reported for duty with the Sixth Fleet.

NIMITZ anchored in Augusta Bay, Sicily 21-23 April for a turnover with the USS EISENHOWER (CVN-69).

NIMITZ anchored at Toulon, France 26 April - 3 May for an eight-day port visit. A reception and Sunset Parade by the Marine Detachment was held onboard for approximately 200 French dignitaries.

NIMITZ participated in Operation Distant Hammer 6-17 May. Operation Distant Hammer is a multi-national exercise conducted with French, Italian, Turkish and U.S. Air Force units.

The ship conducted her second port call of the deployment to Haifa, Israel 19-25 May.

From 26-29 May, NIMITZ participated in KEREN II, an antisubmarine warfare exercise with Israeli units.

NIMITZ commenced Operation Poopdeck, an anti-air warfare exercise with Spanish forces on 12-13 June.

On 14 June, NIMITZ' visit to Livorno, Italy was cancelled and she steamed at flank speed to the eastern Mediterranean for national contingency training related to the



NIMITZ aircraft (an E-2C and an S-3A) assisted in the medical evacuation of an East German merchant seaman 4 July.

After 68 days at sea, the crew enjoyed a flight deck picnic complete with two cans of beer per man prior to arriving at Alexandria, Egypt for a three day visit 1-3 August.

NIMITZ participated in Operation Bright Star 85 from 4-9 August with Egyptian, Somali, Jordanian, Omani, U.S. Air Force, Army and Marine Corps forces.

On 9 August, Rear Admiral Diego E. Hernandez relieved Rear Admiral Roger E. Box as Commander, Carrier Group SIX in ceremonies held aboard NIMITZ.

The ship anchored at Naples, Italy 20-29 August for a nine-day port visit.

On 2-5 September, NIMITZ visited Palma de Mallorca, Spain for her final port visit of the deployment.

The ship conducted a turnover with USS SARATOGA (CV-60) at Augusta Bay, Sicily 10-11 September.

On 13 September, NIMITZ was again diverted to the eastern Mediterranean operating area for contingency operations.

A sailor who fell from the flight deck 15 September was successfully recovered by helicopter.

On 22 September, NIMITZ was released from eastern Mediterranean operations and commenced the transit to Norfolk via Gibraltar and Bermuda.

From 22-25 September NIMITZ underwent a surprise Operational Reactor Safeguards Evaluation.

On 30 September, NIMITZ offloaded 1100 pallets of ammunition to USS NITRO (AE-23) and USS KALAMAZOO (AOR-6).

NIMITZ anchored at Bermuda 2 October to embark the Board of Inspection and Survey and commenced a three-day INSURV inspection.

NIMITZ returned to Pier 11, Naval Base, Norfolk, Virginia for post deployment standdown/leave period 4 October.

On 1 November, NIMITZ transited the Elizabeth River to the Norfolk Naval Shipyard for the commencement of Selected Restricted Availability-86, which was still in progress at the end of the year.

STATISTICAL DATA FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1985

Days at sea: 177

Miles steamed: 27,020

Embarked flight hours: 30,658 (21,952 day/8,706 night)

Total embarked landings: 15,993

Fixed wing: 9,256 day 4,337 night

Helo: 1,781 day 619 night



Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

Captain E. D. Conner, U. S. Navy, 26 September 1984 to present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) is composed of 15 departments with an allowance of 168 officers and 2946 enlisted personnel, not counting the embarked Air Wing. Since the ship's commissioning, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT (CVW-8) has been assigned to NIMITZ for operational exercises, major deployments and most periods of underway training.

Present Squadrons of CVW-8

- * Fighter Squadron FORTY-ONE
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron EIGHTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron THIRTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-TWO
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron EIGHTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE TWENTY-FOUR
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft
- * Helicopter Antisubmarine Squadron NINE
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter
- * Air Antisubmarine Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
S-3A Viking Antisubmarine Warfare Aircraft
- * Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft



PORt VISITS

Fort Lauderdale, Florida	25-29 JAN 85
Toulon, France	26 APR 85 - 03 MAY 85
Haifa, Israel	19-25 MAY 85
Alexandria, Egypt	01-03 AUG 85
Naples, Italy	20-29 AUG 85
Palma de Mallorca, Spain	02-05 SEP 85



EXCERPTS FROM CONGRATULATORY LETTERS RECEIVED BY NIMITZ

"The flawless conduct of your crew while ashore in Alexandria, after over two months at sea, was in keeping with the high standards NIMITZ has set. Well done to all who made this port call a success."

Commander, Battle Force Sixth Fleet

Through General Kingston we received a letter from the Secretary of Defense congratulating Bright Star 85 participants for a job well done. Secretary Weinberger shared that acting Secretary of State John C. Whitehead was favorably impressed with the efficiency of Bright Star 85 operations.

**Caspar W. Weinberger
Secretary of Defense**

"As you depart the Med, I congratulate you on your outstanding deployment to SIXTHFLT. You have performed superbly in response to a multitude of important and challenging commitments. Please pass my great appreciation to your officers and sailors for the sacrifices they made during a most demanding deployment. You sail west with my greatest respect and admiration. Best wishes for a joyful reunion with your loved ones. Well done."

**VADM Frank B. Kelso
Commander, Sixth Fleet**



1985

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT

- 25 January Twenty distinguished visitors from Fort Lauderdale, Fla. arrive aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.
- 1-2 February Representatives Sonny Callahan (R-TX), William Cobey (R-NC), Larry Combest (R-TX), Robert Dornan (R-CA), Dean Gallo (R-NJ), John Grotberg (R-IL), Robert Smith (R-NH), Albert Bustamante (D-TX), Kenneth Gray (D-IL) and Tommy Robinson (D-AR) of the United States House of Representatives flew onboard NIMITZ for an overnight orientation visit.
- 10-11 March The Honorable John F. Lehman, Secretary of the Navy, escorted the Honorable William H. Taft, Deputy Secretary of Defense, aboard NIMITZ to observe carrier flight operations.
- 18-19 March MGEN Gordan Williams, Commander, Air Force Inspection and Safety Center, and Mr. George L. Schulstad, Vice President, Aero Space Marketing, Lucas Industries, flew aboard NIMITZ for a two-day carrier orientation visit.
- 1 April The Costa Rican Minister of Public Safety, Sr. Benjamin Piza; Vice Minister of Government and Police, Sr. Rene Castro; Vice Minister of Public Security, Sr. Johnny Campos; Advisor to Minister of Government and Police, Sr. Jorge Hidalgo; Chief of Staff of Public Security, Colonel Francisco Tacsan; and U.S. Charge d'Affaires to Costa Rica, Mr. George Jones flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.
- 2 April The Commander-in-Chief, U.S. Southern Command General John R. Galvin, USA, flew aboard NIMITZ from Howard Air Force Base to observe carrier flight operations. Accompanying GEN Galvin were MGEN Fred F. Woerner, Jr., USA, Commanding General 193rd Infantry Brigade; MGEN Henry D. Canterbury, USAF, Deputy Commander, U.S. Southern Command; CAPT David W. Somers, USN, Chief of Staff, U.S. Southern Command; CAPT Charles E. Ryan, USN, Commander, U.S. Naval Forces, Southern Command; COL (b) (6) USA, Executive Officer, U.S. Southern Command; and CDR (b) (6) USN, Staff, U.S. Southern Command.
- 3 April The President of the Republic of Panama, Mr. Nicholas Ardito Barletta, flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit. Accompanying Mr. Barletta were Sra. Maria Consuelo de Ardito Barletta; U.S. Ambassador to Panama, the Honorable Everett E. Briggs; Mrs. Sally Briggs; and U.S. Defense Attaché to Panama, COL (b) (6) USA.



- 20 April COMNAVAIRLANT arrived aboard for pre-turnover brief.
- 12-13 May Mr. Gary Kiefer, U.S. News and World Report photographer, flew aboard NIMITZ for a two-day photo session to get stock carrier photos and to produce a two to four page color photographic feature on NIMITZ.
- 14 May Seven Turkish journalists, Mr. Bedrettin Berkol, SIXATAF/APIC coordinator; Mr. Levent Asar, TRT cameraman; Mr. Nesim Tuguslu, TRT journalist; Mr. Hamdi Turkmen, Journalist, Yeni Asir; Mr. Aydin Atar, journalist, Horriyet; Mr. Harun Gurek, journalist, Milliyet; and Mr. Kenan Seven, photojournalist, Gonaydin, flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit as part of the Exercise Distant Hammer 85 Allied Press Information Center activities.
- 19-25 May While inport Haifa, Israel, NIMITZ hosted up-to 500 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and brief. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 25-27 May RADM Leroy Collins, USNR-R, DCNO (Submarine Warfare) Flag Officer Advisor flew aboard NIMITZ for a three day carrier orientation visit.
- 27-28 May BGEN Avihu Ben Nunn, Israeli Air Force, former Deputy Commander of the Israeli Air Force, and COL Hanon Alon, Israeli Army, Chief of Strategic Planning Branch visited NIMITZ as guests of Commander, Carrier Group SIX to observe carrier operations.
- 30 May - 13 June A four-man Grumman film team flew aboard NIMITZ to produce a movie on carrier battle group operations.
- 7-8 June MGEN Rimmek, GAF, Commander NATO Anti-electronic Warfare Force flew aboard NIMITZ for an E-2C orientation flight and carrier group operations orientation.
- 10-11 June GEN Hans J. Mack, GEA, Deputy SACEUR flew aboard NIMITZ for an overnight carrier orientation visit.
- 21-23 June Air Vice Marshal Tony Skingsley, RAF flew aboard NIMITZ for various tours and briefings and received a familiarization flight in a KA-6D.
- 23 July The DOD show "The Fellowship Band" visited NIMITZ for an afternoon and evening show on NIMITZ' flight deck.
- 25-26 July Ten members of the Italian Air Force flew aboard NIMITZ for an overnight carrier orientation visit.
- 28 July Israel's Chief of Naval Operations, RADM Abram Ben-Shoshan flew aboard NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit.

- 1 August A Sunset Parade and reception was held aboard NIMITZ for 150 Egyptian naval officers and honored civilians. The guests toured NIMITZ' flight deck where they inspected a static aircraft display. NIMITZ' Marine Detachment presented the sunset parade and 23 members of the Sixth Fleet Band provided music for the event.
- 2 August The DOD show "Company Eight" visited NIMITZ for an evening show in NIMITZ' hangar bay.
- 18 August The DOD show "Hot Moves" visited NIMITZ for an evening show in NIMITZ' hangar bay.
- 24-28 August While inport Naples, Italy, NIMITZ hosted 150 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and briefing. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 1-2 September Barcelona Consul General Mr. Herbert E. Wilgis, Jr. escorted six Spanish journalists onboard NIMITZ to produce a 20-minute film on life aboard an aircraft carrier.
- 3-5 September While inport Palma de Mallorca, Spain NIMITZ hosted 150 visitors per day for an unclassified tour and briefing. The guests arrived via NIMITZ' liberty boats.
- 28 October Mr. Fred Mayer, a Swiss journalist, and Mr. Wolf Thime, a Stern Magazine journalist, came aboard NIMITZ to conduct interviews with NIMITZ crewmembers.

BIO

Commanding Officer

CAPTAIN EUGENE D. CONNER, USN

Captain Eugene D. Conner was born [REDACTED] (b) (6)

He attended the U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, receiving a Bachelor of Science Degree in 1957. He received basic flight training at Naval Air Station Pensacola, Florida and advanced flight training at Kingsville, Texas. In March of 1959, he was designated a Naval Aviator after being one of the first three students to fly the F-11 upon its introduction to the Naval Air Training Command.

From 1959 to 1963, Captain Conner served with Fighter Squadron ONE SEVENTY-FOUR and Fighter Squadron ONE ZERO THREE as a Division Officer, Aviation Safety Officer and Aircraft Maintenance Officer during three Mediterranean deployments flying the F-8 Crusader. He attended the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, receiving a Master of Science Degree in Aerospace Engineering. In 1966, he went to Fighter Squadron ONE TWENTY-ONE for F-4 Phantom II transition training and then served with Fighter Squadron TWO THIRTEEN as Assistant Operations Officer and Administrative Officer on two combat deployments to the Western Pacific.

During 1968 to 1970, Captain Conner was an instructor at the U. S. Naval Academy in the Weapons/Engineering Department. In 1970, he reported to USS HANCOCK (CVA 19) as Aircraft Handling Officer, participating in two more Western Pacific combat deployments. He then served as Executive Officer of the Pacific Fleet F-4 Replacement Aircrrew Training Squadron, Fighter Squadron ONE TWENTY-ONE from 1972 to 1973. In October 1973, he became Executive Officer of Fighter Squadron ONE FIFTY-ONE embarked in USS MIDWAY (CV-41) and permanently forward deployed to Yokosuka, Japan. From December 1974 to May 1976, Captain Conner served as Commanding Officer of Fighter Squadron ONE FIFTY-ONE while that unit participated in Western Pacific and Indian Ocean Operations which included the evacuations of Cambodia and South Vietnam.

Captain Conner attended a partial course at the U. S. Naval War College, Newport, Rhode Island from 1976 to 1977 and then was selected for training in the U. S. Navy Nuclear Power Program. He completed courses of instruction at the U. S. Navy Nuclear Power School, Orlando, Florida, the Nuclear Power Training Unit, Idaho Falls, Idaho, and the Division of Naval Reactors, Washington, D.C. He then served as Executive Officer of USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN 69) from September 1978 to October 1980. From May 1981 to February 1983 he was Commanding Officer of USS SAVANNAH (AOR 4) and then served a short tour as Chief of Staff to Commander Service Group TWO before being ordered as Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).

Captain Conner spent most of his flying career in F-8 and F-4 aircraft, flying over 200 combat missions in the Vietnam Conflict and accumulating over 900 carrier arrested landings. He has received two awards of the Meritorious Service Medal, the Air Medal and 13 strike/flight awards of the Air Medal, two awards of the Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V", the Republic of Vietnam Gallantry Cross and the Republic of Vietnam Honor Medal in addition to various campaign ribbons and unit awards, including the Presidential Unit Citation.

(b) (6)



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR

FLEET POST OFFICE

NEW YORK 09501-6114

1986
LOGGED

5750
Ser 00/C-003

23 FEB 1987

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~DECLASSIFIED~~

Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (2), (3), and (5)

From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron 84
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

Subj: 1986 COMMAND HISTORY

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Command Composition and Organization
(2) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Chronology of Events
(3) Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Narrative of Events
(4) Commanding Officers Biography and Photograph
(5) 1986 Battle Efficiency and Safety Awards Message
(6) Photograph of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four Aircraft

1. Enclosures (1) thru (6) are submitted per reference (a).

R. A. KENNEDY

Copy to:
DIRNAVHIST
CVW-8 (w/o Encl)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR

COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four is a Fleet Fighter Squadron flying the F-14A Tomcat. The command's mission includes Fleet Air Defense, Strike Escort, and Maritime Air Superiority. Additionally, using the F-14 TARPS Pod, the squadron is tasked with Fleet Tactical Air Photo Reconnaissance.

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's immediate superior commander is Commander, Carrier Air Wing Eight.

The Commanding Officer for 1986 has been Commander Richard A. Kennedy. Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's twelve aircraft have continued with tailcode numbers in the 2XX series. Three of the aircraft are TARPS configured, and have tailcode numbers in the 21X series.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR

CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS

1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1986

January

- 01 Normal flight operations at NAS Oceana.
08 Participated in SEABAT exercise.
09-31 Fleet Fighter Air Combat Manuevering Readiness Program (FFARP).

February

- 01-15 Detachment to Nellis AFB, NV for Red Flag exercise.
16 Normal flight operations resumed at NAS Oceana.

March

- 3-7 Fleet Air Superiority Training at NAS Oceana.
10 Detachment of 1 aircraft to NAS Miramar, CA to participate in TOPGUN class 3-86.
11-12 Scheduled missile exercise conducted at NAS Oceana.
13 CWTPI Exam
15 Detachment to NAS Fallon, NV for CARAIRWINGEIGHT (CVW-8) weapons detachment.

April

- 02 CVW-8 weapons training detachment returns to resume normal operations at NAS Oceana.
04 TOPGUN detachment returns.
08-24 Carrier qualifications on USS NIMITZ (CVN-68).
25 Normal flight operations resumed at NAS Oceana.

May

- 05-30 Detachment to NAS Miramar, CA to participate in TOPGUN class 4-86.
14 Participated in SEABAT exercise.
19-29 Embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for independent steaming exercise.
30 TOPGUN/shipboard ops detachments return to NAS Oceana.

June

- 11-18 ADMAT inspection conducted.
12 1985 CNO Safety "S" presented to squadron.
18 Scheduled missile exercise conducted at NAS Oceana.
19 Unit NATOPS Evaluation conducted.
21-24 Mid-turnaround material condition inspection conducted.
24 Squadron embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) for Type Training (ADV Phase) flight operations.

Classified by: Multiple Sources

Declassify on: OADR

Encl (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

July

01-02 Scheduled missile exercise in AFWFT Range, PR.
04-07 Inport FT Lauderdale.
18 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana for normal operations.

August

15 Squadron embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for NATO "Northern Wedding" exercise flight operations.
28-31 DACT detachment to Bodo, Norway.

September

18-21 Aircraft flys-off for static display at Leuchars, Scotland airshow.
20-26 Inport Wilhelmshaven, West Germany.
28-02(Oct) Inport Brest, France.

October

16 Squadron returns to NAS Oceana, for normal flight operations.
25 Squadron leads 16 plane, CVW-8 formation flyover for USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71) commissioning in Newport News, VA.
27-30 Pre-deployment material condition inspection.

November

12-13 Scheduled missile exercise conducted at NAS Oceana.

December

01-11 Squadron aircraft receive 114 tape.
12-14 Squadron embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) for carrier qualifications.
14-29 Inport Norfolk, Virginia.
30 Squadron embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN-68) for Mediterranean Cruise 87.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR

NARRATIVE OF EVENTS

1 JANUARY - 31 DECEMBER 1986

January

The Jolly Rogers conducted routine operations from Naval Air Station Oceana, VA, stressing Air Combat maneuvering, in preparation for the Fleet Fighter Air Combat Manuevering Readiness Program (FFARP). On January 8th, the command participated in a SEABAT exercise, and on the 9th, the command commenced its FFARP exercise. The exercise was completed on the 28th.

February

On February 1st, the squadron sent a detachment to Nellis AFB, NV for a Red Flag exercise. During this exercise, the Jolly Rogers flew "Red" and "Blue" force missions in conjunction with the Renegades' of VF-24, against Air Force F-15s. On February 18th, the command returned to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations, to include, Air Intercept Control (AIC) training, AIC competitive exercises, and Field Carrier Landing Practice (FCLP).

March

On March 4th, the command began five days of Fleet Air Superiority Training (FAST). On March 10th, a detachment was sent to NAS Miramar to participate in TOPGUN class 3-86. On March 12th, the command participated in a scheduled missile shoot, firing one ATM-7F, two ATM-7E's and two ATM-9H's. On March 13th, the command underwent CWTPI testing. On March 15th, a detachment was sent to NAS Fallon, NV for a CARAIRWINGEIGHT (CVW-8) weapons detachment. This detachment allowed the Airwing to practice coordinated strike tactics and weapons employment in a dynamic overland environment. Airborne opposition for the Jolly Rogers was provided by VF-43, Navy Fighter Weapons School, and F-15's from the 27th TFS.

April

On April 2nd, the squadron returned to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations. On April 4th the TOPGUN detachment returned. The command continued its training in FCLP for the 08-24 April carrier qualification period onboard USS NIMITZ (CVN 68). Upon completion of the carrier qualification period, the command continued normal operations to include practice strikes concentrating on Overland Air Superiority Training (OAST).

May

On May 5th, a detachment was sent to NAS Miramar, CA to participate in TOPGUN class 4-86. On May 19th, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four returned to USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for a ten day independent steaming exercise. The exercise involved the entire airwing and was the initial workup for the NIMITZ/CVW-8 team. It

Classified by: Multiple Sources
Declassify on: OADR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Encl (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

involved ten days of intensive shipboard operations. The command returned to NAS Oceana on May 29th, and continued normal operations. The TOPGUN detachment returned on May 31st.

June

The Jolly Rogers underwent intensive training operations throughout the month in preparation for the upcoming advanced phase type training onboard USS NIMITZ (CVN 68). From 11-18 June, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four underwent a Command Administrative and Material inspection. On June 12th, RADM G. L. Riendeau, COMTACWINGSLANT presented Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four with the 1985 CNO 1985 Safety "S". On June 18th the command participated in a scheduled missilex, firing an ATM-7F, and an ATM-9H. On June 19th all aircrew underwent their annual NATOPS Evaluation. From 21-25 June Fighter Squadron Eight-Four underwent a mid-turnaround material inspection. On June 23rd the Jolly Rogers participated in the NIMITZ' one day dependent's cruise and then embarked on the 24th for advanced phase training. The advanced phase involved highly intensive flight operations, including all aspects of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four's various missions.

July

On 1-2 July, the Jolly Rogers participated in a 2000 mile round trip missile exercise, firing an ATM-54A, and ATM-9M. The exercise involved launching from USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) in the Jacksonville operating area, flying 1000 miles to the missile range in Puerto Rico, firing the missiles in complex profiles at drones, and returning to USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for an arrested landing. On July 4th, the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) anchored at Fort Lauderdale, FL for a 4 day port visit. After the port visit, the Airwing again continued extensive, often around the clock flight operations in the VACAPES/JAX operating areas. On June 17th the Jolly Rogers returned to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations. On July 30th, the command sent an aircraft to Eglin, FL to participate in a CNO sponsored evaluation project.

August

On August 15th, the Jolly Rogers again embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) to participate in the NATO Northern Wedding/Northern Engagement exercise. The large multi-national exercise tasked the Airwing in all aspects of flight operations. During the exercise, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four was heavily involved in carrier Airborne Defense from various Orange Air assets. The exercise involve Norwegian F-16's, British Buccaneers, Nimrods, Tornados, Jaguars and German F-4's plus U.S. Air Force FB-111's. In addition, the command intercepted Soviet reconnaissance Bear and Badger aircraft. The Jolly Rogers also provided air defense for simulated strikes against exercise targets by Airwing aircraft. On August 28th, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four sent a detachment to Bodø, Norway for a four day Dissimilar Air Combat Manuevering (DACT) training with the Norwegian F-16 squadrons based there. This was the first such detachment during a Northern Wedding exercise and was invaluable in increased training for both the command and Norwegian personnel involved! The detachment returned to the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) on August 31st.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

September

The command continued shipboard flight operations in support of the Northern Wedding exercise. On September 18th, the command sent an aircraft to Leuchars Scotland to participate in the "Battle of Britain" air show. On 20-26 September the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) anchored at Wilhelmshaven, West Germany for a port call. The air show aircraft rejoined the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) on the 27th. On September 28th, the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) anchored in Brest, France for a port call.

October

On October 2nd the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) departed Brest, France for continued operations, and then a transit back to Norfolk. On October 15 the Jolly Rogers returned to NAS Oceana for normal flight operations. On 25 October Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four led a 16 plane formation in a fly over celebrating the USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN 71) commissioning in Newport News, Virginia. On 27-30 October, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four underwent a predeployment material inspection.

November

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four continued normal flight training operations. On 12-13 November, the Jolly Rogers were involved in a scheduled missile shoot, firing two ATM-7F's and two ATM-9H's.

December

The Jolly Rogers continued normal flight operations, with emphasis on FCLPs, and familiarization with the newly arrived AWG-9/114 software tape. On December 12th, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four again embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for carrier qualifications returning on December 19, for a Norfolk holiday port call. On 30 December the Jolly Rogers departed aboard the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for its 1987 Mediterranean deployment.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMANDER RICHARD A. KENNEDY

CDR Kennedy, a native of (b) (6), graduated from Villanova University in May, 1969, and was commissioned an Ensign in the United States Navy via the NROTC program. He entered Naval Flight Officer training at Pensacola, Florida, and was designated a Naval Flight Officer in March, 1970.

CDR Kennedy reported to Carrier Air Wing THREE Staff in June 1970 as the Assistant Maintenance and Staff Avionics Officer. While attached to Air Wing THREE, he qualified for flight as a Radar Intercept Officer in the F-4J aircraft and completed two Mediterranean deployments.

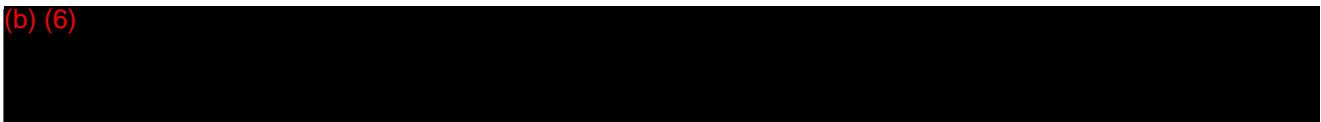
He transferred to VF-101 in December, 1971, for training and subsequently received orders to VF-103 in August, 1972. While attached to the "SLUGGERS", he made deployments to Southeast Asia and the Mediterranean. CDR Kennedy was then assigned to VF-101 as an F-4 flight instructor and while there he was selected for the VF-101 F-14 Transition Team that established the F-14 replacement training capability for the Atlantic Fleet. He reported to the VF-14 "TOPHATTERS" in April, 1978, and held billets as Assistant Maintenance, Administrative, and Operations Officer and deployed twice to the Mediterranean.

CDR Kennedy reported to the Naval Air Systems Command in Washington, DC, in December 1980 for duty with the F-14/Phoenix Program Managers Office as Assistant for Software and Avionics. He was assigned the coordination and management of the F-14A Upgrade Programs that lead to the initial contracts for the F-14D aircraft.

In December, 1983, CDR Kennedy again reported to VF-101 for F-14 refresher training. Upon completion he reported aboard VF-84 as Executive Officer and assumed command on 31 August 1985.

His personal awards include the Meritorious Service Medal, the Air Medal (three strike/flight awards), and the Navy Commendation Medal with Combat "V", in addition to various campaign ribbons and unit awards.

(b) (6)





~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

01 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

FITRON EIGHT FOUR

COMNAVAIRLANT NORFOLK VA

INFO COMCARGRU EIGHT

COMFITMATAEWINGSLANT OCEANA VA

USS NIMITZ

COMCARAIRWING EIGHT

COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N01650//

SUBJ: BATTLE EFFICIENCY AND SAFETY AWARDS {U}

A. COMNAVAIRLANTINST 1650.3B

B. COMFITWING ONE OCEANA VA 231440Z DEC 85

I. {C} OPERATIONAL ACHIEVEMENTS

A. {C} FLIGHT HOURS - 3881.9

{1} TOTAL HOURS FLOWN ASHORE - 2043.8

{A} DAY {HRS/PERCENT} - 1483.5/73%

{B} NIGHT {HRS/PERCENT} - 560.8/27%

{C} PRIMARY MISSION {HRS/PERCENT} - 1995.4/98%

{2} TOTAL SORTIES ASHORE - 1282

{A} DAY - 910

{B} NIGHT - 372

Encl (5)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

02 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

{3} TOTAL EMBARKED HOURS - 1838.1

{A} DAY {HRS/PERCENT OF TOTAL HRS/PERCENT OF EMBARKED
HOURS} - 1394.6/36% /76%

{B} NIGHT {HRS/PERCENT OF TOTAL HRS/PERCENT OF EMBARKED
HOURS} - 443.5/11% /24%

{4} TOTAL SORTIES EMBARKED - 986

{A} DAY - 682

{B} NIGHT - 303

{5} UTILIZATION RATE

JAN - 16.2

FEB - 28.1

MAR - 48.1

APR - 42.8

MAY - 38.3

JUN - 26.4

JUL - 38.5

AUG - 35.5

SEP - 31.0

OCT - 27.3

NOV - 31.7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

03 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

DEC - 30.9

YR AVG - 32.9

B. {U} SHIPBOARD LANDINGS

{1} TOTAL CARRIER ARRESTED LANDINGS - 1128

{A} DAY {NUMBER/PERCENTAGE} - 780/69%

{B} NIGHT {NUMBER/PERCENTAGE} - 348/31%

{2} CARRIER LANDING GRADES - 3.25

C. {U} N/A

D. {U} N/A

E. {C} OPTAR MANAGEMENT - 3881.9/\$3,903,722/99.9%

2. {C} TRAINING READINESS

A. {C} COMPETITIVE EXERCISES

{1} NON-FIRING EXERCISES {E/Q/NQ}

{A} A-3-F - 19/1/0

{B} A-4-F - 2/0/0

{C} A-5-F - 3/0/0

{2} FIRING EXERCISES {E/Q/NQ}

{A} A-3-F - 8/0/0

{B} A-4-F - 4/0/1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

04 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

{3} FFARP {E/Q/NQ} - 2/2/6

B. ORDNANCE EXPENDITURE {READ IN THREE COLUMNS}

TYPE	ALLOWED	PCT EXPENDED
ATM7E	2	100%
ATM7F	4	100%
ATM9H	5	100%
ATM9M	1	100%
ATM54A	1	100%
20MM TP	15.522	61%
20MM HEI	2.036	0%
CHAFF	4.133	20%
FLARES	453	0%

C. {U} SQUADRON CEP BY TYPE DELIVERY - N/A

D. {C} MISSILE FIRINGS {TYPE, BUNO}

{1} 11-12 MAR 86

ATM-7F	160382
ATM-7E	160386
ATM-7E	160384
ATM-9H	161137
ATM-9H	160382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

05 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

18 JUN 86

ATM-7F 161141

ATM-9H 160405

1 - 2 JUL 86

ATM-54A 160923

ATM-9M 160393

12 - 13 NOV 86

ATM-7F 160902

ATM-7F 161141

ATM-9H 160390

ATM-9H 161141

3. {C} WEAPONS SYSTEM READINESS

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT
A. FMC	63.36	81.68	69.62	82.71	82.45	67.02	79.55	79.19	80.17	82.84
MC	66.99	87.44	74.54	85.52	86.93	81.62	84.28	86.64	85.64	88.54
B. CANN	83.2	21.7	15.5	51.3	35.5	44.0	20.1	17.6	20.0	18.3
C. A799	3.2	3.1	3.0	2.5	2.0	2.5	2.0	1.8	1.3	2.6
D. FOD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NOV	DEC								
A.	FMC	78.94	88.5							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

06 10 JAN 87 RR CCCC

MC 84.13 91.2

B. CANN 28.4 18.9

C. A799 1.6 2.8

D. FOD 0 0

4. ~~(C)~~ PERSONNEL READINESS

A. RETENTION RATE {GROSS PERCENTAGE}

{1} 1st TERM - 57%

{2} 2nd TERM - 80%

{3} CAREER - 80%

B. ADVANCEMENT

{1} NUMBER ELIGIBLE - 188

{2} NUMBER ADVANCED - 74

{3} NUMBER PASSED BUT NOT ADVANCED {PNA} - 104

5. {U} COMBAT READINESS INSPECTIONS AND EXERCISES

A. INSPECTION RESULTS

{1} ORE - N/A

{2} COMMAND INSPECTION - CVW-8 ADMAT INSPECTION 11-18 JUN 86-
LOW OUTSTANDING

{3} CORROSION CONTROL

MID-TURNAROUND 21-25 JUN 86 CNAL - SAT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

07 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

CFW-1 - HIGH EXCELLENT

PRE-DEPLOYMENT 27-30 OCT 86 CNAL - SAT

CFW-1 - OUTSTANDING

{4} CWTPI

CLOSED BOOK - 95.3%

OPEN BOOK - 88.6%

{5} NTPI - N/A

{6} IWSR - 10 FEB - 12 MAR 86

{7} MRCI - N/A

{8} NATOPS EVALUATION - SAT, JUN 86

OPEN BOOK - 3.99

CLOSED BOOK - 3.98

BOLDFACE - 4.00

B. MAJOR EXERCISES/SPECIAL OPERATIONS

{1} FFARP	NAS OCEANA	09-31 JAN
{2} RED FLAG	NELLIS AFB, NV	01-15 FEB
{3} CVW-8 WEAPON DET	NAS FALLON, NV	15MAR-02APR 86
{4} TOPGUN 03-86	NAS MIRAMAR, CA	10MAR-04APR 86
{5} TOPGUN 04-86	NAS MIRAMAR, CA	05-30 MAY 86
{6} CARRIER QUALIFICATIONS	USS NIMITZ	08-24 APR 86

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

08 10 JAN 87 RR

CCCC

{7} INDEPENDENT STEAMING EXERCISE USS NIMITZ 19-29 MAY 86
{8} TYPE TRAINING {PHASE I/III} USS NIMITZ 24JUN-18JUL 86
{9} NATO-NORTHERN WEDDING NORTH ATLANTIC 15AUG-16OCT 86
{10} CARRIER QUALIFICATIONS USS NIMITZ 12-19 DEC 86
{11} MEDITERRANEAN DEPLOYMENT 1987 USS NIMITZ 30-31 DEC 86

B. {U} ACHIEVEMENTS IN AVIATION SAFETY

- A. DATE LAST ALPHA MISHAP - 3 MAY 1980
- B. FLIGHT HOURS SINCE LAST ALPHA MISHAP - 26,432.3
- C. ALPHA MISHAPS - 0
- D. BRAVO MISHAPS - 0
- E. ALPHA GROUND MISHAPS - 0
- F. HAZARD REPORTS SUBMITTED - 40
- G. NATOPS CHANGES SUBMITTED - 0
- H. ACCIDENTAL FATALITIES/INJURIES

ALPHA - 1

BRAVO - 0

CHARLIE - 0

LIMA - 0

UNIFORM - 0

- I. NO. OF QDR'S SUBMITTED - 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

09 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

- J. NO. OF SAFETY RELATED ARTICLES SUBMITTED/PUBLISHED - 1/0
- K. NO. OF FLIGHT VIOLATIONS - 0
- L. NO. OF EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE MISHAP REPORTS - 13
- M. NO. OF "PROS OF THE WEEK" - 3
- N. NO. OF SAFETY STANDOWNS/REVIEWS CONDUCTED - 7
- O. SAFETY SURVEY BY OUTSIDE ORGANIZATION - N/A
- P. SPECIAL AWARDS RECEIVED - 1985 CNO AVIATION SAFETY AWARD
- Q. OTHER SAFETY RELATED ITEMS - DRIVING FORCE BEHIND AFC 744

FOR F14 IDLE CROSSBLEED

7. ~~TEC~~ CONTRIBUTIONS TO WEAPONS SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

A. CONCEIVED AND PLANNED A FOT AND E HIGH AIRSPEED HIGH ALTITUDE MISSILEX OUT OF WALLOPS ISLAND, VA., USING A TALOS MISSILE AS TARGET. THE PROFILE WAS DESIGNED TO VALIDATE THE MAXIMUM SEEKERHEAD RANGE OF AN ATM-7F.

B. FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR PLANNED AND EXECUTED THE FIRST 1000NM {2000NM ROUND TRIP} CARRIER BASED MISSILEX. ON TWO SUCCESSIVE DAYS, 2 VF-84 F-14'S LAUNCHED FROM CVN IN JAX OPAREA, FLEW 1000NM TO AFWTF, EXECUTED SUCCESSFUL FOT AND E MISSILE SHOOTS {1 ATM-9M, 1 ATM-54A}, AND RETURNED TO CVN WITH NO INTERMEDIATE LANDINGS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

10 10

JAN 87 RR CCCC

8. ~~TCC~~ CONTRIBUTIONS TO TACTICS DEVELOPMENT

- A. FIRST EAST COAST AIRWING FIGHTERS TO DEVELOP OVERLAND AIR SUPERIORITY TRAINING {OAST} IN SUPPORT OF STRIKE WARFARE PLANNING.
- B. SQUADRON PARTICIPATED IN SECOND FLEET AAW PLANNING BOARD TO DEVELOP DEFENSIVE TACTICS FOR CARRIERS OPERATING IN VESTFJORD, NORWAY AGAINST SOVIET FENCER THREAT.

9. ~~TCC~~ GENERAL CONTRIBUTIONS TO INDIVIDUAL COMMUNITY

- A. DESIGNED AND EXECUTED THE FIRST SHORE BASED ACM DETACHMENT BASED OUT OF BODO NORWAY. THIS EXERCISE SET THE STAGE FOR FUTURE TACTICAL EXCHANGE WITH OUT NORWIEGAN ALLIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



Encl (6)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR
FLEET POST OFFICE
NEW YORK 09501

5750
Ser 10/C 009
28 FEB 1986

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (2))
DECLASSIFIED

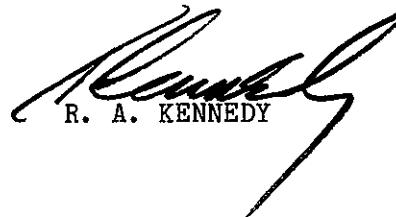
From: Commanding Officer, Fighter Squadron 84
To: Chief of Naval Operations (OP-05D2)

Subj: 1985 COMMAND HISTORY (U)

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12C

Encl: (1) Fighter Squadron 84 1985 Command History (U)
(2) Fighter Squadron 84 1985 Deployment Report (C)
(3) Fighter Squadron 84 End of Cruise Report (C)

1. Enclosures (1) through (3) are submitted per reference (a). Enclosures (1) and (2) cover the periods 1 January to 8 March, and 3 October to 31 December. The remainder of the year is covered in enclosure (3).


R. A. KENNEDY

Copy to:
DIRNAVHIST
CVW-8 (w/o enc1)

Reg# 005 176 998

Leger



DECLASSIFIED

Subj: 1985 COMMAND HISTORY (U)

JANUARY

01. NORMAL FLIGHT OPERATIONS, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA
08. PRE-DEPLOYMENT REFRESHER TRAINING, USS NIMITZ
19. SCHEDULED MISSILEX, PUERTO RICO OPERATING AREA
25. FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR FLY-OFF
26. NORMAL OPERATIONS, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA
29. SOPWITH CAMEL DET, USS NIMITZ

FEBRUARY

01. SOPWITH CAMEL DET, USS NIMITZ
04. SOPWITH CAMEL DET RETURNS TO NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA
05. NORMAL OPERATIONS, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA
21. NO-NOTICE MISSILEX, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA

MARCH

01. NORMAL OPERATIONS, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA
08. FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR EMBARKS IN USS NIMITZ

OCTOBER

03. FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR FLY-OFF
04. POST-CRUISE STANDDOWN, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA

NOVEMBER

01. POST-CRUISE STANDDOWN, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA
04. NORMAL FLIGHT OPERATIONS, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA

DECEMBER

01. NORMAL FLIGHT OPERATIONS, NAVAL AIR STATION OCEANA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subj: 1985 COMMAND HISTORY (U)

FIGHTER SQUADRON EIGHTY-FOUR DEPLOYMENT REPORT (U)

~~(C) January~~

The new year began with routine flight operations. On 8 January, the Jolly Rogers embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for pre-deployment refresher training. During REFTA, the Jolly Rogers participated in a scheduled missile firing exercise in the Puerto Rican Operating Area. An AIM-54 Phoenix missile was fired in a complex electronic warfare profile and guided to a direct hit on the target. Lessons learned were published in the VX-4 Newsletter. Fly-off was 25 January with normal operations resuming at Naval Air Station Oceana. On 29 January the Jolly Rogers were tasked with a SOPWITH Camel Detachment onboard the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).

~~(C) February~~

The SOPWITH Camel Detachment returned to Naval Air Station Oceana on 4 February. Routine operations were conducted for the remainder of the month in preparation for ORE and deployment. Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four participated in a no-notice missilex at Naval Air Station Oceana 21 February, resulting in a successful AIM-7E launch.

~~(C) March~~

On 8 March, the Jolly Rogers embarked in USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) for an extended deployment to the Mediterranean Sea.

~~(C) October~~

Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four returned to Oceana from the USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) on 3 October. The remainder of the month was spent in a post-cruise standdown status.

~~(C) November~~

Post-cruise standdown ended 1 November and routine flight operations were conducted at Naval Air Station Oceana for the remainder of the month in preparation for the upcoming Fleet Fighter ACM Readiness Program (FFARP).

~~(C) December~~

Routine flight operations at Naval Air Station Oceana were conducted in preparation for FFARP.

Encl (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Subj: 1985 COMMAND HISTORY (U)

~~(C) Summary~~

In conclusion, the Jolly Rogers of Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four had a highly successful year in 1985, flew 4,351 hours and logged 1,652 carrier arrested landings with a 3.28 landing grade average and an overall boarding rate of 95 percent. Of particular note, these hours and arrests were accomplished with no FOD's and no Class A mishaps. Flight hours since the last Class A mishap, which occurred on 3 May 1980, were 22,577 as of 31 December.

During 1985, Fighter Squadron Eighty-Four fired one AIM-54A Phoenix missile, two AIM-7 Sparrow missiles, 24,000 rounds of 20 MM training bullets and 5,000 rounds of 20 MM HEI.

Classified by: Multiple Sources

Declassify on: OADR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



rec'd 4/23/90
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
FPO NEW YORK 08688-2871

5750

Ser CVN71-PAO/ 00969
12 APRIL 90

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
To: Director of Naval History, Washington, D.C.

Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

- Encl:
- (1) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Welcome Aboard Booklet
 - (2) Commanding Officer's Biography and Photograph
 - (3) Executive Officer's Biography and Photograph
 - (4) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT NOTICE 1301 of 14 NOV 90
 - (5) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Line Chronology 1989
 - (6) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Chronology of 1989 Distinguished Visitors/ Media
 - (7) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Rescue at Sea Press Release
 - (8) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Operation Dragon Hammer Press Release
 - (9) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Battle Group Homecoming Press Release
 - (10) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Aircraft Intermediate Maintenance Department Mediterranean Deployment Report
 - (11) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-LANDINGS for January, February, March 1989)
 - (12) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-LANDINGS for April, May, June 1989)
 - (13) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-LANDINGS for July, August, September 1989)
 - (14) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-LANDINGS for October, November, December 1989)
 - (15) Photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
 - (16) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Supply Department Mediterranean Deployment Report
 - (17) Daily Operating Schedule (Green Sheet) for USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT
 - (18) Weekly Operating Schedule (Pink Sheet) for USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT

1. Command Composition and Organization.

a. Mission. USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) keeps open sea lanes of trade and communication by projecting air superiority to all points on the globe. Maintaining her equipment and men in the highest state of readiness enables her to carry out a wide variety of missions including anti-air warfare, anti-surface warfare, antisubmarine warfare, and electronic warfare. She also shares, with other Navy ships, a mission of replenishing ships at sea and performing various non-combat missions such as rescue at sea of vessels in distress and transport of refugees and others in need of help, enclosure (1).

b. Organizational Structure and Home Port. Captain Dayton W. Ritt is the Commanding Officer. Enclosure (2) contains his biography and photograph. Captain Alan M. Gemmill is the Executive Officer. His biography and photograph are contained in enclosure (3). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's organization, including Heads of Departments, staff members and collateral duty assignments, is shown in enclosure (4). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) is homeported in Norfolk, Virginia and assigned

Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING

to Commander Carrier Group EIGHT.

c. Chronological Listing of Significant Events. Enclosure (5) is a chronological listing of significant events and enclosure (6) contains a chronological list of visitors.

2. Narrative.

January 1st, 1989 found USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) underway in the first days of her maiden Mediterranean deployment. Embarked in TR was RADM (L) David B. Robinson, Commander Cruiser-Destroyer Group EIGHT, who served as Commander Task Force 60 during the Mediterranean deployment. To prepare the crew for the upcoming six months, TR held a safety standdown (3 & 7 Jan), a security standdown (5 Jan) and a chemical warfare standdown (6 Jan). On January 5th, TR conducted the first of 70 fueling at-sea evolutions when USS FARRAGUT pulled alongside for over 96,000 gallons of JP-5. During the cruise, TR pumped more than 21,957,000 gallons of JP-5 to ships in the battle group.

The cruise also marked the maiden deployment of the Navy's first and only "TR" or ten-squadron air wing, Carrier Air Wing EIGHT. This new line-up adds one squadron of A-6's and one each additional E2C & EA6B aircraft to the traditional line-up, giving TR more power projection capability than ever before.

TR entered the SIXTH Fleet on January 11th and welcomed the first of more than seventy flag officers the next day when VADM J. D. Williams, Commander U.S. SIXTH Fleet, flew aboard for a familiarization visit along with VADM R. M. Dunleavy, Commander Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet. During his visit, VADM Dunleavy presented TR with the Engineering "Red E" and Communications "Green C" for CY 1988. Further detail is provided in enclosure (6).

The USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Battle Group relieved USS JOHN F. KENNEDY as Task force SIX ZERO in the Mediterranean on January 15th. Briefers from COMSIXTHFLT embarked TR to update crew and officers on political and operational events in the Mediterranean. TR then joined JFK for the first exercise of the cruise, National Week 1A.

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's Sailor of the Year was also selected on 15 January. Master at Arms (Surface Warfare) First Class Charles J. Vincuilla, Jr. won the honor.

TR entertained the Chairman of the Italian Joint Chiefs of Staff, Admiral Mario di Ugo Porta for an overnight embark on 21 January 1989, the first of more than fifty embarks hosted by TR during the cruise.

The first liberty port after 24 days at sea, Palma De Mallorca, offered many TR sailors their first visit to foreign soil. Crewmembers took advantage of offered tours to jousting tournaments, the scenic countryside and to the many surrounding beaches. Traveling to the town of Petra, birthplace of Juniper Sera, founder of California, crewmembers entertained children at a local school with songs and games. Sailors participated in goodwill visits to schools and hospitals throughout the cruise, singing songs, playing games and distributing toys donated by the Hasbro Company.

Departing Palma on 31 January, TR headed to Marseille, France. TR hosted the first of 12 media embarks when representatives from the Associated Press, ABC television and Cable News Network flew aboard 4 Feb. The resulting stories were broadcast worldwide. In early February, TR joined forces with the French Navy in the first joint exercise of the cruise, Phinia '89. CVW-8 aircraft flew missions in support of amphibious operations, including an opposed landing and a non-combatant evacuation. At the conclusion of Phinia '89, VADM Tripier, Commander of French Naval Forces, praised the ship's performance saying, "It was a great privilege and a real pleasure to work together during this exercise. Your professionalism and devotion has been impressive and appreciated". During Phinia '89, the ship entertained visits from ADM James Busey, Commander in Chief, U.S. Naval Forces Europe and Gen Schmitt, Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff for France.

Following completion of the exercise and one day prior to TR's next port call, the ship entertained the Honorable R. Susan Wood, Consul General of the U.S. in Marseille, France on 9 Feb. The next day TR dropped anchor in Marseille for what was scheduled as a six day

Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING

port call. However, unexpected Mistral winds forced an emergency sortie on 14 Feb. Members of TR's Reactor and Engineering plants were manned, ready and steaming in six minutes during very adverse conditions. The ship returned to Marseille on 16 Feb to pick up crewmembers and departed the next day.

Underway from 17 - 24 Feb, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) hosted a visit from Houston radio station KRBE who broadcast live from the TV studio. The visit was taped and rebroadcast on "Entertainment Tonight" and "Navy News This Week". TR also hosted a Battle Force Warfare Commander's Conference. COMSIXTHFLT flew aboard to supervise operations north of Libya on 21/22 Feb.

An experience of a different kind awaited TR in Alexandria, Egypt as crewmembers learned about Moslem culture. While at anchor in Alexandria, TR hosted fifty-three distinguished visitors for lunch and tours. Guests, including four Egyptian cabinet members and the U.S. Ambassador to Egypt, flew to the ship by helo from Cairo and Alexandria. TR crewmen took advantage of the short visit to participate in tours to the pyramids, the sphinx and Egyptian Museum of Ancient Cultures.

Underway from Alexandria on 27 February, members of the Naval Propulsion Mobile Training Team embarked TR to test her Reactor and Engineering Departments in preparation for the upcoming Operational Reactor Safeguards Examination. Also during the transit from Alexandria to Antalya Bay, Turkey, TR entertained the Honorable William K. Perrin, U.S. Ambassador to Cyprus on 1 Mar and General Necip Turumtay, Chief of the Turkish General Staff on 2 Mar. General Turumtay, hosted by VADM J. D. Williams, Commander SIXTH Fleet, was an observer during successful barricade recovery of a VS-24 S-3 aircraft. The following day, TR dropped anchor in Antalya Bay.

Following a port call of seven days, TR headed West via the Straits of Messina to Naples, Italy for a five day port visit. During her visit members of the Swiss Guard, the Italian Red Cross and USO Naples toured TR. On 19 March, Michele Cardinal Giordano, Archbishop of Naples, became the highest ranking church member to visit TR. He confirmed nine TR crewmembers during a Palm Sunday Mass held in the ship's hangar bay.

Prior to anchoring in Tangier, Morocco, the ship hosted thirty-six distinguished visitors including former Prime Minister Mohammed Krim Lamrani, who flew aboard the ship on March 23 for a flight demonstration and tour. This marked the first Moroccan visit to a U.S. warship in more than five years. During the short two-day anchorage, TR hosted the Honorable Mr. Amrani Abdelhay, Secretary General of Tangiers. TR celebrated Easter Sunday with a sunrise service held on the ship's flight deck enroute to anchorage in Augusta Bay, Italy. While at Augusta Bay Secretary of the Navy William H. Ball, Jr. embarked and praised the TR/CVW-8 Team in a speech to the crew. "You are halfway through an extremely successful deployment and that sends out a strong signal to our friends and allies in this part of the world...we will defend our basic interests and we'll do whatever is necessary to ensure our goals and objectives are met and the values we cherish are protected and defended here in the Mediterranean." Secretary Ball's visit was the first of two cabinet level embarks hosted by TR during the cruise. In mid-April, Samuel Skinner, Secretary of Transportation, embarked for a day-long look at TR's operations. Secretary Skinner was accompanied by eight other members of the Department of Transportation and VADM James Busey, Commander U.S. Naval Forces Europe. TR reached the halfway point of the cruise in Augusta Bay. Crewmen celebrated with a "steel beach" picnic complete with talent show and concert by the ship's band. During the two day anchorage, TR hosted Commanders from CTF-60/61/62/63/66/67 and 69 for a conference.

TR hosted more than 600 local dignitaries in her next port call of Toulon, France for her first "Sunset Parade." Guests were treated to a flawless "silent drill" presented by the ship's Marine Detachment. Also during her port visit, TR hosted the Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, AVCM(AW) Duane R. Bushey (former TR CMC) for a one day visit.

Enroute to Monaco, more than 30 distinguished visitors including General Herve G. Navereau, Military Governor of Paris, embarked TR for a day-long display of firepower. A list of participants and all visitors can be found in enclosure (6).

A routine transit between port calls in Toulon and Monaco became drama on the high

Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING

seas for USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Aircraft from Helicopter Anti-Submarine Squadron NINE (HS-9), embarked with CVW-8, aided by TR and USS SOUTH CAROLINA (CGN-37), rescued fifteen British yachtsmen from four sailboats foundering in hurricane-like seas. The sailboats were part of a 16 boat flotilla sailing from Toulon to Corsica. Search and rescue swimmers from HS-9 entered the chilly water in waves estimated at 35 feet and winds clocked at 70 knots. One survivor, who suffered a broken leg, was airlifted to Toulon for treatment while the others walked ashore the following day when TR arrived in Monaco. The rescue was broadcast on television in France, Italy and the United Kingdom, and reported in newspapers around the world. Details on the rescue can be found in enclosure (7).

The operational tempo of the deployment was tested for a third time during exercise Dragon Hammer '89. TR joined with NATO allies from Italy, the Netherlands, Turkey and the United Kingdom along with non-NATO forces from France and Spain for the exercise from 20 April - 2 May. This large-scale live exercise involving air, land and sea operations took place in Italy, Turkey and the Aegean, Ionian and Tyrrhenian Seas. The exercise was designed to improve combat effectiveness, readiness, coordination and interoperability of allied sea, amphibious and air forces while demonstrating the capability to defend and reinforce the southern region of Europe. TR and CVW-8 supported amphibious landings in Sardinia, as well as naval warfare exercises and air combat operations in Italy and Turkey. Details on the exercise can be found in enclosure (8).

During the exercise, Peter Sommer, U.S. Ambassador to Malta embarked TR with the Commander of the Armed Forces of Malta, a Senior Advisor to the Prime Minister, Foreign Minister, and a Special Assistant to the Prime Minister. This visit was the first visit to a U.S. Navy vessel in several years by representatives of this strategically important island nation and was covered by three members of the Maltese media. The importance of the visit was emphasized during a news conference held on board. VADM J. D. Williams, Commander SIXTH Fleet, remarked, "As long as there is water in the Mediterranean, Malta will have strategic value (to the United States)." Captain Ritt echoed those words, "I consider the Maltese visit every bit as important as the visit of the Marshal of the Soviet Union last year."

TR completed Dragon Hammer '89 on 2 May and two days later arrived in Haifa, Israel for some well earned liberty. More than 3,000 crewmembers took advantage of tours offered to Jerusalem, Galilee and the Dead Sea during the ship's two visits to Haifa. During a special trip to the Jordan River conducted by TR's Baptist Chaplain, 11 crewmembers were baptised in the holy waters. The ship also hosted tours by members of the Israeli Defense Force and a visit from the Israeli Minister of Transportation.

Between the two Haifa visits, TR conducted a three-day air combat exercise.

A second trip to Palma de Mallorca proved to be the crew's favorite. With warm weather and tourist season in peak, crewmembers rated this second stop as their favorite port. More than 300 men viewed their first bullfight.

TR departed Palma 3 June, joining with units from Italy, France and Spain in Exercise Sardinia '89. During the exercise, CVW-8 aircraft flew missions to protect convoy ships, low level bombing runs to support an amphibious landing, and air patrols to guard against opposing air attacks. USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) also hosted several visits during this exercise including ADM James R. Hogg, U.S. Representative to NATO Military Committee, and Air Chief Marshal Sir Michael Knight, United Kingdom Military Representative to NATO.

TR turned over duties in the Mediterranean to USS CORAL SEA (CV-43) on 15 June and left the SIXTH Fleet on 20 June.

As TR outchopped, VADM Williams commented on the ship's performance during the cruise saying, "I've been quite pleased with the performance of the TR battle group, THEODORE ROOSEVELT in particular...There's nothing you (TR) can't do... You're the largest and newest of our carriers but that does not make you a good ship. People make it a good ship...Theodore Roosevelt would be quite proud if he saw the performance of the maiden voyage. You have done the name well."

Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING

Returning home to a hero's welcome, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) pulled pierside to the cheers of thousands of anxious wives and girlfriends on 30 June. VADM J. K. Ready, Commander Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet flew to TR prior to her arrival and praised TR's performance in the Med. The ship also entertained members of all the local television stations, and the resulting publicity was used extensively throughout the Tidewater area. Further details on TR's return can be found in enclosure (9).

A period of standdown followed the ship's return from deployment. During the standdown, TR entertained General Duane Cassidy, Commander in Chief, U.S. Transportation Command/Commander in Chief Military Airlift Command and a group of four on 17 July and Ambassador Yuriy V. Dubinin, Soviet Union Ambassador to the U.S. and the Captains of three Russian ships visiting Norfolk on 24 July. The visit was hosted by VADM J. K. Ready, COMNAVAIRLANT and RADM D. B. Robinson, Commander Cruiser-Destroyer Group EIGHT.

Following standdown, TR headed up the Elizabeth River to Norfolk Naval Shipyard for a three and a half month availability period. The \$26 million Selected Restricted Availability resulted in over 2000 completed jobs. Major work included modification to the EA-6B facility to accommodate vans upgraded to ECP-390 configuration and work to remove six KY-8 communications antennas and install ten KY-58s. Enclosure (10) details AIMD changes. During 1989, TR completed 17 K alterations and 41 D & F alterations. Three-hundred seventy-eight (378) controlled jobs were accomplished by ship's force.

After a two day Fast Cruise, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) departed NNSY 24 November for sea trials. In December TR landed her first fixed wing airplane in five months during Fleet Carrier Qualifications held off the Virginia Capes. During both at-sea periods TR continued in her role of hosting distinguished visitors with visits from MGEN Ryan, USAF, Deputy Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Fleet; BGEN Huey, Deputy Commander, Fleet Marine Force Atlantic; and six congressional staff members during TR's December at-sea period.

The end of 1989 found USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) spending the holidays in Norfolk following a very successful year.

At the start of business 1 January 1989, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) had an enlisted crew of three thousand six hundred fifty-four (3654), at close of business on 31 December 1989 there were 2733 enlisted crewmembers aboard. On 1 January 1989 173 officers were assigned to TR and at close of business 31 December 1989 there were 175 officers assigned.

During 1989, 1092 crewmen graduated from the two week School of the Ship held bi-weekly for newly reporting personnel. During 1989, TR conducted 10,600 catapult launches and 10,600 arrested landings, and CVW-8 aircraft flew almost 22,000 flight hours.

Enclosures (11, 12, 13 and 14) contain details on launches and landings for 1989.

3. Supporting Documents. Enclosure (15) is a photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT taken during routine operations off the coast of Virginia.



Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989

30 DEC 88 - 24 JAN 89

UNDERWAY (MED CRUISE/TRANSIT/INCHOP)

- 3 JAN SAFETY STANDDOWN
- 5 JAN SECURITY STANDDOWN
FAS USS FARRUGUT (96,500 JP5)
- 6 JAN CHEMICAL WARFARE STANDDOWN
FAS USS MOINESTER (85,744 JP5)
- 7 JAN SAFETY STANDDOWN
DV VISIT
FAS USS CONYNGHAM (68,220 JP5)
RAS/VERTREP USS KALAMAZOO (60 lifts/813,014 JP5)
- 9 JAN FAS USS WILLIAM V. PRATT (80,000 JP5)
FIRST CLASS PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
First Class Aviation Electrician's Mate (b) (6) [REDACTED]
- 10 JAN COMSIXTHFLT BRIEFERS/CTG-63
VERTREP/CONREP USS SIRIUS (124 CONREP/100 VERTREP)
VERTREP USS KALAMAZOO (180 lifts)
- 11 JAN INCHOP TO COMSIXTHFLT
- 12 JAN COMFAIRMED BRIEFERS
COMSIXTHFLT, VADM J. D. WILLIAMS EMBARK
COMNAVAIRLANT, VADM DUNLEAVY EMBARK
ENGINEERING "RED E" AWARD WINNER
COMMUNICATIONS "C" AWARD WINNER

15 - 17 JAN

NATIONAL WEEK 1A

- 15 JAN COMSIXTHFLT BRIEFERS
TURNOVER WITH USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV-67)
WEAPONS ONLOAD USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (35 lifts)
SAILOR OF THE YEAR
First Class Master at Arms (Surface Warfare) (b) (6) [REDACTED]
- 16 JAN DV VISIT
- 18 JAN DEPCOMSTRIKFORSOUTH/NATO CVBG INCHOP BRIEF

20 JAN

TUNISIAN PASSEX

- 21 JAN CHAIRMAN ITALIAN JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF, ADM MARIO DI UGO PORTA EMBARK HOSTED BY COMSIXTHFLT

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

23 JAN CONREP/FAS USNS HENRY J. KAISER (100 pallets
CONREP/1,840,662 gallons JP5)
VERTREP USNS SIRIUS (100 lifts)
VFA-87 CHANGE OF COMMAND

24 - 30 JAN
ANCHOR PALMA DE MALLORCA, SPAIN

24 JAN FIRST MEDITERRANEAN PORT CALL
LUNCHEON - PALMA MAYOR, BALEARIC ISLAND OFFICIALS

25 JAN CTF SIX THREE BRIEFERS VISIT
USS MOINSTER COMMANDING OFFICER VISIT

31 JAN - 10 FEB
UNDERWAY

31 JAN - 2 FEB
AGLOW CHARLIE

1 - 2 FEB
SPANISH PASSEX

2 FEB RAS USS KALAMAZOO (896,446 gallons JP5)

3 FEB MEDIA EMBARK (AP, ABC, CNN)
FAS USS SELLERS (COMPLETED 4 JAN/126,500 gallons JP5)

4 FEB - 8 FEB
PHINIA '89 EXERCISE WITH FRENCH NAVY

6 FEB COMSIXFLT ARRIVES
CINCUSNAVEUR, ADM JAMES BUSEY EMBARK
CHAIRMAN, JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF FRANCE, GEN SCHMITT
EMBARK

8 FEB RAS/CONREP USNS JOSHUA L. HUMPHRIES (1,521,438 gallons
JP5/147 PALLETS CONREP/COMPLETED 9 Jan))
MEDIA EMBARK (FRENCH FR-3, TF-1, SIGMA, SIPA)

9 FEB CEM 89A MISSILEX
CONSUL GENERAL OF U.S. IN MARSEILLES, FRANCE, R. SUSAN
WOOD EMBARK

10 - 14 FEB
ANCHOR MARSEILLE, FRANCE

10 FEB MARSEILLE AREA MEDIA PRESS CONFERENCE/TOUR
MARSEILLE DV LUNCHEON

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

11 FEB MARSEILLE DISTINGUISHED VISITOR LUNCHEON/TOUR (20)

14 - 16 FEB
UNDERWAY

14 FEB EMERGENCY SORTEE MARSEILLE
SRA-89 WORK DEFINITION CONFERENCE

16 FEB
ANCHOR MARSEILLE, FRANCE

17 - 24 FEB
UNDERWAY

17 FEB MEDIA EMBARK
PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
Third Class Electrician's Mate (Surface Warfare) (b) (6)

18 FEB TRANSIT STRAITS OF BONIFACIO
RAS/VERTREP/CONREP USS KALAMAZOO (535,907 gallons)
JP5/109 pallets CONREP/210 lifts)
VERTREP USS CONCORD (210 lifts)
KRBE RADIO EMBARK

20 FEB TRANSIT STRAITS OF MESSINA
BATTLE FORCE WARFARE COMMANDER'S CONFERENCE

21 FEB COMSIXTHFLT VISIT

22 Feb LIBYAN FIROPS

23 FEB RAS KALAMAZOO (1,189,248 gallons JP5)

24 FEB - 10 MAR
WINTER-CIMEX 89

24 - 26 FEB
ANCHOR ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT

25 FEB DV LUNCHEON

27 FEB - 03 MAR
UNDERWAY

27 FEB - 2 MAR
NAVAL PROPULSION MOBILE TRAINING TEAM EMBARK

01 MAR U.S. AMBASSADOR TO CYPRUS EMBARK

02 MAR RAS USS KALAMAZOO (913,338 JP5)
COMSIXTHFLT EMBARK
CHIEF, TURKISH GENERAL STAFF, GEN NECIP TORUMTAY
EMBARK
S-3 INCIDENT/BARRICADE ARRESTMENT

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

03 - 10 MAR

ANCHOR ANTAYLA, TURKEY

03 MAR DV LUNCHEON
07 MAR E-4 EXAM
09 MAR E-5 EXAM

10 - 15 MAR

UNDERWAY

12 MAR LIBYAN FIROPS
13 MAR TRANSIT STRAITS OF MESSINA
14 MAR E-6 EXAM
UNREP/VERTREP/CONREP USS KALAMAZOO (863,128 gallons
JP5/178 pallets CONREP/205 lifts)
VERTREP USS CONCORD (205 lifts)
14 MAR BLUE JACKET OF THE QUARTER
Dentalman (b) (6)

15 - 20 MAR

ANCHOR NAPLES, ITALY

16 MAR ITALIAN INTELLIGENCE SERVICE LUNCHEON
SWISS GUARD TOUR
17 MAR COMCARGRU TWO, RADM MACKE VISIT
SWISS GUARD TOUR
18 MAR NAVCAMS MED TOUR
ITALIAN RED CROSS TOUR
SHIP PICNIC
USO COUNCIL TOUR
SWISS GUARD TOUR
GREEK JOURNALISTS TOUR
19 MAR CONFIRMATION MASS BY MICHELE CARDINAL GIORDANO,
ARCHBISHOP OF NAPLES
MEDIA EMBARK

20 - 23 MAR

UNDERWAY

20 MAR DEPUTY CINCUSNAVEUR, RADM ILG EMBARK
UNDERWAY
23 MAR COMSIXTHFLT VISIT
MORROCO DV VISIT

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

23 - 24 MAR

ANCHOR TANGIERS, MORROCO

24 MAR SECRETARY OF TANGIER VISIT

25 - 29 MAR

UNDERWAY

25 MAR FAS USS CONYNGHAM (115,000 JP5)

26 MAR EASTER SUNRISE SERVICE - FLIGHT DECK

29 MAR FAS USS CONYNGHAM (99,000 JP5)
TRAINING STANDDOWN

29-30 MAR

ANCHOR AUGUSTA BAY, ITALY

29 MAR CTF 60/61/62/63/66/67/69 CONFERENCE CVBG CO'S
CONFERENCE
SECNAV HON WILLIAM H. BALL EMBARK HOSTED BY
COMSIXTHFLT/CINCUSNAVEUR
AMMO VERTREP
COMDESRON 24 ASW BRIEF
BATTLE GROUP BAKE OFF
FRENCH MIDSHIPMEN EMBARK
CBR STANDOWN

30 MAR SHIP'S PERSONNEL INSPECTION
STEEL BEACH PICNIC
DRAGON HAMMER OVERVIEW

31 MAR - 2 APR

UNDERWAY

31 MAR TRANSIT STRAITS OF MESSINA
ASUW COMMANDER'S CONFERENCE

2 APR TRANSIT STRAITS OF BONIFACIO
RAS USS KALAMAZOO (1,101,486 JP5)

3 - 9 APR

ANCHOR TOULON, FRANCE

3 APR DV LUNCHEON

5 APR SUNSET PARADE

9 APR MASTER CHIEF PETTY OFFICER OF THE NAVY VISIT - AVCM(AW)
DUANE R. BUSHEY VISIT

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

10 - 13 APR
UNDERWAY

10 APR FIRST CLASS PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
First Class Aviation Fire Control Technician (Aviation Warfare)
(b) (6)

11 APR FRENCH DV EMBARK

13 APR RESCUE AT SEA/BRITISH YAGHTSMEN

14 - 17 APR
ANCHOR MONACO

14 APR MEDIA VISIT

17 - 19 APR
UNDERWAY

18 - 19 APR
DATEX 89

18 APR RAS/CONREP USS KALAMAZOO (1,349,671 JP5/122 pallets
CONREP)

20 APR - 2 MAY
EXERCISE DRAGON HAMMER

20 APR EXERCISE DRAGON HAMMER BEGINS (NATO)
MEDIA EMBARK

21 APR DAMSEL FAIR MINEX

22 APR SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION HON SAMUEL SKINNER
EMBARK HOSTED BY CINCUSNAVEUR

23 APR TRANSIT STRAITS OF MESSINA

25 APR
ANCHOR AUGUSTA BAY

25 APR COMSIXTHFLT VISIT
COMBINED WARFARE COMMANDERS PRESAIL CONFERENCE

25 APR
UNDERWAY

25 APR RAS USS KALAMAZOO (1,346,655 JP5/COMPLETED 26 APR)

26 APR COMSIXTHFLT VISIT
ITALIAN AIR FORCE, COMMANDER FIVE ALLIED TACTICAL AIR
FORCES, LGEN MONTINARI EMBARK
U.S. AMBASSADOR TO MALTA/MALTESE DV'S EMBARK
MALTESE MEDIA EMBARK

1 MAY COMMANDER, TURKISH FIRST TACTICAL AIR FORCE, LGEN
BURHAN VISIT

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

3 MAY RAS USS KALAMAZOO (1,485,961 gallons JP5)
VERTREP USS JOSHUA L. HUMPHRIES (490 pallets)

4 - 8 MAY
ANCHOR HAIFA, ISRAEL

4 MAY MEDIA VISIT
6 MAY ISRAELI DEFENSE FORCE COMMAND AND STAFF VISITORS
7 MAY DV TOUR
SHIP'S PICNIC
8 MAY ISREALI DEFENSE FORCE TOUR

9 - 11 MAY
UNDERWAY

10 MAY SAILOR OF THE QUARTER
Third Class Electrician's Mate (Surface Warfare) (b) (6)

12 - 15 MAY
ANCHOR HAIFA, ISRAEL

12 MAY IDF VISITORS
13 MAY DV TOUR
14 MAY DV TOUR
15 MAY DV TOUR
ISRAELI MINISTER OF TRANSPORTATION
UNIVERSITY OF HAIFA PAO STUDENTS TOUR

16 - 19 MAY
3M INSPECTION

16 - 24 MAY
UNDERWAY

18 - 20 MAY
EXERCISE JUNIPER STALLION (ISRAEL)

16 MAY ISRAELI AIR FORCE VISIT
17 MAY ISRAELI AIR FORCE VISIT
COMNAVAIRLANT 3M INSPECTION
19 MAY RAS/CONREP USS JOSHUA HUMPREYS (1,414,348 gallons JP5/62
pallets CONREP)
VERTREP/CONREP USS CONCORD (? lifts/134 pallets CONREP)

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

21 MAY TRANSIT STRAITS OF SICILY

22 MAY NEY INSPECTION

24 MAY - 2 JUN
ANCHOR PALMA DE MALLORCA

25 MAY VAQ-141 CHANGE OF COMMAND
DV VISIT

26 MAY DV RETURN CALL/LUNCHEON

27 MAY DV VISIT

28 MAY DV VISIT

29 MAY DV VISIT

30 MAY DV VISIT

1 JUN DV VISIT

3 - 7 JUN
SARDINIA '89

3 - 8 JUN
UNDERWAY

3 JUN COMCARGRU SIX RADM LEIGHTON W. SMITH JR. VISIT
U.S. REPRESENTATIVE TO NATO MILITARY COMMITTEE
ADM JAMES R. HOGG VISIT
NUCLEAR PROPULSION TRAINING TEAM VISIT

4 - 6 JUN
SARDINIA '89

4 JUN UK MILREP TO NATO AIR CHIEF MARSHAL SIR MICHAEL
KNIGHT EMBARK

6 JUN DIRECTOR OF SPECIAL PROJECTS, U.S. EUROPEAN COMMAND
BGEN SCOTT EMBARK

7 JUN RAS USS KALAMAZOO (1,515,765 gallons JP5)

8 - 9 JUN
ANCHOR AUGUSTA BAY

8 JUN TRANSIT STRAITS OF MESSINA
DC OLYMPICS
STEEL BEACH PICNIC

9 JUN AMMO OFFLOAD USS SEATTLE (AOE-3) (95 lifts)

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

10 - 29 JUN
UNDERWAY

10 - 18 JUN
NATIONAL WEEK 89B

- 10 JUN COMSIXTHFLT EMBARK
CINCUSNAVEUR ADM J. T. HOWE EMBARK
COMCARGRU 6 RADM L.W. SMITH EMBARK
- 11 JUN MASS REENLISTMENT
- 11 - 12 JUN DUAL CVBG LIBYAN FIROPS
- 13 JUN ITALIAN AIR FORCE DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF, GEN MELONI
EMBARK
COMSIXTHFLT EMBARK
- 15 JUN TURNOVER USS CORAL SEA (CV-43)
AMMO OFFLOAD USS CORAL SEA (CV-43) (180 lifts)
AMMO OFFLOAD USS BUTTE (AE-27) (100 lifts)
AMMO OFFLOAD USS NITRO (AE-23) (30 lifts)
- 19 JUN NAVAL RESERVE ACDUTRA
TRANSIT STRAITS OF GIBRALTAR
- 21 JUN FAS USS LEYTE GULF (98,022 gallons JP%)
FAS USS MOINSTERS (31,854 gallons JP5)
FAS USS MOOSBRUGGER (86,993 gallons JP5)
FAS USS WILLIAM V. PRATT (68,340 gallons JP5)
FAS USS FARRAGUT (140,123 gallons JP5)
FAS USS CONNYNGHAM (88,723 gallons JP5)
- 23 JUN AIRWING MISSILE SHOOT
- 24 JUN AMMO OFFLOAD USS MOUNT BAKER (280 pallets CONREP/327
lifts)
Blue Jacket of the Quarter -
Personnelman Seaman (b) (6)
- 26 - 28 JUN**
OPERATIONAL REACTOR SAFEGUARDS EXAM
- 26 JUN FAS USS MOOSBRUGGER (138,000 gallons JP5)
- 27 JUN CVW-8 FLY-OFF
- 28 JUN AMMO OFFLOAD USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN-69) (500
lifts)
- 29 JUN MEDIA EMBARK
- 30 JUN**
ANCHOR OPAREA W-50

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1989
CONTINUED

30 JUN COMMANDER NAVAL AIR FORCES, U.S. ATLANTIC FLEET, VADM
J. K. READY VISIT
DV EMBARK
MEDIA VISIT
RETURN NORFOLK

30 JUN - 30 JUL
INPORT - NORFOLK

1 JUL WEAPONS OFFLOAD (1 lift)
7 JUL FLAMMABLES OFFLOAD
10 JUL NAMED 1988 EDWARD F. NEY AWARD WINNER - (LARGE AFLOAT CATEGORY)
11 JUL WEAPONS OFFLOAD (75 lifts)
17 JUL NATIONAL DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION AGENCY TOUR
First Class Petty Officer of the Quarter -
Aviation Electrician's Mate (Air Warfare) First Class Lawrence B. Eubbing
24 JUL SOVIET AMBASSADOR TO THE U.S., AMBASSADOR YURIY V.
DUBININ - SOVIET DV TOUR
25 JUL JP5 OFFLOAD (262,764 gallons)

31 JUL
UNDERWAY

31 JUL TRANSIT TO NORFOLK NAVAL SHIPYARD

31 JUL - 20 NOV
INPORT NORFOLK NAVAL SHIPYARD

10 AUG Petty Officer of the Quarter -
Second Class Machinist Mate

16 - 19 Nov
SMI INSPECTION

21 Nov - 22 Nov
FAST CRUISE - NORFOLK NAVAL SHIPYARD

24 Nov - 26 Nov
SEA TRIALS - VACAPES

6 Dec - 13 Dec
CARRIER QUALIFICATIONS - VACAPES

CHRONOLOGY OF 1989
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA

DATE: 30 DEC 1988 MEDIA VISIT

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Ms. Laura Taylor	Reporter, Ch 10 Cameraman, Ch 10 Engineer, Ch 10 Cameraman, Ch 10 Engineer, Ch 10
Mr. Wayne Hughes	Reporter/Anchor, Ch 3 Cameraman, Ch 3 Engineer Engineer Reporter, 13 Cameraman Engineer Reporter, Daily Press
Mr. Mike Dillard	Photographer, Daily Press Photographer, Ledger/Pilot

DATE: 7 JAN 1989 EMBARK

CTG 24.6 Commodore/CO/Senior Enlisted

25-Commo/COs
23-CSGTM & CMCs

DATE: 12-13 JAN 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
JOC (b) (6)	Reporter, STARS AND STRIPES

DATE: 12 JAN 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM R.M. Dunleavy	Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet
CAPT (b) (6)	CNAL, CV/CVW OPS
CAPT [REDACTED]	CNAL, ACOS for Supply
CDR (b) (6)	CNAL, Force Legal Officer
LCDR (b) (6)	CNAL, Flag LT
PRCM (b) (6)	F/MC

DATE: 12 JAN 1989 EMBARK

COMFAIRMED INCHOP BRIEF

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
HTCM (b) (6)	COMFAIRMED F/MC

Plus 12-briefers from COMFAIRMED

DATE: 12 JAN 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM Williams	C6F

DATE: 12 JAN 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
SGT (b) (6)	NBS, Rota
JOSN (b) (6)	NBS, Rota

DATE: 14 JAN 1989 EMBARK

SIXTHFLT INCHOP

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
CAPT (b) (6)	C6F, Surgeon
CAPT (b) (6)	C6F, Chaplain
CDR (b) (6)	C6F, JAG
CDR (b) (6)	ACOS for Communications
CDR (b) (6)	C6F, AAW Officer
CDR (b) (6)	C6F, Scheduler
CDR (b) (6)	C6F, SIWAC
LCDR (b) (6)	C6F, Oceanographer

DATE: 18 JAN 1989 EMBARK

DEPCOMSTRIKFORSOUTH NATO CV BATTLE GROUP BRIEFERS

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
CAPT W. P. Decarli Plus-3 Briefers	DEPCOMSTRIKFORSOUTH, COS

DATE: 21 JAN 1989 EMBARK

Chairman Italian JCS

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
ADM Mario di Ugo Porta	Chairman, Italian JCS
GEN Benito Gavazza	Commander Allied Land Forces Southern Europe
VADM WILLIAMS	C6F
MGEN Luigi Federici	DIR Logistics, Italian Army
RADM Angelo Mariani	JCS, EA
RADM Alfeo Battlio	DEP Chief of Italian Defense Staff
CAPT Lee Ewert, USN	USDAO Rome
LCDR (b) (6)	C6F, Flag LT
Capt C.K. Pickar, USA	C6F

DATE: 24 JAN 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

Palma, Spain DV Luncheon

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
H.E. Sr. Carlos Martin	GOV, Comunidad Autonoma
GEN Jose Valdes	Commanding General Balearics
General Alfonso del Rio	Chief, Air Sector Balearics Islands
H.E. Sr. Ramon Aguilo	Mayor, Palma, Spain
CAPT (b) (6)	(Acting) Chieff, Naval Sector Balearic Islands

DATE: 2-3 FEB 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
LT (b) (6) USN	AFSOUTH, PAO
Capt (b) (6) USAF	AFSOUTH, ADMIN

DATE: 4-5 FEB 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Perry Leonard	Associated Press
Mr. Gianni Goggia	Associated Press
Mr. Wolf Achtner	Producer, ABC
Ms. Jane Hartney	Cameraoperator, ABC
Mr. Massimo Mariotti	Sound, ABC
Mr. Jim Clancy	Reporter, CNN
Ms. Jane Evans	Cameraoperator, CNN
Mr. Jeremy Rothman	Sound, CNN

DATE: 6 FEB 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM Duthoit	French Navy, Mediterranean Fleet

DATE: 8 FEB 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Pierre Babey	Reporter, FR-3 (French Public TV)
Mr. Didier Thiebaut	Cameraoperater, FR-3
Mr. Jean-Pierre Ferey	Reporter, TF1 (French TV)
Mr. Thierry Froissart	Cameraoperator, TF-1
Mr. Robert Muller	Sound, TF-1
Mr. Thomas Healey	SIPA
Ms. Patrice Habans	SYGMA
Ms. Laura Marlowe	Reporter, Freelance for International Herald Tribune

DATE: 9-10 FEB 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Hon. Ms. Susan Wood	Consul General of the U.S. in Marseille, France

DATE: 10 FEB 1989 MEDIA CONFERENCE

Marseille Media (12) Reporters/Camera/Photographers

DATE: 10 FEB 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
GEN de Brigade Marcel Durand	Military Governor, Southern France
HE Mon. Marcel Morin	Commissioner of Police, Southern France
Contre-ADM Louis Le Hegarat	French Navy, Marseille
Mon. Alain Coudray	French Maritime Affairs Mediterranean (RADM Equiv)
Ms. R. Susan Wood	U.S. Consul General, Marseille
Mon. Jules Sebastianelli	Dep Mayor, Marseille
Mon. Henry O'Byrne	Chamber of Commerce, Marseille
Mon. Jean Rousset	Port Authority, Marseille
Commandant Yves Malpote	Port Captain, Marseille

DATE: 11 FEB 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

Twenty Distinguished Visitors (Civil/Military) from Marseille

DATE: 17 - 18 FEB 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Andrea Artoni	Reporter/Photographer, VALARI (Italian Magazine)
Ms. Isabella Stifani	Reporter/Photographer, VALARI (Italian Magazine)
Mr. Jean-Pierre Montbazet	Reporter/Photographer, Osprey Publishers (France)
Mr. Bruno Leonardi	Reporter, Staff Presse Images (France)

DATE: 18 - 19 FEB 1989 KRBE EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Glenn L. Beck	DJ, KRBE-FM Radio, Houston, TX
Mr. Clydie Clyde	DJ, KRBE
Mr. Tony L. Angelo	Producer, KRBE
Mr. John R. Shadle	KRBE, Engineer
Ms. Mary Flood	Reporter, HOUSTON POST

DATE: 21 - 22 FEB 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM J. D. Williams	C6F
CDR (b) [REDACTED]	Air Ops Officer, C6F
LCDR (b) (6) [REDACTED]	C6F, Flag LT
CDR (b) (6) [REDACTED]	C6F Air-to-Air
CDR [REDACTED]	C6F, Cryptologist
LCDR (b) (6) [REDACTED]	C6F, Asist Intel

DATE: 25 FEB 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

Fifty-three Distinguished Visitors from Alexandria, Egypt

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Ambassador Frank Wisner	U.S. Ambassador Egypt
Mrs. Wisner	
Ambassador Ibrahim Youssri	DIR Legal Affairs, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Egypt
Mrs. Youssri	
Ambassador Wafaa Hegazy	Under Secretary, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Egypt
Mrs. Hegazy	
Ambassador Hussein Hassouna	Chief of Cabinet, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Egypt
Mrs. Hassouna	
Hon. Dr. Fouad Al Sultan	Minister of Tourism and Civil Aviation, Egypt
Mrs. Sultan	
Dr. Salah Hamed	Governor, Central Bank of Egypt
Mrs. Hamed	
MGEN Moustafa Kamil	DIR GEN, Dept State Security Investigations, Egypt
BGEN El-Reedy Abbas	Department of State Security, Egypt
MGEN Samih Sayid	GEN Intelligence
MGEN Ahmad Bayumi	GEN Intelligence
MGEN Sarafat Shabin	GEN Intelligence
MGEN Faruq Hassabo	GEN Intelligence
COL Ahmoud Tawfik Ahmen	GEN Intelligence
MGEN Abdel Aziz Badar	Chairman, Cairo International Airport
MGEN Omar Mahmoud Soliman	Military Intelligence
Mrs. Soliman	
MGEN Abdel Hamid Mohamed	Military Intelligence
Abdel Hamid	
Mrs. Hamid	
MGN Hosni Amin	Military Intelligence
Mrs. Amin	
Mr. Paul Balabanis	U.S. Embassy
Mrs. Balabanis	
Mr. Ralph Hughes	U.S. Embassy
Mr. Peter Bergin	U.S. Embassy
Mr. William Byers	U.S. Embassy
RADM Mohammed Tohami	
Mrs. Tohami	
RADM Amgat Fahmi	
Mrs. Fahmi	
RADM Reda Rashid	
Mrs. Rashid	
RADM Muhab Kamel	
BGRN Hussein Mamish	Military Intelligence
Mrs. Mamish	
BGEN Hassan abu al Ouir	
Mrs. Ouir	
CDR (b) (6)	USDA
Mrs. (b) (6)	
CDR (b) (6)	Senior Egypt Liaison Officer to TR Battle Group
Mrs. (b) (6)	

DATE: 25 FEB 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

Fifty-three Distinguished Visitors from Alexandria, Egypt (Continued)

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
(b) (6)	
Mrs. (b) (6)	
COL Ahmed Tawfik Ahmed	Aide, Commander Northern Zone Egypt
MAJ Mahmoud Shehaga	Commander, Northern Military Zone, Egypt
MGEN Ibrahim Sayyid Atwah	U.S. Consul General, Alexandria, Egypt
Hon. Mr. Mark G. Hambley	U.S. N Liaison at Egyptian Naval College
(b) (6)	

DATE: 27 FEB - 2 MAR 1989 EMBARK
Nuclear Propulsion Mobile Training Team

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
CAPT (b) (6)	
LCDR (b) (6)	
LCDR [REDACTED]	
LCDR [REDACTED]	
MMCM (SW) (b) (6)	

DATE: 1 MAR 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Hon. Mr. William K. Perrin	U.S. Ambassador to Cyprus

DATE: 2-3 MAR 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
GEN Necip Torumtay	Chief, Turkish General Staff
VADM J.D. Williams	SIXTHFLEET
COL Ozturk	Aide, C, TGS
CAPT (b) (6)	ALUSNA
LTCOL Pistana	Asst Army Attaché, TGS

DATE: 3 MAR 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
GOV Erol Tezcan	Governor, Province of Antayla, Turkey
BGEN Cevdet Yilmaz	Brigadier General, Turkish Army
HON. Mayor Metin Kasaboglu	Mayor, Antayla, Turkey

DATE: 4 MAR 1989 MEDIA TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Kadir Kir	Reporter, THE NEW YORK TIMES

DATE: 9 MAR 1989 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
(b) (6)	Reporter/photographer, ALL HANDS

DATE: 16 MAR 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

Italian Intelligence Service

NAMES

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
DOTT. Giorgio Crisuolo	IIS
DOTT. Raffaele Salzano	ISS
DOTT. Gabriele Dono	ISS
DOTT. Eboli Ambrosino	ISS
DOTT. O. F. Bruzio	ISS
DOTT. Antonio Cascone	ISS
DOTT. Nicola Marcello	ISS
DOTT. Giovanni Scaramuzzino	ISS
DOTT. Aldo Lisetti	ISS
Mr. Sergio Lisetti	Special Agent, 60NA
Mr. Francesco di Biase	Special Agent, 60NA
Mr. Michele Criscuolo	Special Agent, 60NA

DATE: 17 MAR 1989 MEDIA TOUR

Four person SEB TV crew

DATE: 17 MAR 1989 BRIEF

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
RADM MACKEE	COMCARGRU TWO

DATE: 18 MAR 1989 TOUR

Sixty-people from the USO Naples, IT including the CO, NSA Naples

DATE: 18 MAR 1989 TOUR

Fifty-people from the Italian Red Cross including MGEN Domenico Pantaleo, Italian Police

DATE: 18 MAR 1989 LUNCHEON/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
CAPT (b) (6)	USDAO, Rome

DATE: 18 MAR 1989 MEDIA TOUR

Five Greek broadcasters on a NATO orientation visit by USIA Athens

DATE: 18 MAR 1989 TOUR

SWISS GUARD

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
COL Buchs	Commandant Swiss Guards
COL Romeneschi	Stato Maggiore Generale
COL Monacu	Stato Maggiore Generale

DATE: 18 MAR 1989 TOUR

Twenty-five people from American Embassy Rome

DATE: 19 MAR 1989 MASS

NAMES

Michele Cardinal Giordano, Archbishop of Naples
RADM and Mrs. Gallo

TITLE

COMFAIRMED

MEDIA

Mr Franco de Core

Reporter, CASERTA TV-10

Mr. Davide Ferraiulo

Cameraman, CASERTA TV-10

Mr. Carlo Tripodi

Reporter/Cameraman, Freelance (Print/TV)

DATE: 19-21 MAR 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

NAMES

Mr. Tim Cole

TITLE

Editor, POPULAR MECHANICS

DATE: 19-20 MAR 1989 EMBARK

NAMES

RADM R. Paul Iig

TITLE

Deputy CINC U. S. Naval Forces Europe

DATE: 23 MAR 1989 EMBARK

NAMES

Hon. Mohammed Krim Lamrani Former Prime Minister, Morocco
VADM Williams C6F

DATE: 24 MAR 1989 EMBARK

NAMES

Hon. Mr. Amrani Abdelhay

TITLE

Sec Gen Tangier

DATE: 29-30 MAR 1989 EMBARK

NAMES

Hon. Mr. William H. Ball, Jr.

TITLE

Secretary of the Navy

ADM Busey

Commander Naval Forces Europe

VADM J. D. Williams

Commander SIXTH Fleet

DATE: 3 APR 1989 TOULON, FR RETURN CALL LUNCHEON/TOUR

NAMES**TITLE**

VADM Duthoit

French Navy Mediterranean Fleet

RADM Debray

Commander, French Carrier Group

MME Girard-Reydet

Vice Mayor of Toulon

Mr. Jay Smith

Vice Consul General Marseille

CAPT Laignelot

COS, CECMED AERO III

CAPT Beraud

CO French Navy Ship SUFFREN

CAPT Bied Charreton

C.O. French Navy Ship FOCH

DATE: 5 APR 89 TOULON SUNSET PARADE

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
V.A.E. Tripier	Commander Mediterranean Squadron
Governor Jean Clauzel	Alpes-Cote-D'Azur Province
Mr. John Claude Godin	Chairman Regional Council, Alpes-Cote-D'Azur Province
GEN Marcel Durand	Military Governor Marseilles
GEN Raymond le Corre	Commander French Foreign Legion
RADM Lefebre	French Navy
RADM Gazzano	French Navy
RADM Talboutier	Director, Naval Shipyard Toulon
RADM Louis Le Hegarat	Commandant of Port, Toulon
Mrs. Susan Wood	U.S. Consul General, Marseille
Mr. Noel Hardy	Chairman General Council Var
GOV Maurice Arreckx	Governor Var
Commissaire Divisionnaire	French Fire Battalion, Toulon
Jacques Cracowski	
Mr. Marcel Morin	Director, French Air and Border Police
Mr. Jay Smith	Vice Consul General Marseille
Mr. George Kenney	Vice Consul General Marseille
Mr. Derwood Staeben	Vice Consul General Marseille
Dr. Francois Trucy	Mayor of Toulon
Mrs. Sabine Girard-Reydet	Deputy Mayor of Toulon

DATE: 11 APR 89 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
GEN Herve G. Navereau	Military Governor Paris
GEN Christian Gueguen	Air Defense Forces, France
GEN Jean Claude Pellison, FAF	Vice Commander Tactical Air Command, France
Mr. Marcel Morin	Prefect of Police Marseille
Mr. Yves Dollo	National Assembly
Mr. Jean Michel Boucheron	National Assembly
Mr. Pierre Mauger	National Assembly
Mr. Pierre Wiltzer	National Assembly
Mr. Yves Dollo	National Assembly
Mr. Marisol Touraine	Ministry Advisor
Mr. Jean Yves Grehal	Defense Committee, COS FR.
VADM Goupiel	DCNO French Navy
BGEN CUPPIN	FAX Aic-En-Provence
RADM Gazzano	Dep POR OPS CECMED
RADM Polliquen	FLTRACEN Toulon
Mr. Donal Parsons	U.S. Consul General, Paris
Ms. Susan Wood	U.S. Consul General, Marseille
Mr. Herve de Fontmichel	Mayor of Grasse, FR
Mr. Jean C. Guibal	Mayor of Menton, FR
Mr. Francois Trucy	Mayor of Toulon
Mr. Robert Vigouroux	Mayor of Marseille
Mr. Philippe Quilgars	Regional Council Bouches Du Rhone
Mr. Jean Rousset	President Port Marseille
Mr. Patrick Rousset	CMN

DATE: 11 APR 89 PARIS EMBARK Cont.

Mr. (b) (6)	DEA Chief Southern France
Mr. Serge Brouqui	President France/ETATS UNIS Marseille
Mr. George Kenney	Vice Consul General Marseille
Mr. (b) (6)	Escort
CAPT (b) (6)	Naval Attaché Paris
CAPT Larroque	CO Hyeres
CAPT Gadcherand	COS ALPA
CAPT Fleury	FA Aide to GEN Navereau
CAPT Frery	FAF Aide to Gen Gueguen
(b) (6)	C.O. 17F (Super Entendard)
	COMSIXTHFLT Liaison Officer

DATE: 13-14 APR 1989 RESCUE AT SEA

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
CAPT John Kervin	Yacht Hummingbird
Mr. Brian Benbow	Crewmember Yacht Hummingbird
Mr. Charles Dennis Mawhood	Crewmember Yacht Hummingbird
Mr. Andrew Collins	Crewmember Yacht Hummingbird
CAPT Arthur Thompson	Captain Yacht Jigsaw
Mr. Michael Arnott	Crewmember Yacht Jigsaw
Mr. Martin Murphy	Crewmember Yacht Jigsaw
Mr. Clifford Gray	Crewmember Yacht Jigsaw
CAPT John Frings	Captain Yacht Jupiter
Mr. Michael Frings	Crewmember Yacht Jupiter
Mrs. Mary Frings	Crewmember Yacht Jupiter
CAPT Malcolm Cross	Captain Yacht Harelquin
Mr. Ian Cross	Crewmember Yacht Harelquin
Mr. Jim Brown	Crewmember Yacht Harelquin
Mr. James Coleman	Crewmember Yacht Harelquin

DATE: 14 APR 1989 MEDIA TOUR

Media coverage of Rescue at Sea in Monaco (11-Media members)

Reporter and Cameraman, ITN
Reporter and Cameraman, FR-3
Reporter and Photographer AFP
Reporter and Photographer, NICE-MATIN
Reporter, Reuters
Reporter and Photographer, Media Service Riviera

DATE: 16 APR 1989 MEDIA TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Lloyd Honeygharv	Welter-Weight World Champion
Carl Gant	Shell Shock Limited, MGR
Six Person Crew	BBC, Feature Production Department

DATE: 20 APR 1989 MEDIA EMBARK**NAMES**

Pia Hinckle	<u>TITLE</u>
Vincenzo Nigro	Writer/Photographer, AP
Massimo Vergari	Writer, La Repubblica
Naomichi Fugimoto	Photographer, La Repubblica
Veronica Box	Writer/Photographer, Shimbun
Francesco Bonfiglio	Researcher, Shimbun
Jeremy Newton	Writer/Photographer, ANSA
Chris Russell Balkwill	Writer, Reuters
Pierre Bayle	Camera, BFBS
Pietro Vergnano	Writer, AFP
Dino Fracchia	Radio, Aeritalia
Giulio Benedetti	Photographer/Video, Agenzia Contrasto
Unknown	Photographer, Corriere Della Sera
(b) (6)	Reporter, BBC
(b) (6)	Reporter/Photographer, AFSOUTH
(b) (6)	Reporter, SEB TV
(b) (6)	Camera, SEB TV
(b) (6)	Escort, AFSOUTH
(b) (6)	Escort, SIXTHFLEET

DATE: 22 APR 1989 EMBARK**NAMES**

HON. Mr. Samuel Skinner	<u>TITLE</u>
ADM Busey	Secretary of Transportation
HON. Mr. Jeff Shane	CNE
HON. Mr. David Prosperi	Assistant Secretary of Transportation (Policy)
Mr. Ken Quinn	Assistant Secretary of Transportation (Public Affairs)
Mr. Abby Didrickson	Special Counsel to Secretary of Transportation
Mr. Monte Belger	Special Assist for Scheduling (SECTRANS)
Ms. Irene Howie	Associate Administrator for Aviation Standards,
Mr. Arnold Levine	Department of Transportation
Mr. Gene Griffith	General Counsel/International Affairs
	Director, International Policy Department of
	Transportation
	State Dept Aviation Matter, Department of
	Transportation

DATE: 25 APR 1989 DRAGON HAMMER PRE-SAIL CONFERENCE

DATE: 25-26 APR 1989 EMBARK**NAMES**

HON. Mr. Peter Sommer	<u>TITLE</u>
Brigadier Spiteri	U.S. Ambassador to Malta
HON. Mr. Evarist Saliba	Commander Armed Forces of Malta
Richard Cachie-Caruana	Senior Advisor to the Prime Minister and Foreign
	Minister
	Special Assistant to the Prime Minister

DATE: 25-26 APR 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Anthony Montanaro	Editor, Sunday Times (Malta)
Mr. Charles Callus	Senior Reporter, Independence Press (Malta)
Mr. Alfred Zarb	Deputy Editor, Union Press (Malta)

DATE: 25 APR 1989 F-14 FAMILIARIZATION FLIGHT

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM J.D. Williams	C6F
LGEN Giuliano Montinari, ITAF Commander, FIVE Allied Tactical Air Force	
(b) (6) [REDACTED]	Aide, 5ATAF

DATE: 30 APR 1989 MEDIA EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Kenan Kurtkaya	Photographer, Tercuman
Ekel Turkoglu	Photographer, Akajans
Tugrul Sarita	Photographer, Gunaydin
Metin Ozkan	Cameraman, TAN
Cengiz Gokta	Reporter, TAN
Tevfik Fikret Dincer	Photographer, TRT
Onider Berksan	Reporter, TRT
Cenk Cenkci	Photographer, 24 Saat
Levent Kilinc	Reporter/Photographer, Serbest
Haldun Armagan	Reporter/Photographer, Milliyet
Nilay Karman	Reporter, Cumhuriyet
Tayfun Atmaca	Photographer, Turkiye
Valeri Kilfoil	Reporter, Daily News
Yosuf Demir	Photographer, AP
SQN LDR (b) (6) [REDACTED]	APIC ESCORT, AFSOUTH
(b) (6) [REDACTED]	APIC ESCORT, SIXATAF
LT Ugur Midillic	APIC ESCORT, TGS
LT Hakan Anli	APIC ESCORT, TGS
LT (b) (6) [REDACTED]	APIC ESCORT, SIXTHFLT

DATE: 4 MAY 1989 MEDIA TOUR

ISRAELI MEDIA

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Zvi Roger	Reporter, Yedioth Aharonoth - Haifa Evening Paper
Arie Kizel	Photographer, Yedioth Aharonoth - Haifa Evening Paper
Tzahi Reich	Reporter, Bamachane - IDF Journal
Natan Alpert	Photographer, Bamachane - IDF Journal
Zvi Roger	Reporter, Bamachane - IDF Journal

DATE: 5 MAY 1989 TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
50 Military Members	Israeli Defense Force Command and Staff College

DATE: 8 May 1989 Tour

NAMES	TITLE
50 Military	Israeli Defense Force

DATE: 12 May 1989 Tour

NAMES	TITLE
30 Military	Israeli Defense Force

DATE: 14 May 1989 Tour

NAMES	TITLE
75 Military	Israeli Defense Force/U.S. Embassy/USAF

DATE: 15 May 1989 Tour

NAMES	TITLE
40 Persons	University of Haifa PAO Students/USO Guests/Media

DATE: 15 May 1989 Tour

Israeli Minister of Transportation

DATE: 16 May 1989 Embark

NAMES	TITLE
17 Military	Israeli Air Force

DATE: 17 May 1989 Embark

NAMES	TITLE
20 Military	Israeli Air Force

DATE: 26 May 1989 Visit

PALMA RETURN CALLS

NAMES	TITLE
Mr.Gerard Garcia	Civil Governor
Mr.Ramon Aguiló	Palma Mayor
GEN Jesus Rodriguez	Military Governor, Balearics
GEN Alphonso Del Rio	Chief of Air Sector, Balearic Islands
CAPT Gonzalo Molins	Acting Chief of Naval Sector, Balearic Islands

DATE: 26 May 1989 Visit

NAMES	TITLE
20 National Police	

DATE: 27 May 1989 Visit

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
20 National Police 15 Retired Officers	

DATE: 28 May 1989 Visit

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
20 National Police	

DATE: 29 May 1989 Visit

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
20 Spanish Officers	

DATE: 3 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
RADM Leighton W. Smith, Jr.	COMCARGRU 6
ADM James R. Hogg	U.S. Representative to NATO Military Committee

DATE: 4 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
ACM Knight	U.K. MILREP to NATO

DATE: 6 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
BGEN James T. Scott	Director of Special Operations, USCINCEUR

DATE: 9-12 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM J.D. Williams	COMSIXTHFLT

DATE: 10 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
ADM J. T. Howe	CINCUSNAVEUR
CAPT S. Walker	COS, CINCSOUTH
RADM L.W. Smith	COMCARGRU 6
CAPT J. Johnson	CVW-1

DATE: 13 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
GEN Luciano Meloni	Italian Air Force Deputy Chief of Staff
GEN Lorenzo Pietro Giordo	Chief of Staff, 2nd Dept
COL Francesco Cariati	Minister of Defense Staff
COL Fabio del Meglio	Minister of Defense Staff
MAJ Giorgio Baldacci	GEN Meloni's Aide
MAJ (b) (6)	USDAO Rome

DATE: 13 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM J.D. Williams	COMSIXTHFLT

DATE: 29 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Fred Kirsh	Writer/VA Pilot-Ledger Star
Ms. Michelle McDonald	Photographer/VA Pilot-Ledger Star
Mr. Michael Gooding	Reporter, WVEC (Norfolk) Channel 13
Mr. Doug Sesny	Cameraman, WVEC (Norfolk) Channel 13
Mr. Darryl Hosack	News Director, WCMS (Norfolk) Radio
Mr. Brian Jefferies	Program Director, WNOR (Norfolk) Radio
Mr. Jimmy Ray Dunn	Morning Talent, WNOR (Norfolk) Radio
Mr. Henry Del Toro	Morning Talent, WNOR (Norfolk) Radio
Ms. A. J. Plunkett	Reporter, Daily Press (Newport News)

DATE: 30 June 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Ed Hughes	Reporter, WTKR (Norfolk) Channel 3
Mr. Jeffrey Brooks	Cameraman, WTKR (Norfolk) Channel 3
Mr. Michael Wilson	News Reporter, WTAR (Norfolk) Radio
Mr. Allan Clark	TV Engineer, WVEC (Norfolk) Channel 13
Mr. Kenneth Robal (b) (6)	Asst. Promotions Director, WGH (Norfolk) Radio
Mr. David Bowman	Reporter, Navy News This Week
Ms. Melissa Gregory	Cameraman, Navy News This Week
Mr. Art Franklin	Photographer, Daily Press (Newport News)
Mr. James Wright	Reporter, WAVY (Norfolk) Channel 10
	Cameraman, WAVY (Norfolk) Channel 10

DATE: 30 June 1989 Embark

NAMES

VADM J. K. Ready
Mr. Joseph Leafe
AVCM (AW) Duane R. Bushey
Mr. William Hearst
Mr. Fred Napolitano
Ms. Beth Baker

TITLE

Commander, Naval Air Forces Atlantic
Mayor, Norfolk
Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy
Hampton Roads Chamber of Commerce
Hampton Roads Navy League
Hampton Roads Visitor/Info Bureau

DATE: 17 July 1989 Visit

NAMES

General Duane Cassidy
Ms. Elaine Chao
LGEN Edward Honor, USA
VADM Albert Herberger
VADM Paul D. Butcher

TITLE

CIC U.S. Transportation Commander/CIC Military
Airlift Command
Deputy Secretary, Department of Transportation
Director for Logistics, Joint Chiefs of Staff
Commander, Deputy CIC, U.S. Transportation Command
Commander, Military Sealift Command

DATE: 24 July 1989 Visit

NAMES

Ambassador Yuriy V. Dubinin
VADM Igor Valdimirovich
Kasatonov
RADM Aleksandr Geront-Evich
RADM G. D. Agafonov, SN
General Major Griborily D.
Yakovlov, SA
VADM J. K. Ready
RADM D. B. Robinson

TITLE

Soviet Union Ambassador to U.S.
First Deputy CIC Northern Fleet
First Deputy Chief of Political Directorate, Northern
Fleet
Editor and Chief of Morskoi Sbornik
Defense Attaché
Commander Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet
COMCRUDESGRU Eight

DATE: 22 August 1989 Visit

NAMES

VADM J. K. Ready

TITLE

Commander Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet

DATE: 25 October 1989 Visit

NAMES

RADM David R. Morris

TITLE

Commander Carrier Group Eight

DATE: 28 November 1989 Visit

NAMES

Mr. Dan Czelusniak, SES-4

TITLE

Program Director for Weapons
Naval Air Systems Command

CAPT R. L. Ramsey

Program Director for Conventional Air Launched
Ordnance, Naval Air Systems Command

DATE: 29 November 1989 Visit

NAMES

BGEN Doctor Misztal

TITLE

Deputy Chief of the Polish General Staff &
Director of Military Intelligence

DATE: 5 December 1989 Visit

NAMES

45 Enlisted Detailing Branch

TITLE

NMPC

DATE: 6/7 December 1989 Embark

NAMES

4 Members

TITLE

Naval History Center, Washington, D.C.
Harborfest Norfolk Executive Committee

DATE: 6/7 December 1989 Media Embark

NAMES

Mr. F. Sutter

TITLE

Photographer, National Defense Images

DATE: 7/8 December 1989 Embark

NAMES

MGEN Ryan, USAF

TITLE

Deputy Commander in Chief, Atlantic Fleet

7 other VIP's

DATE: 7/8 December 1989 Media Embark

NAMES

Mr. P. Tyler

TITLE

Military Reporter, Washington Post

DATE: 9/10 December 1989 Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
BGEN Huey	Deputy Commander Fleet Marine Force Atlantic
Mr. B. Robbins	President, Cox Cable Company
Mr. J. Robbins	Vice President, Cox Cable Company
Mr. D. Locher	Artist, "Dick Tracy" comic strip
Mr. R. Locher	Photographer, "Dick Tracy" comic strip

DATE: 9/10 December 1989 Media Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Ms. A. J. Plunkett	Military Reporter, Daily Press
Mr. S. Kingsley	Photographer, Daily Press

DATE: 10/11 December 1989 Media Embark

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. G. Lauffer	SEN Thurman, R-SC Staff
Mr. C. Pilcher	SEN Armstrong Staff
Mr. D. Ross	SEN Kasten Staff
Ms. W. Stone	SEN Armstrong Staff
Ms. S. Bowman	SEN Wilson Staff
Ms. E. Harlow	Senate Armed Services Committee Staff
LT (b) (6)	OLA Escort

Captain Alan M. Gemmill

Executive Officer

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)

Captain Alan M. Gemmill was raised on a cattle ranch near [REDACTED] and graduated from the University of Arizona.

He was commissioned through the Aviation Officer Candidate School and received his wings in February 1970.

As a member of Fighter Squadron One Hundred Two (VF-102), flying F-4 Phantom aircraft, Captain Gemmill made two Mediterranean deployments in USS INDEPENDENCE (CV-62).

He served as assistant and then acting Air Operations Officer in

USS NIMITZ (CVN-68), completing another Mediterranean tour. In 1980, Captain Gemmill joined Fighter Squadron One Forty-Three (VF-143), flying F-14 Tomcat aircraft and completed three deployments to the Indian Ocean, North Atlantic and Mediterranean in USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN-69). Serving as Executive and then Commanding Officer of Fighter Squadron Thirty-Two (VF-32) from 1983 to 1986, he completed two more deployments in USS INDEPENDENCE (CV-62) and one in USS JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV-67). In July 1988, he reported as Executive Officer of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71), serving through her maiden Mediterranean deployment and subsequent Selected Restricted Availability in Norfolk Naval Shipyard.

Captain Gemmill graduated from the U.S. Naval Test Pilot School, Patuxent River, Maryland in 1974 and was assigned to Strike Aircraft Test Directorate as a Developmental Test Pilot flying F-8 Crusader, F-4 Phantom, F-14 Tomcat and A-4 Skyhawk aircraft. He returned to Test Pilot School in 1976 as a Test Pilot Instructor. He later served one year on the staff of Commander, Operational Test and Evaluation Force, Norfolk, Virginia as an Operational Test Coordinator.

Captain Gemmill is a graduate of the Navy Nuclear Power Program and holds a Master of Science degree from the University of Southern California.

(b) (6)

[REDACTED]



Captain Dayton W. Ritt

Commanding Officer

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)

A native of (b) (6) Captain Dayton W. Ritt

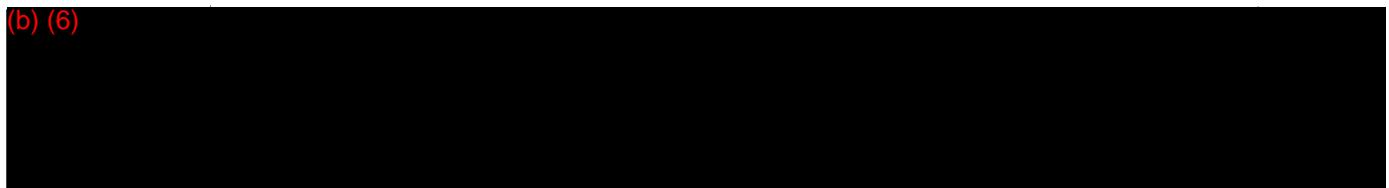
graduated from the United States Naval Academy in 1962 and was designated a Naval Aviator in October 1963. As a member of Air Anti-Submarine Squadron Twenty-Five (VS-25), Captain Ritt completed two deployments on USS YORKTOWN (CVS-10) flying S-2 Tracker aircraft. In 1970, Captain Ritt reported to Attack Squadron One Seventy-Six (VA-176) flying A-6 Intruder aircraft from USS FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT (CVA-42). He completed two deployments to the Mediterranean. In 1977, Captain Ritt was assigned to Air Anti-Submarine Squadron Twenty-One (VS-21) as Executive Officer and subsequently Commanding Officer. He completed two deployments to the Western Pacific on USS CONSTELLATION (CV-64) and USS KITTY HAWK (CV-63). As the Executive Officer of USS DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER (CVN-69) between 1982 and 1984, he completed another Mediterranean deployment. In 1984, Captain Ritt assumed command of USS CANISTEO (AO-99) and served as Commanding Officer until 1986.

Shore assignments include completion of U.S. Naval Test Pilot School at Patuxent River, Maryland with subsequent assignments to Weapons Systems Test Division as Project Officer for Project ANEW responsible for the development and testing of P-3C Orion aircraft and development of the VSX, a replacement for the S-2 Tracker aircraft. Captain Ritt participated in the initial S-3A Viking design and specification reviews and the test and evaluation that determined the feasibility of conducting anti-submarine warfare missions with turboprop aircraft. These tests were conducted with a three man crew in a highly modified RA-3B aircraft with hybrid P-3C Orion avionics. A following tour at the test center again assigned Captain Ritt to the Weapons System Test Division as Project Officer for the Navy Preliminary Evaluations and the Board of Inspections and Survey Trials for the S-3A Viking aircraft. Additionally, he served in Air Anti-Submarine Squadron Forty-One (VS-41), the fleet readiness squadron, as the S-3A Viking Navy Tactical Operation Publications Model Manager and Safety Officer for the new S-3A Viking.



Captain Ritt is a graduate of the Navy Nuclear Power Program and Navy War College Post Command Course. Prior to reporting to USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) as Commanding Officer in October 1987, he served as Strike Project Evaluation and Anti-Air Warfare Research Department Head at Naval Operational Intelligence Center in Washington, D.C.

(b) (6)



1988



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY ✓

UNCLASSIFIEDUSS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
FPO NEW YORK 09599-2871**DECLASSIFIED**5750
Ser CVN71-PAO/C00006
1 MAR 1989

[REDACTED] - Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (7), (8), (9), (11), (13), (14)

From: Commanding Officer, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
 To: Director of Naval History, Washington, D.C.
 Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING
 Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D
 Encl: (1) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Welcome Aboard Booklet
 (2) Commanding Officer's Biography and Photograph
 (3) Executive Officer's Biography and Photograph
 (4) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT NOTICE 1301 of 13 Sept 1988
 (5) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Line Chronology 1988
 (6) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Chronology of 1988 Distinguished
 Visitors/Media
 (7) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT ltr of 3 March 1988 (C)
 (8) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT ltr of 3 June 1988 (C)
 (9) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT ltr of 3 September 1988 (C)
 (10) AIRANTISUBRON TWO FOUR 010533Z JUN 88 (Personnel Casualty
 Report)
 (11) COMCARSTRIKFOR 201544Z SEP 88 (TW-88 FIRST IMPRESSION
 REPORT)(NATO C)
 (12) SACLANT, Public Information Office Release #17-88, 19 August 1988
 (TEAMWORK 88)
 (13) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT ltr of 2 December 1988 (C)
 (14) CINCLANTFLT 231510Z DEC 88 (TR Battle Group Deploys for
 Mediterranean) (C)
 (15) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-
 LANDINGS for January, February, March 1988
 (16) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-
 LANDINGS for April, May, June 1988
 (17) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-
 LANDINGS for July, August, September 1988
 (18) NAVAIR 13810/1 (PART I-LANDING) and NAVAIR 13810/1A (PART II-
 LANDINGS for October, November, December 1988
 (19) Equipment/Space modifications/installations for 1988
 (20) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) Operations and Training Schedule
 1 JAN 87 - 31 DEC 87
 (21) Photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)

I. Command Composition and Organization.

A. Mission. USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) is tasked with maintaining open sea lanes of trade and communication by projecting air superiority to all points on the globe. Maintaining her equipment and men in the highest state of readiness enables her to carry out a wide variety of missions including anti-air warfare, anti-surface warfare, antisubmarine warfare, and electronic warfare. She also shares, with other Navy ships, a mission of replenishing ships at sea and performing various non-combat missions such as rescue at

RECEIVED
Av H
8 Oct 91

sea of vessels in distress and transport of refugees and others in need of help, enclosure (1).

B. Organizational Structure and Home Port. Captain Dayton W. Ritt is Commanding Officer. Enclosure (2) contains his biography and photograph. Commander Alan M. Gemmill is TR's Executive Officer, his biography and photograph are enclosure (3). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's organization, including Heads of Departments, staff members and collateral duty assignments, is shown in enclosure (4). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) is homeported in Norfolk, Virginia and assigned to Commander Carrier Group Group EIGHT.

C. Chronological Listing of Significant Events. Enclosure (5) is a chronological listing of significant events and enclosure (6) contains a chronological list of visitors to TR.

2. Narrative.

TR was underway almost half of 1988. Much of the year was spent taking part in two and three week fleet carrier qualifications and operational training exercises. January and most of February was spent in homeport. On 13 January the Honorable Pratap K. Kaul, Indian Ambassador to the United States toured TR and had lunch aboard. RADM James E. Taylor, Commander, Fighter Medium Attack Airborne Early Warning Wings Atlantic was flag host, enclosure (6). The Honorable Dennis R. Shaw, Deputy Under Secretary of the Navy for Policy, plus 90 guests, toured TR and had lunch aboard on 19 January.

On 23 February TR put to sea for the first time since Shock Trials in October 1987. Fleet carrier qualifications were conducted off the Virginia Capes from 23 February to 3 March. After four days in homeport, TR started Fleet Carrier Qualifications off Jacksonville, FL before proceeding to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. This was the first time TR and all the squadrons of Carrier Air Wing EIGHT operated together. Additional information on this underway period is in enclosure (7).

On Sunday morning, 13 March Airman (E-3) Ronald Edward Krauss became the first fatality aboard USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Airman Kraus, a plane captain assigned to Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron One-Twenty-Four (VAW-124), was killed by a C-2 propeller during flight operations.

During the last weeks in March hard work and training paid off as TR successfully completed shakedown cruise in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. Following evaluations, Captain A. P. Johnson, Commander Fleet Training Group, stated TR's crew had set new standards for Navy and Coast Guard ships in the important area of damage control, enclosure (8).

TR made a port call to Fort Lauderdale, FL from 31 March to 4 April before heading home with 1500 dependents aboard during her first Tiger Cruise 5 and 6 April. Airman Patrick J. Heslin drowned while on liberty in Fort Lauderdale on 3 April. He was assigned to Air Department's V-3 Division which is responsible for hangar bay operations aboard TR.

While underway for fleet carrier qualifications in Virginia Capes from 18 to 24 April, TR hosted His Excellency Eigel Jorgensen, Ambassador of Denmark to the United States and Mrs. Jorgensen on 22 April, enclosure (6).

Standardization and deceleration trials were conducted with David W. Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center observers at HECTOR RANGE on 23 and 24 April. Resulting data determined maximum speed for CVN-71 and filled in tactical data for NIMITZ class carriers, enclosure (8).

On May 19th one-hundred twenty participants of the Fourteenth Inter-American Naval Conference embarked TR as guests of Admiral Carlisle A. H. Trost, Chief of Naval Operations. Fifty-two Flag Officers from 17 nations saw the Navy's newest carrier in

action, with Carrier Air Wing EIGHT providing an air power demonstration, enclosure (6) lists participants. The following day, eighty-four members of the Inter-American Defense College boarded TR in port Norfolk to see carrier life first hand.

From 23 May to 28 June TR was underway for advance phase training in Virginia Capes, Jacksonville and Caribbean operations areas. An Operational Reactor Safeguards Examination (ORSE) was conducted from 31 May to 3 June with an overall grade of Above Average, enclosure (8). Enclosure (9) contains additional information on propulsion operations from 3 June through 3 September 1988.

Airman Apprentice William Howard Berry III was lost overboard during flight operations 163 miles northeast of Jacksonville, Florida on 30 May. Berry was a crewmember of Air Anti-submarine Squadron Twenty-Four (VS-24), enclosure (10).

Principal Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Shipbuilding and Logistics) Keith Eastin spent two days, 10 and 11 June, underway with TR. During his visit he was given an indoctrination flight in an F-14 Tomcat flown by CDR H. G. Standbridge, Commanding Officer, VF-84.

The Honorable William L. Ball, III, Secretary of the Navy, arrived in an F/A-18 Hornet and departed in an A-6E Intruder on 7 July. Later that day international attention was focused on TR. The top Soviet military officer, First Minister of Defense and Marshal of the Soviet Union Sergei F. Akhromeyev, and a dozen top-ranking Soviet military officers embarked. The Marshal's visit was the first time a Soviet military leader had been aboard one of America's sophisticated nuclear-powered aircraft carriers. Guests of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff, Admiral William J. Crowe, the Soviets were given a tour of TR, from galley to the bridge. Ship operations were explained by TR crewmembers. On the flight deck they observed aircraft being launched and recovered and Carrier Air Wing EIGHT's air power demonstration. A month later President Reagan remarked on the historic event to the 70th Annual National Convention of the American Legion. "We took Marshal Akhromeyev to visit our newest supercarrier, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT. We thought it would be a valuable education for him. And so he saw that magnificent ship go through its paces. He watched our superb aircraft perform. All in all, he spent a day on one of the technological wonders of the world, a floating airfield his Navy had nothing to equal; and yet, you know what he said he was most impressed with when he was through with the visit? Our enlisted men and women. I was told that he couldn't get over the fact that we had them doing work that the Soviets would reserve exclusively for officers, in many cases, very superior officers. And he couldn't believe that our enlisted people were so self-assured in speaking up when asked a question, so articulate in giving their replies, and so ready to add their opinions." Enclosure (6) contains a complete list of participants.

From 11 through 15 July a Supply Management Inspection was conducted aboard TR. OPNAVINST 5040.7J provides that overall evaluation for inspections be either "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory". In this context, mission performance and the adequacy, quality and management of personnel, facilities and resources assigned to TR's Supply Department were evaluated as "Satisfactory." Of special note were: a "High Excellent" received by Stock Control, the highest grade awarded to any COMNAVAIRLANT Logistics Division in four years; a "High Excellent" received by Aviation Stores, the highest grade awarded to any COMNAVAIRLANT Aviation Stores Division in four years; Automated Data Processing, Food Services, Ship's Store/Services, Disbursing, Wardroom and Chief Petty Officer's Mess all were awarded "Outstanding," the highest possible grade.

Master Chief Jack L. Breedlove relieved Master Chief Duane R. Bushey as TR's Command Master Chief on 15 July. Master Chief Breedlove reported to USS THEODORE

ROOSEVELT Precommissioning Unit in March 1986 as Weapons Department Leading Chief Petty Officer. Master Chief Bushey left TR to become the seventh Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy. A Master Chief Avionics Technician, he reported to TR's Precommissioning Unit as Command Master Chief in October 1985. Bushey's selection as the Navy's senior enlisted person was made by Admiral Carlisle A. H. Trost, Chief of Naval Operations while TR was successfully completing three weeks of Advance Phase Operations in the Caribbean, it was the only time TR had been underway without Master Chief Bushey.

Underway in Virginia Capes operational area for fleet carrier qualifications from 20 to 24 July TR had several distinguished visitors, enclosure (6). On 21 July six members of the FBI and Naval Investigative Service including the Bureau's Executive Assistant Director, enclosure (6), embarked to learn first hand about carrier operations. Also that day, during an indoctrination on carrier operations Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Technology Transfer and Security Assistance) Richard Levine toured TR and made several traps (landings) and cats (take-offs) from the flight deck in an F-14 Tomcat.

Back in Norfolk, TR hosted the Carrier Group FOUR change of command ceremony on 28 July when RADM W. A. Dougherty Jr., relieved RADM J. L. Johnson as Commander.

Commander Alan M. Gemmill relieved Captain William V. Cross as TR's Executive Officer on 5 August. CAPT Cross left TR to become Commanding Officer, USS INCHON (LPH-12).

On 12 August His Excellency Thorsteinn Rafnar Palsson, Prime Minister of Iceland became the first head-of-state to visit TR. His Excellency Ingvi Ingvarsson, Icelandic Ambassador to the United States; the Honorable Nicholas Ruwe, American Ambassador to Iceland and other members of the official party, enclosure (6), were guests of ADM Lee Baggett, Jr., Supreme Allied Commander, Atlantic.

TR sailed on 25 August to join her battle group for the first time as part of an operational exercise in the North Atlantic. For twenty-eight days TR and over 200 other ships, 500 aircraft and 45,000 personnel took part in the NATO exercise TEAMWORK 88. Two American carriers (TR and USS FORRESTAL) were part of the nine nation maritime and amphibious exercise. TR moved along the east coast of the U. S. and Canada before heading through the Greenland, Iceland, United Kingdom Gap and into Norway's Vestfjord. FORRESTAL moved into the Norwegian Sea from the south. Enclosure (11) is Commander, Carrier Striking Force's First Impression Report on TEAMWORK 88.

TR also completed her mission of showing the flag during TEAMWORK 88. His Excellency Dr. Manfred Woerner, new Secretary General of North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO); permanent NATO representatives from eleven nations, two ambassadors, three ministers, eight members of national parliaments and over twenty-five flag and general officers toured TR and watched flight operations. Among those embarked were the Honorable Mr. Thomas Niles, US Ambassador to Canada; the Honorable Mr. Nicholas Ruwe, American Ambassador to Iceland; the Honorable Mr. William L. Ball, III, Secretary of the Navy; Admiral Lee Baggett, Jr., Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic; General, Sir Geoffrey Howlett, KBE, UKA, Commander in Chief North; General Vigleik Eide, Chief of Defense, Norway and General Paul D. Manson, Chief Defence Staff (Canada). A large number of TEAMWORK 88 news stories centered on America's newest carrier. Over forty reporters from twelve nations visited TR during the exercise. At the end of TEAMWORK 88, TR hosted a twenty-five member media pool during a news conference featuring five flag officers who led TEAMWORK 88. Enclosure (6) contains a complete list of TEAMWORK 88 distinguished visitors and media. Enclosure (12) is the SACLANT media release on TEAMWORK 88.

On the last day of TEAMWORK 88, September 21st, Commander Carrier Group

FOUR, RADM William Dougherty, Jr. departed and Commander Cruiser-Destroyer Group EIGHT, RADM David B. Robinson embarked.

TR made her first overseas port call in Wilhelmshaven, Federal Republic of Germany on 25 September. The port call was a major event in northern Germany. Over thirty media attended a news conference and toured TR that first day, enclosure (6). Konteradmiral (RADM) Hein-Peter Wehyer, Commander Germany Naval Bureau flew out to meet TR and returned to port aboard. The Honorable Dr. Rupert Scholz, Germany's new Minister of Defense and Lord Mayor Menzel of Wilhelmshaven had lunch aboard the following day. Dr. Roland Meklinger, Vice President of Messerschmitt-Boelkow-Blohm toured the ship on September 27th.

On her return home TR transited through the English Channel on 30 September. Back in Norfolk, preparations for TR's first operational deployment started. A "We Care Predeployment Fair" on 23 October provided TR's families with information on agencies and resources available to dependents when the ship is deployed. The fair included a special program to help couples understand how to deal with separation and homecoming from a deployment. Three television stations covered the fair.

In October 1988, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT became the first aircraft carrier to successfully implement both SUADPS-RT and Intermediate Maintenance Management System (IMMS-RT) Common Release III and Disk Journaling. TR currently provides the fastest response time for system users of all NIMITZ class carriers.

TR got underway for the last time in 1988 on 7 November for the Puerto Rican operations area with members of her battle group. Together they launched strikes against enemy targets while defending against attacks. TR executed her part of the exercise with what VADM Johnson, Commander SECOND Fleet called, "superior professionalism." One of the most important parts of the exercise was training in a concept called Force Over-the-Horizon Coordinator. The Battle Group Commander must track enemy and friendly forces for hundreds of miles around the battle group. During FLEETEX 1-89, TR was Force Over-the-Horizon Coordinator. By the end of the exercise VADM Johnson said he had never seen it done better, "The performance by TR is going to be used as a bench mark for evaluating others using the procedure." Enclosure (13) contains additional information on propulsion operations from 3 September through 3 December 1988.

November 15th TR started for home. Two messages arrived that day, the first one announced the ship had won Commander Naval Air Force U.S. Atlantic Fleet (CNAL) "Silver Anchor" award for retention and was a finalist for the Golden Anchor award.

The second message said TR was nominated by CNAL as a finalist in the carrier category for the Captain Edward F. Ney Memorial award for food service excellence.

Returning home on 18 November TR continued preparations for her first operational deployment. On 22 November a Single Sailor Predeployment Brief to advise TR sailors how to prepare for a deployment, including the need for single sailors to have wills and powers-of-attorney prepared was held.

TR's Maintenance and Material Management Inspection took place from 28 November to 2 December. TR finished her 3M Inspection with an overall score of 92, one point higher than any other Atlantic Fleet carrier.

1988 was the first year TR could compete for the Commander-in-Chief Atlantic Fleet Golden Anchor Award. On 15 December the announcement was made, TR had won. This annual award recognizes excellence in career programs and leadership involvement in retention.

TR started her first "Great Adventure" on 30 December 1988. She was underway for the Mediterranean and her first extended deployment. Enclosure (14) contains a media

release on the TR Battle Group getting underway.

At the start of business 1 January 1988 USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT had an enlisted crew total of two-thousand eight-hundred ninety-seven (2,897), at close of business on 31 December 1988 there were two-thousand nine-hundred and twenty-four (2,924) enlisted crewmembers aboard. On 1 January 1988 one-hundred sixty-six (166) officers were assigned to TR and at close of business 31 December 1988 there were one-hundred seventy-two (172) officers assigned.

During 1988, one-thousand five-hundred fifty (1,550) enlisted crewmen graduated from two week School of Ship courses held bi-weekly for newly reporting personnel. Five-thousand (5,000) people were sent TAD during 1988.

During 1988 there were twelve-thousand three-hundred thirty-five (12,335) catapult launches and twelve-thousand four-hundred nine traps (12,409). The following is a listing of traps, touch & goes, bolters and total flight hours from TR in 1988:

<u>TRAPS</u>	<u>TOUCH & GOES</u>	<u>BOLTERS</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT
8,511/3,898	992/157	320/359	11,748.2/4,554.5

Enclosures (15, 16, 17 and 18) contain details on launches and landings for 1988.

During 1988 thirty-six (36) Ship Alterations (SHIPALTS) were accomplished by VRT. Changes for the Visual Landing Flight Aid system, Arresting Gear system and Catapults system totaled two-hundred seventy three, two-hundred twenty seven by VRT and forty six by Ship's Force. Two-hundred sixteen controlled jobs were accomplished by ship's force:

Nuclear Level (NL-I)	3
Nuclear Level (NL-III)	40
Level I	70
Level A	99
Level B	4

Four-hundred seventy nine (479) Interdepartmental Work Requests were completed expending nine-thousand five-hundred forty (9,540) man-hours. Enclosure (19) contains additional equipment and space modifications and installations.

Expenditures of ammunition in 1988 were approximately 850 line items. Four surface-to-air missiles, sixteen air-to-air missiles and over 25,500 rounds of small arms ammunition were expended during the year.

3. Supporting Documents. Enclosure (20) is forwarded as a record of daily operations and training for 1988. Enclosure (21) is a photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT taken by (b) (6) on 27 March 1988 near Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. This was the first time photographs were taken with all ten squadrons of Carrier Air Wing EIGHT aboard TR.



D.W. RITT
Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

~~Confidential~~

Declassify upon removal of enclosures (7), (8), (9), (11), (13), (14)

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988

1 JAN-23 FEB

INPORT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

- 7 JAN CRUDESGRU EIGHT, RADM JEREMY BOORDA VISIT
- 12 JAN FIRST CLASS PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
First Class Hospital Corpsman (b) (6) of Medical Department.
- 13 JAN INDIAN AMBASSADOR TO U.S., HON. MR. PRATAP K. KAUL TOUR
- 19 JAN DEPUTY UNDER SECNAV, HON. MR. DENNIS R. SHAW TOUR
- 25-29 JAN EXPLOSIVE SAGETY REVIEW TECHNICAL ASSIST MAGAZINES SPRINKLET SYSTEM INSPECTION
- 2 FEB MEDICAL TRAINING READINESS EVALUATION BY FLEET TRAINING GROUP GTMO
- 8-12 FEB SHIP'S MAINTENANCE AND MATERIAL MANAGEMENT (3M) ASSIST VISIT 88
- 10 FEB PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
Second Class Boatswain's Mate (b) (6) of Deck Department
- 17-19 FEB FAST CRUISE
- 17-19 FEB FAST CRUISE
- 19 FEB FIRST REGULARY SCHEDULED SHABBA SERVICE

23 FEB-3 MAR

UNDERWAY (FLEET CARRIER QUALIFICATION)

- 25 FEB CON-REP/VERT-REP W/ USS SANTA BARBARA (650 Lifts Ammunition onload)
- 26 FEB DVs EMARKED
- 26 FEB MEDIA EMBARKED
- 27 FEB DVs EMARKED
- 27 FEB MEDIA EMBARKED
- 27 FEB FUELING AT SEA WITH USNS HENRY J. KAISER (254,741 JP5)

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988
CONTINUED

31 MAR-4 APR PORT CALL: FORT LAUDERDALE

2 APR NAVY LEAGUE LUNCHEON

3 APR RECRUITING ASSIST TOUR/EAGLE SCOUT CEREMONY

5-7 APR UNDERWAY: TIGER CRUISE

8-18 APR

INPORT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

11 APR COMNAVAIRLANT MEDICAL READINESS INSPECTION

15 APR FLEET DENTAL OFFICER, LANTFLT VISIT

15 APR FIRST CLASS PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
First Class Aviation Ordnancemen (b) (6) of Weapons
Department

18 APR VICE CHIEF BRITISH DEFENCE STAFF, GENERAL SIR RICHARD F.
VINCENT VISIT

18-24 APR

UNDERWAY VIRGINIA CAPES (FLEET CARRIER QUALIFICATION)

19-22 APR NUCLEAR MOBILE TRAINING TEAM (NMTT) VISIT

19 APR MEDIA EMBARK

20 APR DV EMBARK

20 APR MEDIA EMBARK

20 APR COMMANDER, DESTROYER GROUP TWO EMBARK

21 APR DV EMBARK

21 APR MEDIA EMBARK

22 APR DANISH AMBASSADOR TO U.S., HIS EXCELLENCY EIGIL
JORGENSEN EMBARK

22 APR CONGRESSIONAL STAFFERS/SMITHSONIAN EMBARK

23-24 APR HECTOR RANGE (SHIP'S PERFORMANCE TRIALS)

25 APR-17 MAY

INPORT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988
CONTINUED

11 JUN FUELING AT SEA WITH USNS MISSISSINEWA (863,868 JP5)
11-13 JUN NUCLEAR WEAPONS ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION (NWAI)
TR is the first CVN precommissioning to successfully pass NWAI.
13 JUN MEDICAL ADVANCE PHASE EVALUATION
15 JUN RDVU WITH USNS MISSISSINEWA
15 JUN BLUEJACKET OF THE QUARTER
Seaman Yeoman (b) (6) _____ of Air Department
16 JUN FUELING AT SEA WITH USNS MISSISSINEWA (1,054,780 JP5)
16-17 JUN COMD'T U.S. ARMY WAR COLLEGE EMBARKED
17-19 JUN PORT CALL: ST THOMAS, U. S. VIRGIN ISLANDS
23 JUN FUELING AT SEA WITH USNS MISSISSINEWA (452,033 JP5)

29 JUN-5 JUL
INPORT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

6-8 JUL
UNDERWAY VIRGINIA CAPES (ISE)

6-7 JUL CINCLANTFLT, ADM F.B. KELSO II EMBARKED
7 JUL SECNAV HON. WILLIAM L. BALL III VISIT
7 JUL COMNAVAIRLANT, VADM R.M. DUNLEAVY ARRIVES & DEPARTS
VIA F/A-18A
7 JUL MARSHAL OF THE SOVIET UNION S.F. AKHROMEYEV EMBARKS
8 JUL MASTER CHIEF AVIATION ORDNANCEMAN JACK BREEDLOVE OF
WEAPONS DEPARTMENT AS NEXT COMMAND MASTER CHIEF

9-19 JUL
INPORT NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

11-15 JUL SUPPLY MANAGEMENT INSPECTION
12-13 JUL CAPTAIN EDWARD F. NEY MEMORIAL AWARD INSPECTION
12-13 JUL ENLISTED NUCLEAR DETAILER VISIT

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988
CONTINUED

1-12 AUG ENGINEERING AUXILIARIES ASSIST VISIT
2-4 AUG AQUEOUS FILM FORMING FOAM (AFFF) SYSTEM MODIFICATION
3 AUG WEAPONS ON-LOAD (HELO) HELO FLIGHT QUARTERS
3 AUG RADIATION HEALTH AND SAFETY AUDIT
5 AUG CDR A.M. GEMMILL BECOMES XO
Commander Alan Gemmill relieved Captain William Cross
5 AUG CLERGY DAY
5 AUG DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF SACLANT, RADM JAWC WENDEL,
ROYAL NETHERLANDS NAVY TOUR
8 AUG FIRST "DC ACADEMY CLASS"
10 AUG CNO EXECUTIVE PANEL TASK FORCE ON RADIO-ELECTRONIC
MANAGEMENT VISIT AND LUNCHEON
10-11 AUG RELIABILITY AND MAINTAINABILITY CONFERENCE
11 AUG MIDSHIPMAN OPEN HOUSE
12 AUG PRIME MINISTER OF ICELAND, HIS EXCELLENCY THORSTEINN
RAFNAR PALSSON AND SACLANT TOUR AND LUNCHEON

15-18 AUG
UNDERWAY VIRGINIA CAPES FLEET CARRIER QUALIFICATION

15-17 AUG WHITE HOUSE GUEST EMBARKED
15 AUG PETTY OFFICER OF THE QUARTER
Second Class Aviation Electrician's Mate (b) (6) of
Aircraft Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)
15 AUG AMMO UNREP/VERTREP WITH USS DETROIT (600 Lifts
Ammunition onload)
15-18 AUG NAVY SEA COLLEGE BRIEF
16-17 AUG DV EMBARK
17 AUG SEA SPARROW MISSILE SHOOT
17-18 AUG DV EMBARK

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988
CONTINUED

4 SEP FUELING AT SEA WITH USS DETROIT (343,192 JP5)
4 SEP FUELING AT SEA WITH USS LEYTE GULF (255,843 JP5)
4 SEP MISSILE SHOOT
5 SEP AMMUNITION CROSSDECK FROM USS FORRESTAL (70 Lifts)
10 SEP DV EMBARK
11 SEP FUELING AT SEA WITH USS DETROIT (761,731 JP5)
11 SEP HMS ILLUSTRIOUS SEA KING HELOS
12 SEP UNREP WITH USS PRATT
12 SEP UNREP WITH USS DETROIT (100 Lifts
Ammunition onload)
13 SEP MEDIA EMBARK
14-15 SEP SECNAV HON. WILLIAM L. BALL EMBARK
14 SEP TR CROSSED ARCTIC CIRCLE AT 009° 37.9'-DEGREES EAST
LONGITUDE
14 SEP ENTER VESTIFJORD, NORWAY
15 SEP BLUEJACKET OF THE QUARTER
Airman Aviation Maintenance Administrationman (b) (6) [REDACTED] of
Aircraft Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)
15 SEP DV EMBARK
16 SEP SACLANT ADM LEE BAGGETT, JR EMBARK
17 SEP MEDIA CONFERENCE WITH VADM JOHNSON, RADM Dougherty,
RADM WHITE, COMO WESTRUPP
17 SEP DV EMBARK
17 SEP NATO SECRETARY GENERAL HIS EXCELLENCY DR. MANFRED
WOERNER & NATO REPRESENTATIVES EMBARK
17 SEP FUELING AT SEA WITH USS DETROIT (959,705 JP5)
18 SEP RDVU WITH USS FORRESTAL BATTLE GROUP

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988
CONTINUED

17 OCT NORTH CAROLINA SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATION TOUR
18 OCT CAPSTONE FLAG/GENERAL OFFICERS COURSE TOUR
Hosted by COMCARGRU TWO, RADM R. Macke
21 OCT ATTACK BOMBING SQUADRON EIGHT TOUR
22 OCT NATO OFFICERS TOUR
22 OCT CHIEF OF STAFF, SUBLANT, CAPT LARRY MARSH TOUR
23 OCT WE CARE PREDEPLOYMENT FAIR
24-28 OCT COMMANDER, NAVAL AIR FORCE, U.S. ATLANTIC FLEET DIESEL
INSPECTION
24 OCT PRESIDENT OF THE FEDERAL OFFICE FOR THE PROTECTION OF
THE CONSTITUTION, FRG (EQUIV: DIR FBI) HON. MR. GERHARD
BOEDAN, TOUR
25 OCT SHIP'S SECOND BIRTHDAY
31 OCT-2 NOV MARDET CG INSPECTION
31 OCT-4 NOV TORPEDO READINESS ASSISTANCE TEAM RFI, AVIATION
ORDNANCE REVIEW
3 NOV JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY ENGINEERS TOUR
5 NOV ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE TOUR

7-18 NOV
UNDERWAY PUERTO RICAN OPERATIONS AREA (FLEETX 1-89)

9 NOV COMSECONDFLT, VADM JOHNSON VISIT
10 NOV RDVU WITH USS SAVANNAH/VERTREP/FUELING AT SEA (300,000
JP5/100 Lifts Ammunition onload)
8-10 NOV CATAPULT NUMBER FOUR JET BLAST DEFLECTOR TESTING
12 NOV HOSTILITIES PHASE STARTS
15 NOV FINEX HOSTILITIES PHASE
15-16 NOV COMMANDER ASW STRIKING FORCE, RADM GROSE, ROYAL
NAVY EMBARK

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
LINE CHRONOLOGY 1988
CONTINUED

15 DEC BLUEJACKET OF THE QUARTER
Airman Aviation Machinist's Mate (b) (6) of Aircraft
Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)

28 DEC VADM DUNLEAVY COMNAVAIRLANT VISIT/LUNCHEON

30 DEC UNDERWAY FOR THE MEDITERRANEAN...first extended deployment for
TR

30 DEC MEDIA VISIT/EMBARK

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA

DATE: 7 JAN 1988 TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
RADM Jeremy Boorda CAPT Lovell	COMMANDER, CRUISER-DESTROYER GROUP EIGHT DESGRU-8 CHIEF OF STAFF

DATE: 13 JAN 1988 TOUR/LUNCH

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Honorable Pratap K. Kaul RADM James E. Taylor	Indian Ambassador to the United States Commander, Fighter Medium Attack Airborne Early Warning Wings Atlantic Escort Officer for the Ambassador

DATE: 19 JAN 1988 TOUR/LUNCH

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Honorable Mr. Dennis R. Shaw plus 90 guests	Deputy Under Secretary of the Navy for Policy

DATE: 29 JAN 1988 TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
60-Doctors and Dentists from Recruiting Area Four	

DATE: 12 FEB 1988 REENLISTMENT CEREMONY

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM R.M. Dunleavy	COMNAVAIRLANT

DATE: 26-27 FEB 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
MR. Karl P. Suthard	NATIONAL AIR & SPACE MUS.GM-13
MR. Philip D. Edwards	NASM GS-9
MR. J. CLENDENING	NASM GM-13
MS. Patricia Ann Woodside	NASM GS-12
Mr. Dalton C. Bray	Orange Park Police Department
Mr. William D. Brinton	Leadership Jacksonville
Mr. Kennon G. Holmes	The Haskell Company
Mr. Stuart A. Rifkind	U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 9 - 10 MAR 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Arthur Z. Barnes	Barnes Development, Inc
Jack Craycroft	Craycroft Architects, Inc
Thomas R. Hill	First Republic Bank
Robert O. Mullins	ROMCO, Inc
Geo. T. Reynolds, III	Reynolds Outdoor, Inc.
Ellis M. Skinner, II	Skinner Tile Co., Inc.
Eugene E. Vilfordi	Merrill Lynch, Inc
Alden E. Wagner	Alden Wagner & Associates

DATE: 7 - 14 MAR 1988 EMBARK

CNO FILM CREW

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Zip Zimmerman,	GS-13 Producer/Director
D.M. Peters, GS-12	Sound Recordist
Sam Roney, GS-12	Dir of Photography
Dicky Yee, GS-13	NAVSEA PROD REP
(b) (6)	Cameraman
	Cameraman
	Electrician

DATE: 26 - 27 MAR 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
RADM Wayne E. Rickman	Commander, Fleet Training Command Atlantic
Captain A.P. Johnson	Commander, Fleet Training Group GTMO (No RON)

DATE: 30 - 31 MAR 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. George Steinbrenner	Owner, NY Yankess
Mr. David Paul Miller	Dir. Of Public Relation, Port Everglades Authority
Mr. Tom Shoop	President, Fort Lauderdale Navy League
Mr. Jim Ramsey	Industrial Assn Port Everglades
Mr. Bill Zack	Fort Lauderdale Navy League
Mr. Ed Flynn	Flynn Corp

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 20 - 21 APR 1988 EMBARK

NAMES

Mr. Howard T. Gathright	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. David W. Loving	Attorney, Boylestown, PA
Mr. John Pekkanedn	CEO, National Retail Hardware Assn
Mr. George Van Tassel	Roving Editor, Reader's Digest
Mr. Gerald F. Schiappa	Regional Mrg, Meehan-Tooker
Mr. Austin "Bud" Chapman	Pres, Problems & Solutions, Washington, DC
Mr. Theodore Barreaux	VP, Prudential-Bache
	VP, American Institute of CPAs

DATE: 20 - 21 APR 1988 EMBARK

MEDIA

NAMES

Mr. Mitsuo Shibata	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Richard G. Burnette	Photographer, Shibata Ofice (Sea Power), Tokyo, Japan
	Cleveland Daily Banner

DATE: 21 - 22 APR 1988 EMBARK

NAMES

Mr. Edwar Vitione, Jr.	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Ernest Johnston	Mgr, GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems
Mr. Charles S. Ross	Pres, Johnston Advertising
Mr. Donald W. Forster	Program Mgr, Texas Instruments Missle Systems
Mr. Lawrence A. Carlstrom	Regional Mgr, General Electric
Mr. David W. Welp	Gen Mgr, GE
Mr. David Carlin	Vice Pres, Texa Instruments Defense Systems
Mr. Jerome Holt	Gen Mgr, Gekay Sales
Mr. James Curtis	Field Marketing Engineer
	Texas Instruments, Marketing Mgr.

DATE: 21 - 22 APR 1988 EMBARK

MEDIA

NAMES

Mr. David Sharp	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Bill Markham	Photograpger, WRCB-TV, Chattanooga,TN
	News Reporter, WRCB-TV, Chattanooga,TN

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 7 MAY 1988 TOUR

Armed Forces Staff College

600 students and their families from the Armed Forces Staff College

DATE: 11 MAY 1988 TOUR

Navy Recruiting District, Little Rock

Seventy educators and escort on an offical Educator Orientation Visit

DATE: 19 MAY 1988 EMBARK

FOURTEENTH INTER-AMERICAN NAVAL CONFERENCE

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM Hernandez	Chairman, Inter-American Naval Conference
RADM Arriola	Inter-American Defense Board
ADM Trost	USN
VADM Dunleavy	USN (HOST)
RADM Francis	USN
RADM Ustick	USN
RADM O'Connor	USN
VADM Arosa	Argentina
RADM Rerrer	Argentina
CAPT Reysen	Argentina
CDR Blanco Azcarate	Argentina
CDR Vara	Argentina
ADM Stoffel	Brazil
VADM Estremadoyro	Bolivia
RADM Arlindo	Brazil
RADM Coimbra	Brazil
CAPT Sanabria	Bolivia
CAPT Ciminelli	Brazil
CDR Gilberto	Brazil
CDR Landivar	Bolivia
LT Ramallo	Bolivia
RADM Porter	Canada
RADM Anguita	Chile
RADM Gallegos	Chile
CDR Howard	Chile
ADM Grau	Colombia
RADM Perez	Colombia
RADM Sandoval	Colombia
LT Millan	Colombia

CONTINUED

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 16 - 17 JUNE 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
MGEN Howard D. Graves, USA	Commandant, U.S. Army War College
CAPT (b) (6)	USN
(b) (6)	
Capt (b) (6)	USA MGEN Graves' Aide

DATE: 24 - 25 JUNE 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Honorable Mrs. Donna Tuttle	Deputy Secretary of Commerce
Honorable Ms. Nancy Risque	Assistant to the President and Cabinet Secretary
Honorable Dr. Kathleen Bailey	Assistant Director for Nuclear and Weapons Control, U.S. Arms Control And Disarmament Agency
Honorable Ms. Anne Foreman	General Counsel, Department of Air Force

DATE: 6 - 7 JULY 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
ADM F.B. Kelso II	Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic Fleet

DATE: 7 JULY 1988 (Arrived via F/A-18. Left via A-6)

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Honorable William L. Ball, III	Secretary of the Navy

DATE: 7 JULY 1988 EMBARK

**MARSHAL OF THE SOVIET UNION AKHROMEYEV VISIT TO USS THEODORE
ROOSEVELT**

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>USSR</u>
	<u>TITLE</u>
Marshal of the Soviet Union S.F. Akhromeyev	Chief of the General Staff of the USSR
Admiral K. V. Makarov	Deputy Commander in Chief, Soviet NAVY
General-Colonel A.A. Grinkevich	First Deputy Commander in Chief, Soviet Army
General-Colonel of Aviation V. Y. Pan'kin	First Deputy Commander in Chief, Soviet Air Force

CONTINUED

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

**MARSHAL OF THE SOVIET UNION AKHROMEYEV VISIT TO USS THEODORE
ROOSEVELT (CONTINUED)**

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>MEDIA</u>
<u>TITLE</u>	
Tony Germanotta	VIRGINIA-PILOT
REPORTER	DAILY PRESS
Sharon Hewitt, Reporter	NAVY NEWS
REPORTER	WTKR-TV
CAMERAMAN	WTKR-TV
REPORTER	WVEC-TV
CAMERAMAN	WVEC-TV
REPORTER	WAVY-TV
CAMERAMAN	WAVY-TV
(b) (6)	NAVY NEWS THIS WEEK
	NAVY NEWS THIS WEEK
	NAVY NEWS THIS WEEK
	Offical Navy Photographer
	CHINFO ESCORT
	CNAL Escort Officer
	DOD PAO ESCORT
	CHINFO ESCORT

DATE: 20 - 21 July 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Alan Kopit	White House Fellow, Special Asst to SECDEF
(b) (6)	OSD Escort Officer for Mr. Kopit
Mr. Gerry Johnston	Pres., McDonnell-Douglas
Mr. Tony Greco	Zone Mgr, Taco Bell
Mr. David Gagnon	Dir. of Ops, Taco Bell
Mr. Paul Zielinski	Regional Mgr, Taco Bell
Ms. Laurie Dewey	Dist Mgr, Tidewater-Taco Bell

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>MEDIA</u>
<u>TITLE</u>	
Mr. Earl Vincent Swift	Reporter, Virginia Pilot
Mr. James R. Francis	Photographer, Virginia Pilot

DATE: 20 - 22 July 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. John R. Ryan	Director, Air Traffic Operations, Federal Aviation Administration

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 23 - 24 July 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. John Tuck	Executive Assistant to the White House Chief of Staff
Mr. Al Raul	General Counsel, OMB
Mr. James Dyer	Deputy Assistant to the President for Legislative Affairs
Mr. Charles Angst	Sr. VP, International Bond Trading Dept, Shearson, Lehman, Hutton
Ms. Jan Pault	Director, Senate Interparliamentary Services
Ms. Yvonne Hopkins	Assistant Director, Senate Interparliamentary Services
Mr. George Cartagena	Senate Cloak Room Assistant
(b) (6)	OLA Escort
<u>MEDIA</u>	
Mr. Doug Pensinger	Times News Service (Navy Times)
Mr. James Kitfield	Military Forum

DATE: 10 August 1988 TOUR

CNO EXECUTIVE PANEL TASK FORCE ON RADIO-ELECTRONIC MANAGEMENT

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Tom Evans	Co-Chairman
Mr. Walt Morrow	Co-Chairman
Mr. Gerald Cann	Member
Dr. John Egan	Member
Dr. Horace Feldman	Member
Dr. Frank Fernandez	Member
Dr. Charles Herzfeld	Member
Mr. Ben Huberman	Member
Dr. Hans Mark	Member
Dr. William Reese	Member
Mr. James Woolsey	Member
Prof. Albert Wohlstetter	Member

DATE: 12 AUG 1988 TOUR

PRIME MINISTER OF ICELAND

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
His Excellency Thorsteinn Rafnar Palsson	Prime Minister of Iceland
Mrs. Ingibjorg Palsson	
His Excellency Ingvi Ingvarsson	Icelandic Ambassador to the United States

Continued

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 14 AUG 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Albert H. Fountain (b) (6)	President of Welders Supply Company SECNAV Escort Officer

DATE: 16 - 17 AUG 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Hon. Mr. Morton Abramowitz	Assistant SECSTATE for Intelligence and Research
Mr. Richard A. Clarke	Deputy Assistant SECSTATE for Regional Analysis
Mr. Mark M. Lowenthal	Acting Deputy Assistant SECSTATE for Functional Analysis and Research

DATE: 17 - 18 AUG 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Ms. Elaine Rogers	Executive Director, USO Metro Washington
Mr. Joseph H. Garrett	VP, USO Metro Washington (VP, Marketing & Government Affairs, Rockwell International)
Mr. Paul E. Nonte	CPA, Jasper, IN

DATE: 25 - 27 AUG 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
MGEN Stearney, USAR	Commanding General, 86th Army Communications
Mr. Joe E. Maerzke	President, Actimagination Inc.
Mr. Alfred R. Kahn	Vice Chairman, Leisure Concepts Inc.
Mr. Fred D. Eddins	Sr Design Director, Hasbro Inc.
Mr. Christopher J. Gross	Industrial Designer, Hasbro Inc.
Mr. Wm Douglas Young	Industrial Designer, Hasbro Inc.
Mr. David I. Maurer	Director of Boys Toys Research & Development, Hasbro Inc.

DATE: 26 - 27 AUG 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Don Santa-Maria	VADM Johnson's Step-father

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 15 1988 EMBARK/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Hon. Mr. Thor Knudsen	MP, Defense Committee (Norway)
Hon. Mr. Rikard Olsvik	MP, Defense Committee (Norway)
Hon. Mr. Hans Roessjordet	MP, Defense Committee (Norway)
LTGEN John Herman Rudshagen	(Norway Air Force) Chief of Defense Norway
LTGEN Hjalmar Inge Sunde	(Norway Army) Commander, Southern Norway
VADM Carl H.E. Brainich Von Brainich Felth	NLN/CNS
LCDR Grinter	ACD TO VADM Felth
RADM Johan Ruth	(Demark Navy) DCOS Joint OPS AFNE/CINCNORTH
RADM Per Sollien	NON/DCOS OPS/CHOD NORWAY
GEN SIR Geoffrey Howlett, KBE, MC	UKA, CINCNORTH
RADM Magnus Stene	NON/Naval Dep AFNE/CINCNORTH
MGEN Olav Aamoth	NOAF/IG NOAF
CAPT S.G. Andresen	SECDEF COMM, Norway
Mr. Finn Molvig	Dir Gen for Security Policy & Special Advisor on NATO Affairs for Minister of Defence
MGEN Carl F. Tideman	Dir Gen Joint Norway Medical Service

DATE: 16 SEPTEMBER 1988 EMBARK/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
ADM Lee Baggett, Jr	Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic

DATE: 17 SEPTEMBER 1988 EMBARK/TOUR

TEAMWORK 88 Media Conference

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM Jerome L. Johnson	Commander, Striking Force Atlantic
VADM Torolf Rein	Commander Northern Navy, Norway
RADM White, Royal Navy	Commander, ASW Striking Force
RADM W. A. Dougherty Jr.	Commander, Carrier Striking Force
COMO Westropp (CN)	

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>Member Media Pool</u>
Mr. Claude Marbaix	<u>TITLE</u> Radio Canada

CONTINUED

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 17 SEPTEMBER 1988 EMBARK/TOUR Continued

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
His Excellency Mr. Gordon	Canadian Permanent Representative NATO
His Excellency Mr. Einar Benediktsson	Iceland Permanent Representative NATO
His Excellency Mr. Prosper Thuysbaert	Belgium Permanent Representative NATO
Hon. Dr. Alton G. Keel	U.S. Permanent Representative NATO
Hon. Mr. Nicholas Ruwe	U.S. Ambassador to Iceland
His Excellency Mr. Thor Knudsen	Member of Parliament, Defense Committee, Norway
Hon. Mr. Thorsteinn Ingolfsson	Director Defense Department, Iceland
Hon. Mr. Eyjofur Konrad Jonsson	Chairman, Foreign Affairs Committee of the Parliament, Iceland
VADM Allain Coatanea	(French Navy) Deputy Chief Joint Staff
LTGEN Richard J. Evraire	Canadian Military Representative NATO
MGEN Louis B.M. Elfink	Supreme Allied Command Europe Representative NATO
MGEN Jean Thiery	Chief French Military Mission, NATO
CDR Geoffroi Halle	(French Navy) ADC to VADM Coatanea

DATE: 19 SEPTEMBER 1988 EMBARK/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
GEN Vigleik Eide	Chief of Defense, Norway
LT GEN Huitfeld	Norway (Ret)
LT COL Iversen	Commander Northern Norway, VOB
LT COL Dahlberg	Commander Northern Norway, VOB
MAJ Anda	ADC to CHOD, Norway
MAJ Ryste	COMMON DISTAFF
MAJ Skjaerpe	COMMON Staff
MAJ Weisaeth	COMMON PIO
CAPT Bergum	COMMON VOB
Mr. Tamnvef	Researcher
CAPT Myklevoll	Staff

DATE: 19 -20 SEPTEMBER 1988 EMBARK

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM Torolf Rein	Commander Northern Navy, Norway

DATE: 25 SEPTEMBER 1988 EMBARK/TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Konteradmiral Hein-Peter Wehyer	Commander, Naval Bureau, Germany

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 26 SEPTEMBER 1988 TOUR Continued

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Ministerialrat Dr. Fredy	Aide to MOD Schwierkus
Oberstleutnant Rainer	Aide to MOD Schuwirth
Oberst Winfried Dunkel	Leader of Information and Press Office, MOD
Mr. Karl Freudenstein	Interpreter, MOD
Mr. Zille	FGN Photographer

DATE: 27 SEPTEMBER 1988 TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Dr. Roland Meklinger	VP, Messerschmitt-Boelkow-Blohm

DATE: 15 OCTOBER 1988 TOUR

Conference of Metropolitan Courts (125-members)

DATE: 17 OCTOBER 1988 TOUR

North Carolina Savings and Loan Association (40-members)

DATE: 24 OCTOBER 1988 TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Hon. Mr. Gerhard Boeden	President of the Federal Office for Protection of the Constitution, Federal Republic of Germany

DATE: 3 NOVEMBER 1988 TOUR

Johns Hopkins University Engineers (20 Associate and full professors of Johns Hopkins
University Applied Physics Laboratory)

DATE: 4 NOVEMBER 1988 TOUR

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
Mr. Jack G. Henderson	Assistant to the Director, U.S. Secret Service

CHRONOLOGY OF 1988
DISTINGUISH VISITORS/MEDIA
CONTINUED

DATE: 02 DECEMBER 1988 BRIEF

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
RADM Brooks	Director of Naval Intelligence

DATE: 15 DECEMBER 1988 BRIEF

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
RADM Frost	Commander, Naval Space Command

DATE: 28 DECEMBER 1988 VISIT/LUNCHEON

<u>NAMES</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
VADM Dunleavy	Commander, Naval Air Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet

<u>CW</u>	<u>SHP</u>	<u>PRESENT CO/XO & PRO</u>	<u>RELIEF</u>
<u>LANT CARRIERS</u>			
6 FORRESTAL (CV-59) COG-8 RAM WILLIAM A. DOUGHERTY, JR. OCOG-8 RAM JEREMY M. BOORDA (9) INDEPENDENCE (CV-62)	XO - CAPT JOHN PIENO 1/89 XO - CAPT CHARLES COOK 10/88 CAG - CAPT HALERT 6/89 CO - CAPT JAMES MATHEW 9/89 CAG - CAPT CHAPMAN 10/88 CO - CAPT WILLIAM NEEDHAM 2/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] CAG - NONE	CO - CAPT JOHN PIENO 1/89 XO - CAPT CHARLES COOK 10/88 CAG - CAPT HALERT 6/89 CO - CAPT JAMES MATHEW 9/89 CAG - CAPT CHAPMAN 10/88 CO - CAPT WILLIAM NEEDHAM 2/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] CAG - (b) (6) [REDACTED]	*** (b) (6) [REDACTED] CAPT ARTHUR F. RICHARDSON CAPT ASBURY COMAR CAPT THOMAS SLATER CDR P - Q [REDACTED] CAPT LLOYD E. ALLEN CAPT WILLIAM CHRISTIE CAPT J. J. COONAN CAPT WITTENBERG CAPT ALLEN H. WHITE CAPT MICHAEL WIECKE CAPT JOHN MANNING CAPT LOGAN CAPT BERNARD J. SMITH CAPT ROBERT HICKEY CAPT CHRISTOPHER WILSON CAPT JACK ZERR CAPT WILLIAM ORR CAPT HARRY RITTENOUR CAPT TOM FORD CAPT DOYLE BORCHERS CAPT LYLE BIEN CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 7/88 CAG - CAPT BRION DUFF 10/89 CAPT ROBERT BRODSKY XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/90 CAG - NONE
13 CORAL SEA (CV-43) COG-2 RAM RICHARD C. MCKEE AMERICA (CV-66) OCOG-4 RAM JEROME L. JOHNSON JOHN F. KENNEDY (CV-67)	XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89 CAG - CAPT SAWTER 1/89 CO - CAPT JIM LATR 8/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/89 CO - CAPT MICHAEL WISELY 7/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 11/88 CO - CAPT GARY BICK 9/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 8/89 CAG - CAPT AUBREY WISE 2/89 CO - CAPT DAVTON RITT 9/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/88 CAG - CAPT JOE PRUEHER 7/89 CO - CAPT HAWOOD SPROUSE 5/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89	CO - CAPT JOHN PIENO 1/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89 CAG - CAPT SAWTER 1/89 CO - CAPT JIM LATR 8/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/89 CO - CAPT MICHAEL WISELY 7/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 11/88 CO - CAPT GARY BICK 9/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 8/89 CAG - CAPT AUBREY WISE 2/89 CO - CAPT DAVTON RITT 9/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/88 CAG - CAPT JOE PRUEHER 7/89 CO - CAPT HAWOOD SPROUSE 5/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89	*** CAPT WILLIAM CHRISTIE CAPT J. J. COONAN CAPT WITTENBERG CAPT ALLEN H. WHITE CAPT MICHAEL WIECKE CAPT JOHN MANNING CAPT LOGAN CAPT BERNARD J. SMITH CAPT ROBERT HICKEY CAPT CHRISTOPHER WILSON CAPT JACK ZERR CAPT WILLIAM ORR CAPT HARRY RITTENOUR CAPT TOM FORD CAPT DOYLE BORCHERS CAPT LYLE BIEN CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 7/88 CAG - CAPT BRION DUFF 10/89 CAPT ROBERT BRODSKY XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/90 CAG - NONE
<u>PAC CARRIERS</u>			
5 MIDWAY (CV-41) COG-5 RAM DENNY BROOKS 2 RANGER (CV-61) COG-1 RAM KENNETH L. CARLSEN 9 KITTY HAWK (CV-63)	CO - CAPT RICHARD WILSON 2/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/89 CAG - CAPT CARROLL 11/89 CO - CAPT DON BAIRD 10/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 9/88 CAG - CAPT LAMENDRESE 1/89 CO - CAPT FRANK TILLSTON 3/89 XO - CAPT ROGER BOENNIGHAUSEN 8/88 CAG - (WVA - SLEEP)	CO - CAPT RICHARD WILSON 2/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/89 CAG - CAPT CARROLL 11/89 CO - CAPT DON BAIRD 10/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 9/88 CAG - CAPT LAMENDRESE 1/89 CO - CAPT FRANK TILLSTON 3/89 XO - CAPT ROGER BOENNIGHAUSEN 8/88 CAG - (WVA - SLEEP)	*** (b) (6) [REDACTED] CAPT ROBERT HICKEY CAPT CHRISTOPHER WILSON CAPT JACK ZERR CAPT WILLIAM ORR CAPT HARRY RITTENOUR CAPT TOM FORD CAPT DOYLE BORCHERS CAPT LYLE BIEN CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 7/88 CAG - CAPT BRION DUFF 10/89 CAPT ROBERT BRODSKY XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/90 CAG - NONE
14 CONSTELLATION (CV-64) COG-7 RAM LYLE BILL 11 ENTERPRISE (CVN-65) OCOG-3 RAM RAYMOND G. ZELIER CARL VINSON (CVN-70) OCG-3 RAM DAVID N. ROGERS NIMITZ (CVN-68) OCG-6 RAM LEIGHTON W. SMITH, JR. ABRAHAM LINCOLN (CVN-72) (PRECOMM UNIT)	CO - CAPT PHILIP ANSELMO 11/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 4/89 CAG - CAPT IRELAND 5/88 CO - CAPT ROBERT SPANE 9/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89 CAG - CAPT JAY FINNEY 9/89 CO - CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 CO - CAPT GEORGE O'BRIEN 2/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89 CAG - CAPT JAY FINNEY 9/89 CO - CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 7/88 CAG - CAPT BRION DUFF 10/89 CO - CAPT JACK DANTINE 1/91 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/90 CAG - NONE	CO - CAPT PHILIP ANSELMO 11/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 4/89 CAG - CAPT IRELAND 5/88 CO - CAPT ROBERT SPANE 9/88 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89 CAG - CAPT JAY FINNEY 9/89 CO - CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 CO - CAPT GEORGE O'BRIEN 2/89 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 6/89 CAG - CAPT JAY FINNEY 9/89 CO - CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 7/88 CAG - CAPT BRION DUFF 10/89 CO - CAPT JACK DANTINE 1/91 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/90 CAG - NONE	*** (b) (6) [REDACTED] CAPT ROBERT HICKEY CAPT CHRISTOPHER WILSON CAPT JACK ZERR CAPT WILLIAM ORR CAPT HARRY RITTENOUR CAPT TOM FORD CAPT DOYLE BORCHERS CAPT LYLE BIEN CAPT BRENT BENNETT 8/90 XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 7/88 CAG - CAPT BRION DUFF 10/89 CAPT ROBERT BRODSKY XO - (b) (6) [REDACTED] 5/90 CAG - NONE
<u>NAVRES</u>			
CWR - 20	CDR (b) (6) [REDACTED]	9/89	***
CWR - 30	CDR (b) (6) [REDACTED]	3/89	***



DECLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
FPO NEW YORK 09599-2871

DECLASSIFIED
DDO DMR 5209.9

5750

Ser CVN71-PAO/C013-88
01 MAR 1988

DECLASSIFIED
DDO DMR 5209.9

Confidential--Unclassified upon removal of enclosures (7), (8), (9), (11) and (12)

From: Commanding Officer, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
To: Director of Naval History, Washington, D.C.
Subj: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/1 REPORTING
Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D
Encl: (1) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Welcome Aboard Booklet
(2) Commanding Officer's Biography and Photograph
(3) Executive Officer's Biography and Photograph
(4) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT NOTICE 1301 of 03 AUG 1987
(5) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 110526Z JAN 87 (UNIT SITREP)
(6) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 131906Z JAN 87 (UNIT SITREP)
* (7) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 122128Z JAN 87 (OPREP-3NB NAVY BLUE)
(U)
* (8) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 130127Z JAN 87 (OPREP-3 NAVY BLUE) (U)
* (9) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 251303Z JAN 87 (SHKDWN SITREP
THIRTEEN/FINAL) (U)
(10) 1987 Ship Alterations Completed, FMR's Completed, FOA Jobs Completed
and RAV Jobs Completed
* (11) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 111407Z AUG 87 (UNIT SITREP) (U)
* (12) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 301430Z SEP 87 (AIRCRAFT CARRIER USS
THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) SHOCK TRIALS SUMMARY) (U)
(13) Officers reporting aboard USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT in 1987
(14) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) Operations and Training Schedule
1 JAN 87 - 31 DEC 87
(15) Photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)

* IN CLAS FILE
1. Command Composition and Organization.

A. Mission. USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) is tasked with maintaining open sea lanes of trade and communication by projecting air superiority to all points on the globe. Maintaining her equipment and men in the highest state of readiness enables her to carry out a wide variety of missions including anti-air warfare, anti-surface warfare and electronic warfare. She also shares, with other Navy ships, the mission of replenishing ships at sea and performing various non-combat missions such as the rescue at sea of vessels in distress and the transport of refugees and others in need of help. Enclosure (1).

B. Organizational Structure and Home Port. Captain Dayton W. Ritt, USN is the ship's Commanding Officer. Enclosure (2) contains his biography and photograph. Captain William V. Cross II is TR's Executive Officer; his biography and photograph are enclosure (3). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's organization, including Heads of Departments, staff members and collateral duty assignments, is shown in enclosure (4). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) is homeported in Norfolk, Virginia and is assigned to Commander, Carrier Group Eight.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
DDO DMR 5209.9

C. Chronological Listing of Significant Events.

<u>EVENT:</u>	<u>DATE:</u>
UNDERWAY	6 - 24 JAN 87
UNDERWAY REPLISHMENT with USS WILLIAM V. PRATT (DDG-44)	11 JAN 87
SH-3H FROM HS-11 CRASHES	10JAN 87
RESCUE OPERATIONS FOR TWO SHIPWRECKED CIVILIANS	12 JAN 8
INITIAL SHAKEDOWN	12 - 24 JAN 87
ANCHOR in GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA	25 JAN 87
UNDERWAY for NASSAU, BAHAMAS	26 - 28 JAN 87
ANCHOR at NASSAU, BAHAMAS	28 JAN - 1 FEB
UNDERWAY	2 - 20 FEB 87
UNDERWAY REPLISHMENT with USNS WACCAMAW (T-AO 109)	8 FEB 87
U.S. SENATOR EDWARD KENNEDY (D-MA) ONBOARD (FIRST U.S. SENATOR EMBARKED)	12 FEB 87
U.S. CONGRESSMAN OWEN PICKET (D-VA) ONBOARD (FIRST MEMBER OF THE U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES EMBARKED)	14 FEB 87
RESPOND TO MEDICAL EMERGENCY ON USS SUNFISH (SSN-649)	16 FEB 87
UNDERWAY REPLISHMENT with USS MOUNT BAKER (AE-34)	18 FEB 87
INPORT NORVA	20 FEB-2 MAR 87
UNDERWAY for INSURV	2 - 24 MAR 87
INPORT NORVA	24 - 29 MAR 87
NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING (POST SHAKEDOWN AVAILABILITY)	30 MAR - 26 JUL 87
UNDERWAY - VACAPES OPS AREA	27 - 29 JUL 87

Chronological Listing of Significant Events Continued.

<u>EVENT:</u>	<u>DATE:</u>
UNDER WAY - VACAPES OPS AREA for SHOCK TRIALS PRACTICE with USNS APACHE	4 - 14 AUG 87
UNDERWAY REPLENISHMENT with USNS H.J. KAISER (T-AO 187)	5 AUG 87
UNDERWAY for SHOCK TRIALS (JAX OPS AREA)	31 AUG - 4 SEP 87
INPUT NORVA (LABOR DAY HOLIDAY)	4 SEP - 7 SEP 87
UNDERWAY for SHOCK TRIALS (JAX OPS AREA)	8 - 21 SEP 87
RECEIVED MEDEVAC from USS HOIST (ARS-40)	14 SEP 87
INPUT NORVA	22 SEP - 5 OCT 87
CHANGE OF COMMAND: CAPT D.W. RITT RELIEVES CAPT P.W. PARCELLS	3 OCT 87
UNDERWAY - JAX OPS AREA FLEET CARRIER QUALS	6 -15 OCT 87
RECEIVED MEDEVAC from USS FARRAGUT (DDG-37)	9 OCT 87
INPUT NORVA	16 OCT - 31 DEC 87

2. Narrative.

Starting 1987 in her homeport of Norfolk, Virginia USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT left for Guantanamo Bay, Cuba on January sixth. On Saturday, 10 January, TR rescued Joseph D. Buffkin and John W. Frederico from their crippled sailboat after they had floated in the Caribbean Sea for more than four days, enclosures (5) and (6). Two days later, 12 January, an SH-3H helicopter from HS-11 ditched in the sea off the coast of Florida after experiencing mechanical difficulties. The helicopter's crew members were safely rescued and returned to TR, enclosures (7) and (8).

For 20 days, instructors from Fleet Training Group, GTMO evaluated the readiness of the Navy's newest carrier. At the end of the shakedown, enclosure (9), the FTG instructors said USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT had..."set standards which other aircraft carriers can utilize as a yard stick."

TR left GTMO on a northerly course for the island of New Providence in the Bahamas. While in Nassau TR hosted hundreds of guests, including the Governor General of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas, Sir Gerald Cash and the U.S. Ambassador to the Bahamas, Carol Boyd Hallett. A group of TR sailors spent their liberty making repairs to the Ranfurly Home, an orphanage on the island. A second group helped make badly needed repairs at the Bahamas Emergency Children's Hostel.

Senator Edward Kennedy (D-MA) became the first member of Congress to embark on USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT 12 and 13 February 1988; the senator was escorted by RADM E. J. Hogan, Chief of Legislative Affairs. Congressman Owen Pickett (D-VA) embarked 15 and 16 FEB 87. On 16 February TR responded to an urgent request for medical assistance from USS SUNFISH (SSN 649). One of the sub's crew had suffered a

heart attack. In high seas and heavy weather, LT John Bean, MC, USN was lowered aboard the sub from a S-3 helicopter. Despite the best efforts of all concerned the stricken sailor died.

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT was underway from 2 - 12 March in the JAX OP area for insure. Theodore Roosevelt IV, great grandson of the ship's namesake, took off and landed in an F-14 Tomcat on 4 Mar flown by LT (b) (6) from VF-101 in Oceana, Virginia. During the first take off from the number one catapult Roosevelt keyed the radio by mistake and screamed, "Hoo Yah. That's incredible!"

The Ship's Sponsor, Mrs. John F. Lehman also visited the ship on 4 March, she was accompanied by Mrs. James Webb, wife of the new Secretary of the Navy.

Dependent's Day Cruise on 14 March allowed 8,000 of TR's family and friends to spent a day on board. Included in the day-long cruise was a flight demonstration by aircraft from VF-102, VF-33, VA-176, VAW-123, VS-32 and HS-11.

A luncheon and a tour of TR, hosted by RADM J.O. Tuttle, took place on 16 March for Congressmen Norman Sisisky (D-VA); Herbert H. Bateman (R-VA); Howard C. Nielson (R-UT); Arthur Ravenel, Jr (R-SC); Martin Lancaster (D-NC) and John J. Rhodes III (R-AZ).

Monday 30 March TR moved from Naval Station Norfolk, Virginia to Newport News Shipbuilding. During the spring and summer more than 2,500 work permits covering hundreds of jobs were processed. Ventilation, sewage, and habitability systems for berthing compartment were inspected, enclosure (9) is a partial list of major ship projects completed during 1987.

Also in April, Captain Paul W. Parcells, TR's CO, received the John Paul Jones award from Navy League for outstanding leadership during ceremonies in Washington, DC.

In August, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT became the first Navy vessel to implement Release III of the Shipboard Uniform Automated Data Processing System (SUADPS). Release III provides the ship with a real time capability to process all supply transactions conducted on board (including financial, inventory and maintenance) with a single input.

TR was underway in VACAPES from 4-14 August for Shock Trials practice with USNS APACHE. The Honorable James Miller, Director, Office of Management and Budget, embarked on 8 and 9 August 1987; Mr. Miller was accompanied by Mr. Dan Crippen, Deputy Assistant to the President, Office of the Chief of Staff; Mr. Wayne Arny, Associate Director for National Security and International Affairs; Mr. Jack Carley, General Counsel, Office of Management and Budget; and Bob Bedell, Administrator, Office of Federal Procurement Policy. LT (b) (6) of the VAW-123 Screwtops became the first TR centurion on 10 August. LT (b) (6) made his 100th landing in E-2C Hawkeye 602. An ill sailor, Jack Harary, was rescued from his sailboat off the Virginia Capes on 11 August. Harary and Wayne Holderness were sailing from Point Pleasant, NJ to Augustine, FL when their sailboat the "ASTREA" was disabled by equipment failure in rough weather. TR was contacted by the Coast Guard to lend SAR assistance to the ASTREA after Harary became sick. Harary was treated by the ship's Medical Department, enclosure (10).

The first of the four Shock Trials blasts took place at 1400 on 2 September. Each class of Navy ship is required to undergo shock tests and TR was chosen as the NIMITZ Class Carrier test platform. Over 800 sensors took readings on the effects of the shock. The sensors were placed on structures and ship's systems to detect accelerations, velocities and events such as the opening of circuits, moments and contacts. Immediately after the blast, damage control teams and technicians from the Underwater Explosions Research Division (UERD) of the Naval Ocean Systems Center searched for damage. The other three blasts took place on 10, 14 and 19 September 1987. On 9 September the Sikorsky SH-60F made its first landing on a carrier at sea LT (b) (6) of the Naval Air Test Center, Patuxent River, MD piloted the SH-60F which was on board for its Sea Trials.

On 3 October Captain Dayton W. Ritt relieved Captain P.W. Parcells as Commanding Officer. Captain Parcells assumed command of THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) Precommissioning Unit on 17 August 1984, and became USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's first Commanding Officer upon the ship's commissioning 25 October 1986. Vice Admiral Robert F. Dunn, Deputy Chief of Naval Operations for Air Warfare was the principle speaker at the Change of Command ceremony.

Admiral Rudolf Kasenda, Chief of Staff, Indonesian Navy, toured TR on Monday, 2 November 1987. He and his party were hosted by RADM Gary F. Wheatley, Director for Operations, U.S. Atlantic Fleet. Admiral Kasenda was accompanied by COMO Kaden I. Sudyarsoyo, Indonesian Director of Naval Security; LCOL Djumino Tugino, Aide; CAPT (b) (6) U.S. Naval Attache, U.S. Embassy Jakarta; and LCOL Farouk Tanjung, Indonesian Attache.

The Honorable Lawrence Garret III, Under Secretary of the Navy visited TR on 3 November 1987. Mr. Garrett was hosted by RADM Gary F. Wheatley.

RADM Dr. Klaus Fliender, Director of Medical Services for the German Federal Republic visited TR on 24 NOV.

Sixteen members of the U.S./Spain talks visited USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT on 3 December 1987. The group included VADM Martin-Granizo, Spanish Navy, and VADM John A. Baldwin, Jr., Director for Strategic Plans and Policy, OJCS.

On 9 December 1987 General, Sir John Akehurst, Deputy Supreme Allied Commander, Europe visited TR.

The first Change of Command for the ship's Marine Detachment took place on 14 December. Captain William P. Leek, USMC relieved Captain Timothy M. Barnes, USMC in ceremonies held aboard.

During 1987 seven-hundred eight-one (781) enlisted crew members reported aboard, three-hundred four (304) transferred for a net gain of four-hundred seventy-seven (477). At the close of business on 31 December 1987 USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT had an enlisted crew total of three-thousand twenty-six (3,026). 60 officers transferred, enclosure (11) is a list of the 57 officers that reported aboard.

Nine-hundred and fourteen (914) enlisted crewmen graduated from the two week School of the Ship course. One-thousand four-hundred thirty-one (1,431) personnel were sent TAD on cost to the government orders out of the area; two-thousand nine-hundred seventy-seven (2,977) were TAD on no cost orders for training in the area during the year.

Seven rounds of RIM-7M and eight-thousand nine-hundred rounds of 20mm of ordance were expended during the year.

The following is a listing of traps, touch & goes, bolters and total flight hours from TR in 1987:

<u>TRAPS</u> DAY/NIGHT	<u>TOUCH & GOES</u> DAY/NIGHT	<u>BOLTERS</u> DAY/NIGHT	<u>HOURS</u> DAY/NIGHT
3610/1439	652/64	177/164	3100.3/1410.4

3. Supporting Documents. Enclosure (13) is forwarded as a record of daily operations and training for 1987. Enclosure (14) is a photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT taken by PH2 Scott E. Norr on 28 January 1987 as TR made a port visit to Nassau, Bahamas.



D.W. RITT
Captain, U.S. Navy
Commanding Officer

~~Confidential~~

Declassify upon removal of enclosures (7), (8), (9), (11) and (12)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)

FPO SEATTLE 98700-2820

5720
Ser 133 0764
MAR 27 1989

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
To: Director of Naval History (OP-09BH)

Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY (REPORT SYMBOL OPNAV 5750-1)

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) 1988 Command History

1. Per reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted for calendar year 1988.

2. This is the fourteenth annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.

1988

BRENT M. BENNITT

Copy to:
COMNAVAIRPAC



USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
COMMAND HISTORY - 1988

PART I: COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

CAPT Brent M. Bennett, U.S. Navy, 28 August 1987 to present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) is homeported in Bremerton, WA, and is composed of 19 departments with an allowance of 162 officers and 2,834 enlisted personnel, not including the embarked Air Wing, Carrier Air Wing NINE. NIMITZ is also the Flagship of a Carrier Group Commander.

Embarked Carrier Group Commanders:

Commander, Carrier Group SEVEN - RADM Thomas A. Mercer, U. S. Navy
Dates embarked: 9 - 27 June
 5 - 31 July
 1 Sept - 31 Dec

Commander Carrier Air Wing NINE:

CAPT Byron L. Duff, U.S. Navy

CVW-9 squadrons on board NIMITZ from 1 January 1988 to present

- * Fighter Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron TWO HUNDRED ELEVEN
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All-Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE HUNDRED TWELVE
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft
- * Helicopter Anti-Submarine Squadron TWO
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter
- * Air Anti-Submarine Squadron THIRTY-THREE
S-3A Viking Anti-Submarine Warfare Aircraft

- * Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft

Part II: Chronology of Major Events

1 - 6 January

Upkeep Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

7 - 8 January

NIMITZ conducted Fast Cruise.

11 - 18 January

NIMITZ conducted Sea Trials to test and certify its systems.

15 January

NIMITZ' SRBOC (Super Rapid Blossoming Off-Board Chaff) system, installed during NIMITZ' 1987 Selected Restricted Availability, was successfully tested and certified by Naval Sea Support Center, Pacific Fleet (NAVSEACENPAC).

16 January

NIMITZ completed flight deck qualifications becoming flight deck certified in a combined Commander Naval Air Force, U. S. Pacific Fleet/NAVSEACENPAC inspection.

19 January - 8 February

Upkeep Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

21 January

NIMITZ entered a formal partnership with Bremerton High School. NIMITZ adopted the school as part of the Navy's Adopt-A-School program, and as part of a continuing community relations program.

8 February - 8 March

NIMITZ got underway for Refresher Training (REFTRA) with Fleet Training Group, San Diego.

10 - 11 February

NIMITZ Close-In Weapons System, mounts 22 and 23, tested successfully. True test of NIMITZ' defense system including guns, radars and command functions from the Bridge and Combat Center. Mount 25 tested successfully in January.

12 - 14 February

NIMITZ moors at Naval Air Station North Island, San Diego, CA, to onload special weapons and CVW-9 personnel and supplies.

15 February

NIMITZ gets underway with 65% of CVW-9 for REFTRA and carrier qualifications.

17 February

Team from Naval Air Training Center, Patuxent River, MD, tested and certified NIMITZ' Automatic Carrier Landing System.

19 - 21 February

Port visit San Diego, CA.

22 February - 1 March

NIMITZ conducted Refresher Training. Training was completed satisfactorily in all evaluated areas.

2 March

Port visit San Diego, CA.

3 March

The Duke and Duchess of York visited NIMITZ for a general orientation tour.

6 - 7 March

NIMITZ conducts CNO Project 0779 Support on Nanoose Range, British Columbia. NIMITZ was the first carrier on the range in 22 years.

8 March - 17 April

Upkeep Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

18 April - 28 May

Fleet Readiness Squadron Carrier Qualification; air operations and Advanced Training Assessment completed in Southern California Operating area.

23 April

NIMITZ awarded "most outstanding FOD (Foreign Object Damage) prevention program" in the Atlantic Fleet for 1987. NIMITZ had fewer FOD incidents than anyone else in the Atlantic Fleet in 1987. FOD rate for 1987 Mediterranean deployment was .166 -- less than three FOD'ed engines per 18,106.6 flight hours.

27 April

Port visit San Diego, CA.

24 May

Port visit Alameda, CA.

28 May - 10 June

Upkeep Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

10 June - 20 July

NIMITZ participated in 40-day combined exercise with the Japanese Task Force, "RIMPAC '88."

27 - 30 June

Port visit San Diego, CA.

1 July

Dependents' Day Cruise conducted en route Long Beach, CA.

2 - 5 July

Port visit Long Beach, CA.

20 - 24 July

Port visit Pearl Harbor, HI.

25 July - 1 August

CNO Project K310 completed en route Bremerton, WA.

2 August - 1 September

Deployment preparation at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard.

2 September

Commence six month, Western Pacific deployment with Battle Group BRAVO (USS ANTIETAM, CALIFORNIA, BENJAMIN STODDERT, WADDELL, BARBEY, KISKA, MARS, WILLAMETTE).

12 September

INCHOP to SEVENTH Fleet from THIRD Fleet.

13 September - 2 October

Olympic Support Operations conducted in vicinity of the Republic of Korea.

19 - 22 September

Port visit Pusan, Korea.

7 - 11 October

Port visit Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines.

17 - 20 October

Port visit Hong Kong.

26 October

U.S./Malaysian PASSEX conducted during Strait of Malacca transit.

27 October

U.S./Thailand PASSEX conducted in Andaman Sea.

28 October

Battle Group BRAVO turnover with USS VINSON/Battle Group CHARLIE; INCHOP to CTF 800 and Commander, Joint Task Force Middle East.

2 November - 25 December

On station North Arabian Sea.

30 November

Major flight deck accident, two squadron personnel killed in resulting fire. Five A-7, one A-6 and one S-3 damaged. KA-6D pushed off flight deck as unsalvageable.

12 - 15 December

U.S./Omani PASSEX conducted with USS WADDELL, USS BARBEY and Sultan of Oman Navy.

19 - 21 December

Exercise Beacon Flash '88 conducted with Sultan of Oman Navy and Air Force in vicinity of Gulf of Oman.

26 - 30 December

Transit Malacca Strait en route Singapore port visit.

31 December

Anchored Man-of-War anchorage Singapore on New Year's Eve for five day port visit.

PART III: Narrative

RIMPAC '88: Major combined U.S./Japanese, Canadian, and Australian exercise from 10 June - 20 July that enhanced the combat effectiveness, readiness and interoperability of sea, amphibious and air forces while demonstrating common resolve for the defense of the Pacific.

CNO Project K-310: Supported highly successful coordinated TASM targeting and live fire exercise.

OPDEC Transit: NIMITZ conducted demanding and successful high speed (22 kts SOA) deceptive transit of the Pacific from 5 - 13 September, arriving at the Tsugaru Strait undetected by Soviet reconnaissance aircraft.

U.S./Malaysia PASSEX 3-88: Conducted PASSEX which included Dissimilar Air Combat Training, low levels, patrol boat events.

U.S.-Thailand PASSEX: PASSEX consisted of 40 low level events.

U.S./Sultan of Oman Navy/Air Force PASSEX: Exercise consisted of ship tactical maneuvering, air-air refueling, Anti-Air Warfare exercise, splash target bombing, War at Sea exercise, and gunnery events in the vicinity of Wudam Naval Base, Oman.

Exercise Beacon Flash/Al Barq Al Lama'a 39: Conducted PASSEX with Sultan of Oman Air Force Hunters and Jaguars consisting of low levels, Dissimilar Air Combat Training, Electronic Warfare, opposed strikes, air-air tanking, and TARPS/FLIR missions in vicinity of Thumrait airfield, Oman.

Part IV: Supporting Documents/Data

Statistical Data:

Days at sea: 254
Miles steamed: 46,246
Total embarked landings: 12,919
Catapults: 12,841
Helo takeoffs: 2,623

PORT VISITS:

Alameda, CA	12 - 14 February
San Diego, CA	19 - 21 February
San Diego, CA	2 March
San Diego, CA	27 April
Alameda, CA	24 May
San Diego, CA	27 - 30 June
Long Beach, CA	2 - 5 July
Pearl Harbor, HI	20 - 24 July
Pusan, Korea	19 - 22 September
Subic Bay, P.I.	7 - 11 October
Hong Kong	17 - 20 October
Singapore	31 December

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT:

13 February

RADM David N. Rodgers, Commander, Carrier Group THREE (COMCARGRU THREE); RADM and Mrs. Robert L. Toney, Commander, Naval Base, San Francisco, (COMNAVBASE San Francisco); Mr. Chuck Corica, Mayor of Alameda, and his wife; and eight other City of Alameda distinguished visitors visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

16 February

Wayne King, Navy League; Andy Johns, United Title Company; Henri Van Hirtum, United Title Company; Joe Koistra, Koistra Advertising; Jim Koistra, Koistra Advertising, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

17 February

Tom Martin, Martin Communication Inc.; Ken Wolt, President KLVE/KTNQ Radio; Vince Durocher, Marketing Manager Delta Airlines; Evon W. Powell, President Campbell, Powell, Thompson; Phillip B. Newmark, President KPWR Radio; Steve Fischer, General Manager KFWB Radio; Norm Hickey, Chief Admin Officer, San Diego County; Joel D. Valdez, Tucson, AZ, City Manager; Jerry Crandell, Aviation Artist, Sedona, AZ, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

18 February

Rod Tompkins, Vice President, Great American First Savings; Dick Bussett, Vice President, Great American First Savings; Ray Lancaster, Vice President, Great American First Savings; Jim Krzminski, Vice President, Great American First Savings; CAPT Gregory Comerford, USN retired; Robert K. Marzik, Stratford, CT, attorney; Brian J. Wyatt, President, Main Brace Wyatt Restaurant Corp., Southbury, CT; and Carl Siemon, Boca Raton, FL, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

22 - 23 February

Dr. Anthony Sances, college professor, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

24 February

RADM L. F. Bull, COMCARGRU SEVEN, plus Flag Lieutenant; Carl Bergman, Owner, B&W Construction Co., Anza, CA; Curtis Bergman, Owner, Beroman/Drewliner Construction Co., Palomar, Mtn., CA; CDR (b) (6) [REDACTED] COMNAVSURFGRU Long Beach, CA; Troy James, Owner, G. Johns Construction Co., Compton, CA; James Liebold, Maintenance Manager, National Semi-Conductors, Santa Cruz, CA; Raymond Carpenter, Owner, R. E. State Construction Co.; Ms. Mardel Emke, employee, B&W Construction Co., Anza, CA; J. P. Wagner, Co-Owner B&W Construction Co., Anza, CA; visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

3 March

The Duke and Duchess of York; LTC Sean O'Dwyer (Private Secretary); Miss Helen Hughes (Lady in Waiting); Mr. Robin Janvrin (Press Secretary to the Queen); Sir Paul Greening; Inspector Geoffrey Padgham (Scotland Yard); Inspector John Askew (Scotland Yard); and Mr. Donald Ballentyne, CMG, HM Consul-General-Los Angeles; twelve U.S. Media representatives; a State Department film crew (two men); Mr. Francis Cornish, Counselor (Information) British Embassy, Washington; Mr. John Houlton, MBE, Vice Consul (Information); Mr. Angus MacKay, Public Affairs Officer, British Consulate General, Los Angeles; Mrs. Sally O'Brien, Royal Visits Officer, British Embassy, Washington; VADM John Fetterman, Commander Naval Air Force, U. S. Pacific Fleet; and twelve British Media representatives visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

4 March

GEN Aviau Ben-Nun, Israeli Air Force Commander; Mrs. Ariella Ben-Nun; Brig Gen Joshua Shani, Israeli Air Attache, Israeli Embassy, Washington, D.C.; and COL Moshe Melnick, Israeli Air Force; visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

4 March

The Honorable Frank Ney, Mayor of Nanaimo, British Columbia; Canadian Forces RADM Robert E. George, Commander, Maritime Pacific; and

- Canadian Forces LT Peter G. Seguma visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

5 April

Idaho Air National Guard BRIG GEN William Free visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour and Battle Group brief.

14 April

Twenty-two heads of federal agencies in Seattle visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

28-29 April

Mr. Will Dickinson, Executive Director Island County Economic Development Council, Oak Harbor, WA, and Mr. Howard Bassham, President of Random Properties, Los Angeles, CA, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

29-30 April

Mr. Kenneth Comstock and Dr. Paul M. Bonds visited the NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

1 May

The Honorable Jim Kolbe, a Republican Congressman from Arizona, his aide Ms. Wendy Jordan and escort officer CDR (b) (6) visited the NIMITZ for a general CVN/Battle Group orientation tour.

1-2 May

Mr. Al Bartlett, Mr. Dick Bartlett, Mr. Bill Vaux and Mr. Marc Estould visited Nimitz for a carrier orientation tour.

2-3 May

Mr. Bud Wallgren, Mr. Jim Slowick, Dr. Gary Berner, Mr. Paul Jenkins and Mr. Bill Price visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

3-4 May

Ms. Marine Jacquemin, a French broadcast journalist for French TV Network TF-1, her cameraman Mr. Karjaian and soundman Mr. Henaws, visited the NIMITZ to develop a video story about athletics and recreation on a carrier.

3-4 May

Mr. Roger Harmon, Mr. John Hamlin, Mr. Howard Keyes, Mr. Norman Lean and Mr. Bob Seidemann, a graphics artist, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

4-5 May

Mr. Larry Crandell, Joel Jederman, John Goodfellow, James Hellman and Weldon Donaldson visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour. Larry Crandell is an aviation artist, and presented the ship with a copy of his print of VF-41's downing of two Libyan SU-17's on 19 August 1981.

4-5 May

Mr. Mark Smith, a reporter with the Tacoma PBS station, his cameraman and soundman, visited NIMITZ to develop a video story about naval aviation.

6 May

Sixty-four Joint Civilian Orientation Conference visitors visited NIMITZ for a general carrier and Pacific Fleet orientation.

7-8 May

Mr. William Waltrip, Mr. Raymond Caldiero, Mr. Bert James, Mr. John Veenstra and Mr. Bud Cappello visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

8-9 May

Twelve members of the Jewish Institute, escorted by LT COL Fred Zedeck, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour. The members are: Mr. Donald Abbey, Mr. Gary Bauer, Mr. Bob Boyer, Mr. Mike Collona, Mr. Dave Dougherty, Mr. Wayne Guenther, Mr. Matty Jordan, Mr. Whitey Littlefield, Mr. Gene Rotondo, Mr. Jerry Scanlan, Mr. Michael Stearns and Mr. Maury White.

9-10 May

VADM Robert B. Baldwin, USN Retired; Mr. Hubert Allen, President, Penn Pacific Inc. Trucking; Jack Stires, President, Stires Recording Thermometer Company; Mr. Frank R. Warren, Chairman of the Board, La Jolla Savings Bank and Mr. Nordstrom, President, Nordstrom Department Stores, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

10-11 May

The following World War II Fighter Aces visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Mr. Steven Gerick, Mr. Sidney Woods, Mr. Joe Foss (ex-Governor of South Dakota and a Medal of Honor awardee), Mr. Gerald Brown, Mr. J. D. Collingsworth, Mr. Kenneth Dahlberg, Mr. Joseph Forster, Mr. John Sublett, Mr. John Purdy, Mr. Richard Lee, Mr. Arthur Jeffrey, Mr. Donald Hillman and Mr. Clayton Gross.

11-12 May

The following guests of COMNAVAIRPAC visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Mr. Mike Waterman, owner Waterman Group and President

of Young Presidents Organization; Mr. Jodie Thompson, major owner of 7-11 Stores; Mr. Gary Adams, Mr. Carmi Penny, Curator of Mammal's, San Diego Zoo; Mr. Larry Bardon, Lockheed, Manager of Technical Requirements; and Dr. Gary Isley.

11-12 May

The following guests of COMCARGRU SEVEN visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Mr. Richard Price, Vice President, Nabisco; Mr. Larry May, President, Service Craft Distributors, Los Angeles; Mr. John Monson, President, States Warehouse, Anaheim, CA; Mr. Richard May, Chairman of the Board, May Equities; and Robert Monford, Vice President, May Equities.

12-13 May

The following guests of COMNAVAIRPAC visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Mr. William Moore, Dr. Gerald Paul, Dr. Steve Hall, Mr. Neale Perkins, Mr. Cliff Underwood, Mr. Charles Amos, Mr. Robert Horseman and Ms. Linda Newton.

13-14 May

The following guests of COMNAVAIRPAC visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Mr. John McRoskey, Mr. John Brex, Mr. William McDowell, President, McDowell Associates, Oak Harbor, WA; Mr. Coleman Ferguson, Plant Manger, Texaco, Anacortes, WA; Mr. Richard Imhoff, Refinery Manager, Shell Oil Company, Anacortes, WA; and Mr. Oscar Granger, Island County Planning Director, Coupeville, WA.

13-14 May

Ms. Linda Newton, escorted by LCDR [REDACTED] of COMNAVAIRPAC, visited NIMITZ to receive an introduction to the rigors of carrier naval aviation.

14-15 May

Ten San Diego Rotarians visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

16-17 May

The following guests of COMNAVAIRPAC visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Jack Bachmann, President, Kingmont Corp; Richard Toban, Manager, Specialized Insurance, S.D.; Buane Sayers, P.R. Director, San Diego Sheriff's Department; Joe Creaver, Chairman of Holiday Bowl; Norman Reynolds, Charter Communities, S.D.; Bruce Evertson, Castronics, Inc.; Kimball, NE; Wells Hampton, University Financial Investment, Phoenix, AZ.; Melville Barlow, GM General Dynamics Electronics.

16-17 May

The following guests of COMCARGRU SEVEN visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: Marty Randant, Controller, Cobra Golf Inc.; John Neal, Cobra Golf Inc.; and Jay Van Dyke, Cobra Golf Inc.

17-18 May

Mr. Floyd Morrow (San Diego Mayoral Candidate), and Mr. Gary Sheler (Mr. Morrow's Campaign Manager), visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

18-19 May

The following NORAD personnel visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour: LTGEN Donald McNaughton, Canadian Armed Forces Deputy Commander-in-Chief NORAD; RADM Riley Mixon, USN, NORAD Command Director; COL (b) (6) USAF; CDR (b) (6) USN, escort; CAPT Dave Ross, Canadian Armed Forces, aide; and the USAF Airman of the Year SGT (b) (6) (b) (6).

18-20 May

Two University of California at Berkeley professors; Prof. Todd Laporte and Prof. Karlene Roberts, along with Smithsonian Magazine Science Editor, Mr. John Pfieffer, and a photographer visited NIMITZ to gather material for an article on "high reliability" operations.

24-25 June

Mr. Bill Marriott, Chief Executive Officer of Marriott Corporation, and Mr. Dan Lamont, free-lance photographer contracted by the "Smithsonian Magazine," visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

17 July

RADM Sinclair, Royal Australian Navy, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

19 July

Republic of Singapore Navy LTC Richard Lim and two others, and Royal Thai Navy CAPT S. Rearngaron and two others visited NIMITZ to observe a missile exercise and receive a carrier orientation tour.

21 July

NIMITZ hosted a RIMPAC Press Conference with the following personnel present: VADM Hernandez, Commander, Third Fleet; VADM Hudson, Chief of Naval Staff (Australian CNO); RADM George, Commander, Maritime Pacific; RADM Muranaka, Commander, Escort Florilla One; RADM Sinclair, Commander, Australian Fleet; RADM Mercer, COMCARGRU SEVEN; RADM Shaw, COMCRUDESGRU ONE; CAPT Garnett, Commander, Destroyer Squadron Two; and CAPT Farthing, CO, HMAS HOBART.

23 July

About 150 members of the Honolulu Chamber of Commerce visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

15-16 September

VADM Paul D. Miller, COMSEVENTHFLT, hosted GEN Yonekawa, Chief of Staff, Japan Air Self Defense Force; GEN Terashima, Chief of Staff, Japan Ground Self Defense Force, and VADM Kanasaki, Commander in Chief, Self Defense Fleet, on NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

17 September

Mr. John Dinger, U.S. Consul General, Sapporo; his assistant, Mr. Kiyoshi Tanaka; and the following business leaders from Hokkaido -- Mr. Shoichi Nakazaki, Mr. Tokio Sato, Mr. Kunio Sando, Mr. Haruo Imai, Mr. Hiroshio Kudo, Mr. Minoru Murai -- and Mr. Timothy Smith, Director of the American Center at the American Consulate in Sapporo visited NIMITZ to observe carrier capabilities and readiness.

28 September

Mr. Shimao Murano, Chief Liaison Officer, City of Yokohama; Mr. Shigemitsu Kodama, Director, Coordination and Liaison Department, City of Yokohama; Mr. Choyo Tanaka, Coordinator, Coordination and Liaison Officer, City of Yokohama; Mr. Hiroshi Miura, Diet Secretary; Mr. Tetsutu Akutagawa, Facilities Coordination Officer, Defense Facilities Administration Office; Mr. Tadao Itagaki, Facilities Coordination Officer, Defense Facilities Administration Officer; and Mr. Evans Revere, Deputy Political-Military Counselor, American Embassy Tokyo, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

29 September

NIMITZ hosted 20 distinguished visitors from the Republic of Korea for a carrier orientation tour.

12 October

Philippine governors Benjamin Espiritu, Lutgardo Barbo, Eduardo Rama, Jerry Salapudin, Eunice Cocuelo, Roy Padilla, Luis Villa Fuerte, CAPT (b) (6) (escort), and (b) (6) American Embassy (escort), visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

26 October

The following distinguished visitors and observers visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation visit and as part of the Malaysian PASSEX. DVs were Mr. Hubbard, Deputy Chief of Mission; COL (b) (6) Deputy Naval Attache; COL Soon Dep, Chief ADC RMAF; and COL Ambalan, Chief of Operations ADC RMAF. Observers were LT COL Rook, 12th SG/CC RMAF; MAJ

Ling, Operations Staff ADC RMAF; MAJ Chua, GCI Controller, RMAF; CAPT Rosli, Intelligence Staff RMAF; and LT Thiagaraja, ATC Officer RMAF.

27 October

Air Marshall Nimol Boonyanurag, RTAF, Director Air Ops Control; VADM Sumboon Niemloy, RTN, Assistant Chief of Staff for Operations; Mr. Virasandi Futrakul, Counselor to the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Director of the America Division; Mr. Barnsarn Bunnag, Desk Officer, American Division, Foreign Ministry; Mr. Mark Nicholson, Political Military Advisor, American Embassy; Group Captain Vachara Riddhagani, RTAF, Staff Officer for Exercises; CAPT Rawit Chawanatreechar, RTN, Director of Naval Operations Staff; CAPT (b) (6) USN, Chief Navy Division, JUSMAGTHAI; LT COL (b) (6) USAF, Assistant Air Force Division, JUSMAGTHAI; CDR (b) (6) USN, Joint Exercise Officer, JUSMAGTHAI; and Flight LT Sakol Kamchan, RTAF, Air Controller, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

2 November

The Honorable G. Cranwell Montgomery, U.S. Ambassador to Oman; COL (b) (6) USAF, U.S. Defense Attaché Office, Oman; COL (b) (6) USA, Chief OMC; and MAJ (b) (6) USMC, ALUSNA; Mr. Ken Fairfax, Political/Economics Officer, American Embassy; Mr. Duncan Miller, Mr. Murl Baker and Mr. Ed Markeset, all Joint Commission members; LT COL (b) (6) USAF, Executive Coordination Agency; and TSGT (b) (6) OMC member, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

8-9 November

Commander Naval Air Force, U. S. Pacific Fleet, VADM John Fetterman, Jr.; CAPT (b) (6) Force Air Training; and AVCM (b) (6) , Force Master Chief, visited NIMITZ.

1-2 December

Commander, Joint Task Force Middle East, RADM Anthony A. Less; LCDR (b) (6), N3 representative; CAPT (b) (6) J2; LT (b) (6) J001; and SKCM(SW/AW) (b) (6) , Flag Writer, visited NIMITZ.

4 December

U.S. Secretary of Defense, The Honorable Frank C. Carlucci, and 11 other dignitaries visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

23-26 December

Chief of Chaplains, RADM Alvin B. Koeneman, and CDR (b) (6) CHC, USN, visited NIMITZ to provide Christmas services for the Battle Group.

DEPARTMENT STATISTICS AND OTHER NOTES:

Administrative

a. Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
Allowance (all UICs)	162	2,834
Received	72	1,222
Transferred	57	738
Separated/Discharged	7	657
Retired/Fleet Reserve	6	12
Commissioned	N/A	6

b. Print Shop

(1) Produced 8,417,747 impressions.

(2) Completed several major rehabilitation projects which included painting and tiling to improve the appearance of the shop.

c. Postal

(1) Mail dispatched - approximately 1,391,735 lbs

(2) Money Orders sold - 39,931

(3) Money Order dollar sales - \$5,740,746.00

(4) Stamp dollar sales - \$207,642.00

(5) Postal meter dollar sales - \$40,999.00

d. Miscellaneous

(1) CDR John B. Nathman relieved CDR John S. Payne as the ship's Executive Officer on 28 April 1988.

(2) CWO3 (b) (6) Jr. relieved CWO2 (b) (6) as Ship's Secretary on 24 June 1988.

Aviation Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)

During the 1988 deployment, AIMD processed 15,641 repairables, attaining an overall 78.4 percent repair rate. CVW-9 average Aircraft Mission Capable Rate was 91.2 percent with a Fully Mission Capable Rate of 88.2 percent. AIMD maintained 99 percent Test Station availability and a 94 percent Support Equipment ready rate. Power Plants processed 86 engines. The Non-Destructive Inspection Lab provided numerous support assists to Battle Group ships and detachments.

AIMD earned an adjective grade of "Outstanding" during the Commander Naval Air Force, U. S. Pacific Fleet AMMT Inspection.

AIMD Calendar Year 1988 Production Statistics:

--Total items processed - 24,365
--Total repair actions - 21,664
--Total items ready for issue - 18,988
--Ready pool effectiveness - 98.3%
--Production efficiency - 99.1%
--Average turn-around time - 9.3 days
--Repair rate - 77.2%

Air

Air Department was responsible for 12,841 catapult launches, 12,919 arrested landings and 2,623 helicopter takeoffs and landings. Over 49,000 aircraft moves were made on the flight deck and over 7,000 on the hangar deck, with an extremely low aircraft handling mishap rate of .017 percent per 1,000 aircraft moves. Additionally, the Aviation Fuels Division pumped over 22 million gallons of JP-5 without incident.

During SRA '88 and POM, one-half of the flight deck and the hangar deck were non-skidded, and over one-half of the hangar deck was repainted. Major maintenance efforts during cruise included recertifying catapult three, replacing cat one's launch valve and hand-reeving arresting gear engines two, three and four.

On the night of 30 November, the NIMITZ flight deck was engulfed in a ship-threatening conflagration which killed two crew members and damaged seven aircraft. That the fire was quelled in eight minutes with minimal damage to the ship was a tribute to the superb training of the crew, the 100 percent operational capability of all flight deck firefighting equipment, and the selfless courage of the NIMITZ - Air Wing team. The Crash and Salvage Branch was superbly professional as they led the crew in combating the blaze, and has been nominated for the prestigious "Allen G. Ogden" award for excellence in sea-based crash and salvage operations.

During a routine assist visit in December, the AIRPAC Handling Team declared the NIMITZ Air Department the best-trained and most professional in the Pacific Fleet.

Communications

Successfully completed interim refresher training, two 3-M inspections, Advanced Training Assessment and command inspection. Provided integral platform support for Tactical Receive Equipment and Related Applications Broadcast operational evaluation for the Chief of Naval Operations. Completed operational evaluation of a high frequency ionospheric frequency prediction system intended to enhance Indian Ocean communications support provided by NAVCOMMSTA Diego Garcia. Completed installation of a Remote Programming Unit for the Single Audio System, which is the heart of voice communications on NIMITZ.

Deck

The year 1988 started off with the announcement that Deck Department had won the COMNAVAIRLANT Deck Seamanship Battle Efficiency Award (crossed anchors) for 1987. This award capped a year of hard work and determination for the men of Deck Department.

Our most important accomplishment during 1988 was in overcoming the effects of the turnover of personnel from 1987 to 1988. Many important qualifications were lost. An intensive training program was set up which resulted in the maximum number of personnel qualified at their respective positions.

Refresher Training in February commenced a very intensive period which found NIMITZ underway in every month of 1988. REFTRA was completed successfully with outstanding grades in all anchorings, UNREPS, and man-overboard evolutions. Deck successfully completed the Advanced Training Assessment, in which the department was singled out as one of the best Deck Departments in the Pacific Fleet. The successful accomplishment of RIMPAC '88 came next, in which Deck again performed superbly.

Deck successfully completed 14 mooring evolutions, 11 anchorings, 12 replenishments-at-sea, 31 fuelings-at-sea, and 11 destroyer refuelings during 1988. First time ever mooring evolutions for NIMITZ were conducted in the following United States ports: NAS Alameda, CA; NAVSTA Long Beach, CA; Indian Island, WA; Pearl Harbor, HI. All evolutions were completed effectively and safely.

The fo'c's'le was again used as a showplace for many VIPs and DVs, including successful visits by the Duke and Duchess of York, the Secretary of Defense, the Chief of Naval Operations, and COMNAVAIRPAC.

Dental

CDR (b) (6) was relieved as Senior Dental Officer on 10 October by CDR (b) (6).

The Dental Department logged over 13,000 patient visits and provided over 95,500 dental procedures for NIMITZ and CVW 9 personnel.

Executive

1988 retention rates for NIMITZ were as follows:

-First Term - 18%(gross) 22%(net)

-Second Term - 63%(gross) 65%(net)

-Careerists - 76%(gross) 80%(net)

The Educational Services Office administered 1,892 Navy-wide advancement examinations and submitted 99 validation sheets for Senior and Chief Petty Officers recommended to compete for advancement to E-8 and E-9.

Other Statistics:

- * 19 personnel advanced under the Command Advancement Program (CAP);
- * 37 submitted officer program applications;
- * 1,236 participated in the Program for Afloat College Education (PACE) and Navy Campus Functional Skills Program (NCFSP) classes;
- * 52 took their high school General Equivalency Diploma (GED) exams;
- * 505 were tested under various Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support Testing (DANTES) programs;
- * 24 enrolled in the DANTES Independent Study Program;
- * 13 applications for National Apprenticeship Program were submitted;
- * 7 personnel were administered the OAR and ASTB examinations.

The Public Affairs Office newspaper "NIMITZ News" won Honorable Mention in the annual CHINFO Merit Awards Contest in the Offset and Letterpress Category. The newspaper also captured an Honorable Mention in the Department of Defense Thomas Jefferson Award Contest. PAO also won third place in the television Spot Production category of the CHINFO Merit Awards Contest.

The Training Office sent 1,862 personnel to schools/conferences.

Legal

The Legal Department, consisting of the Master-At-Arms and Brig Division; Legal Judicial Office; and the Legal Assistance Office, provided the utmost professionalism in law enforcement, corrections, military justice, and legal assistance. The following is a breakdown of some of the many tasks the Legal Department accomplished during its first year as a separate department.

Legal Office

The Legal Office processed 102 courts-martials, 180 administrative separation cases, 22 Judge Advocate General Investigations, 2,138 legal assistance cases, 63 personnel claims, 419 Captain's Mast cases, and 13 nonjudicial punishment appeals. Additionally, the Legal Office received an overall grade of excellent in the COMNAVAIRPAC Command Legal Inspection.

Master-At-Arms

The ship's Master-At-Arms received and investigated a total of 492 cases, of which 206 were adjudicated by nonjudicial punishment or courts-martial proceedings. During the year, 8,360 urine samples were collected with 23 testing positive (.2%). Additionally the Master-At-Arms division received a grade of 100% on the COMNAVAIRPAC PMS Inspection.

Brig

The ship's brig staff handled a total of 133 prisoners, of which 47 prisoners were transported to Seattle Brig, 7 prisoners were transported to Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines Brig, and 79 prisoners were

retained on board to serve their full sentence. In addition, the Brig passed the COMNAVAIRPAC Brig Recertification Inspection with an overall grade of outstanding.

Miscellaneous

NIMITZ 1988 Sailor-of-the-Year was selected from the Legal Department. MA1(SW) (b) (6) received this honor. Battle Group BRAVO became the first Battle Group to have a floating Naval Legal Service Office, located on board NIMITZ, with a Legal Assistance Officer TAD from the NLSO Detachment, Bremerton, WA, through the deployment providing legal assistance and defense capabilities for the entire Battle Group BRAVO, with outstanding results.

Maintenance

7 January -- Maintenance Management Department was created and tasked with the planning, coordination and management of all maintenance on ship's equipment; monitoring of both the Planned Maintenance System (PMS) program and ship's Maintenance Data System (MDS); and the operation of the Maintenance Support Center.

2 May -- Maintenance Support Center (MSC) officially opened. The MSC developed and maintained the ship's configuration data base; provided customer support for repair part identification and acquisition; and maintained a complete library of all ship's technical publications and drawings.

Medical

1. Received grades of outstanding on the following inspections:

- a. Refresher Training
- b. Advance Training Assessment
- c. COMNAVAIRPAC Force Medical Command Inspection

2. Raised over \$14,000 in donations for Bahrain Burn Center fund drive.

Religious Ministries

Six hundred sailors and spouses attended NIMITZ' pre-deployment briefing, which included a special session for children and teens. While in San Diego, Religious Ministries hosted the Battle Group BRAVO Chaplains, Religious Program Specialists and Lay Readers. The chapel was relocated from its original loft on the 05 level to the 03 level adjacent to the Library.

NIMITZ sailors painted an orphanage in Pusan, Korea. The department continued an emphasis on communication with the "Chaplain's Corner" in the daily NIMITZ News, new correspondence cards and, as a

Help to Catholic Eucharistic Ministers within the Battle Group, video homilies.

There were four Memorial Services for NIMITZ sailors. The Rabbi from Subic Bay joined NIMITZ for Hanukkah and the Chief of Chaplains for Christmas. An average of 200 sailors enjoyed the library each day, especially the new CDs and cassette tapes. The department handled 1,679 Red Cross/Navy Relief messages. There were 130 Navy Relief loans in the amount of \$53,912.50. \$5,733.03 was donated to various charities from the combined Religious Offering Funds.

Safety

Prior to the extended deployment over 1,000 household safety guides were published and distributed to NIMITZ dependents to assist them in maintaining safety awareness in the home. The department's statistical capabilities were upgraded for tracking injury trends through a locally produced computer program.

Supply

Preparation for deployment included operating with a new Aviation Consolidated Allowance List (AVCAL), training in underway replenishment (CONREP and VERTREP) and establishing new stock levels for provisions and consumable material for an estimated three months usage. The Navy Repairable Management Module System (NRMMS) was implemented to help track and control aviation spare part/component issues and retrograde.

Additionally, computer hardware and software were received and implemented for Food Service and Retail Sales records and returns. Improvements to the mess decks included installation of a new salad bar, new deck tiling and an increase in seating capacity of 30%. A major onload of consumable material was accomplished during the Preparation for Overseas Movement period.

Weapons

During the course of the year Weapons had 26 different inspections or assist visits, onloaded over 3,000 tons of ordnance, sent 247 people to 31 schools and still met or exceeded all requirements with 50 percent turnover of personnel since the end of last deployment. Members of the department started Chapter 68 of the Association of Aviation Ordnancemen.

G-1 Division

Completed the transition to the Pacific Fleet by rewriting all Maintenance Instructions (MIs) so that AWSEP is in complete compliance with TYCOM directives. Transitioned from 26 old Allis-Chalmers forklifts to a mix of 13 new Allis-Chalmers and 13 new Raymond Reach forklifts. The AWSEP Rehab Detachment completed the rework of over 2,000 pieces of yellow gear.

G-2 Division

544 sprinkler systems tested. 192 personnel small arms qualified. Six Fullbore exercises conducted. Implemented Security I.D. Card System (approximately 5,100 cards). REFTRA - Small Boat attack drill - 95% grade. Slow flyer grade - 97%. SHIPALT 5909D magazine sprinkler dry-conversion completed on seven remaining magazines. COMNAVAIRPAC 3-M Audit - 99.6% grade. Fifty-four UNREP's conducted, from which four "TOP GUN" Awards were presented.

G-3 Division

Thirty-three personnel completed a most successful weapons assembly detachment at Naval Air Station, Fallon, Nevada from 15 March to 08 April in support of Carrier Air Wing NINE. Over 140 tons of live/inert ordnance were flawlessly assembled and delivered to the Air Wing. This was done with an unparalleled "Zero Defect/Zero Rejection" rate. Bravo Zulu received from COMCARAIRWING NINE.

Two assist visits by COMNAVAIRPAC (Code 90) Weapons Safety Assistance Team, 6-12 March and 9-15 May. Received numerous outstanding comments for their efforts during all inspections and assist visits.

Flawless handling, movement and stowage of 1,836 lifts of live/inert ordnance from the following ships:

USS SHASTA (AE 33)
USS SACRAMENTO (AOE 1)
USS KISKA (AE 35)

-- Participated in CNO's Project at Nanoose Range for the first successful firing of six MK 46 torpedoes from a NIMITZ class carrier.

Received outstanding grades for the following major inspections:

-- Mine Readiness Certification Inspection (MRCI) May 16-19.
-- Torpedo Readiness Assistance Review 29-30 June.
-- Two consecutive COMNAVAIRPAC 3-M inspections in March and June.
-- Shipboard Explosive Safety Inspection (SESI) 8-16 August.

-- ORDNANCE EXPENDED:

BOMBS

648 MK 82 LIVE
12 MK 84 LIVE
46 BDU 45
4 MK 84 INERT
4 AGM 123
40 MK 20 MOD 6 INERT
1 WALLEYE I
1 WALLEYE II

TORPEDOES (EXERCISE)

4 MK 46 FIXED WING
4 MK 46 HELO
6 MK 46 TUBE

MISSILES

2 AIM 54
4 ATM 7
9 ATM 9
1 ATM 84

MINES

4 MK 52
10 MK 56
2 MK 65
10 MK 36 DST
2 MK 40 DST

G-4 Division

Received a 95.0% grade during TYCOM 3-M Inspection. Maintained 98% weapons elevator availability despite high tempo deployment operations and two major weapons onloads.

W Division

Inspections: Nuclear Weapons Acceptance Inspection, 1-5 February, SAT; Augmented Nuclear Technical Proficiency Inspection 26-27 June, SAT; Defense Nuclear Surety Inspection, 25-31 July, SAT; COMNAVAIRPAC 3-M Inspection, 21-25 March/31 May-3 June, 97%. Personnel attended Nuclear Weapons Refresher Training, course number K-644-9013, 11-18 January and 31 May-8 June.



Rec'd 3/13/90

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)

FPO SEATTLE 98780-2820

5720
Ser 133/0449
07 MAR 1990

From: Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
To: Director of Naval History (OP-09BH)

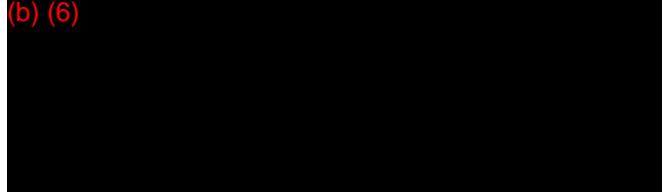
Subj: SUBMISSION OF COMMAND HISTORY (REPORT SYMBOL OPNAV 5750-1)

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) 1989 Command History

1. Per reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted for calendar year 1989.
2. This is the fifteenth annual Command History Report submitted by NIMITZ.

(b) (6)



Copy to:
COMNAVAIRPAC



USS NIMITZ (CVN 68)
COMMAND HISTORY - 1989
PART I: COMMAND COMPOSITION AND ORGANIZATION

Commanding Officer and Dates of Command:

CAPT Brent M. Bennett, U. S. Navy, 28 August 1987 - 16 September 1989

CAPT Robert C. Williamson, U. S. Navy, 16 September 1989 - present

Composition of Command:

USS NIMITZ (CVN 68) is homeported in Bremerton, Wash., and is composed of 19 departments with an allowance of 158 officers and 2,756 enlisted personnel, not including the embarked Air Wing, Carrier Air Wing NINE. NIMITZ is also the Flagship of a Carrier Group Commander.

Embarked Carrier Group Commanders:

Commander, Carrier Group SEVEN - RADM Thomas A. Mercer, U. S. Navy
Dates embarked: 1 Jan - 26 Feb 1989

Commander Carrier Air Wing NINE:

CAPT Byron L. Duff, U. S. Navy, 21 October 1987 - 9 June 1989

CAPT Robert C. Brodsky, U. S. Navy, 9 June 1989 -present

CVW-9 squadrons on board NIMITZ from 1 January 1989 to present

- * Fighter Squadron TWENTY-FOUR
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Fighter Squadron TWO HUNDRED ELEVEN
F-14A Tomcat Fighter Interceptor
- * Attack Squadron ONE FORTY-SIX
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron ONE FORTY-SEVEN
A-7E Corsair II Light Attack Aircraft
- * Attack Squadron ONE SIXTY-FIVE
A-6E Intruder All-Weather Medium Attack Aircraft
- * Carrier Airborne Early Warning Squadron ONE TWELVE
E-2C Hawkeye Radar Early Warning Aircraft
- * Helicopter Anti-Submarine Squadron TWO
SH-3H Sea King Helicopter
- * Air Anti-Submarine Squadron THIRTY-THREE
S-3A Viking Anti-Submarine Warfare Aircraft
- * Tactical Electronic Warfare Squadron ONE THIRTY-EIGHT
EA-6B Prowler Electronic Warfare Aircraft

Part II: Chronology of Major Events

1-6 January

NIMITZ anchored in Singapore after spending 71 days on station in the North Arabian Sea in support of operation "Earnest Will." NIMITZ' Western Pacific/Indian Ocean deployment began 2 Sep 1988.

6-16 January

NIMITZ transited Malacca Strait enroute to conducting Weapons Week in the vicinity of Diego Garcia.

10 January

NIMITZ crossed equator.

17 January

NIMITZ conducted turnover with USS CONSTELLATION and Battle Group 70.4. NIMITZ headed home.

21-23 January

Exercise Sea of Siam conducted in the Gulf of Thailand with the Royal Thai Navy and Air Force.

21 February

NIMITZ picked up 810 dependents in Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, and conducted a Tiger Cruise to Alameda, Calif.

21-26 February

PASSEX conducted with French naval units.

26 February

CVW 9 departs NIMITZ; squadrons return to their homeports.

27 February

NIMITZ unloaded 810 dependents at NAS Alameda, Calif., and picked up 182 more to conduct a Tiger Cruise to Bremerton, Wash. Air Wing offloaded.

2 March

NIMITZ moored at Pier B, Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton, Wash., completing its six-month deployment.

19 March - 16 May

NIMITZ assumed duties as Ready Carrier for Third Fleet.

21 April - 2 May

Exercise Kernel Usher 89-2 conducted in San Diego Operating Area.

7-12 May

NIMITZ undergoes INSURV Inspection.

13 May - 14 June

NIMITZ inport Bremerton, Wash., for Upkeep Period.

15 June - 1 July

NIMITZ underway from Bremerton, to participate in Exercise NORPAC 89-1 conducted in vicinity of Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska.

21 July

NIMITZ conducted weapons download at NUWES Indian Island, Wash., and departed NUWES en route further weapons download at NAS Alameda, Calif.

24-25 July

NIMITZ import NAS Alameda, Calif., for weapons download.

28 July

NIMITZ conducted Dependent's Day Cruise from NUWES Indian Island, Wash. Arrive Bremerton, Wash.

29 July - 3 August

Upkeep Period in Bremerton, Wash.

4 August

NIMITZ commenced preparations for Docking Selected Restricted Availability Period.

19 August

NIMITZ entered Dry Dock #6 at Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton, Wash.

16 September

Captain Robert C. Williamson relieved Captain Brent M. Bennett as Commanding Officer, USS NIMITZ (CVN 68).

PART III: Narrative

Kernel Usher 89-2 Exercise: NIMITZ supported an amphibious exercise at Camp Pendleton, Calif.

NORPAC 89-1: Conducted in vicinity of Aleutian Islands and Gulf of Alaska. NLOA tactics exercised and evaluated. Joint operations conducted with air elements of the Alaskan Command.

Part IV: Supporting Documents/Data

Statistical Data:

Days at sea: 92

Miles steamed: 33,089

Catapults: 5,011

PORT VISITS:

Singapore	1-6 January
Pattaya, Thailand	24-27 January
Hong Kong	31 January - 4 February
Subic Bay, Philippines	6-8 February
Pearl Harbor, Hawaii	19-21 February
Alameda, Calif.	27-28 February
San Diego, Calif.	3-5 May
Anchorage, Alaska	2-6 July
Alameda, Calif.	24-26 July
Indian Island, Wash.	20-21 July

DISTINGUISHED VISITORS AND NATURE OF VISIT:

7 January

Sixteen dignitaries from Singapore, including Mr. Ong Ten Cheong, Second Deputy Prime Minister; Mr. Peter Sung, Minister of State for Foreign Affairs; Dr. Lee Boon Yang, Minister of State for Home Affairs, and four U. S. escorts visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

12-13 January

CDR Richard J. R. Martin, Royal Navy, British Representative for Diego Garcia, BIOT, and four USN officers from Navy Supply Facility Diego Garcia, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

23 January

Ambassador Apinan Pavanarit, Ambassador attached to the Thai Ministry of Foreign Affairs, 15 members from the Royal Thai Navy and four media representatives visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

25-26 January

NIMITZ hosted 150 Thailand visitors per day! It also hosted 50 members of the Thai Marine Police on 25 January and 50 members of the Thailand National War College on 26 January.

29-30 January

VADM Henry H. Mauz Jr., Commander, Seventh Fleet, and five members of his staff arrived on NIMITZ 29 January. On 30 January, 12 leaders of the Peoples Liberation Army Navy of the Peoples Republic of China, along with five U. S. diplomatic representatives to China, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

25 February

VADM John H. Fetterman Jr., visited NIMITZ.

25-26 April

Mr Ed Clark, aviation buff and model builder, Carson, Calif.; Mr. John Harrison, owner, Rancho Dodge-Chrysler, Temecula, Calif.; Mr. Jack Powell, president, Jack Powell Chrysler-Dodge, Escondido, Calif.; Mr. Claude Williams, artist, Santa Fe; and Mr. Steven "Guy" Hill, owner, Guy Hill Cadillac, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

26-27 April

Mr. Kent Johnson, president, First Capital Life Insurance, La Jolla, Calif.; Mr. Lincoln Foster, owner, Western Aviation, La Jolla, Calif.; Mr. Barry Gold, vice president, California Bar Association, Pacific Palisades, Calif., visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

27-28 April

Mr Frank Mapel, vice president, Petrolane Inc., Long Beach, Calif.; Mr. Clifford Heinz, owner, Heinz Investments, Newport Beach, Calif.; Mr. Gary Thompson, owner, Thompson Equities Inc.; Dr. Denis N. Thompson, M.D., Inglewood, Calif.; Mr. James Moore II, president, Moore Manufacturing Inc., Brisbane, Calif., visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

29-30 April

Mr. Phil Cooper, Intel Unit, San Diego Police Dept.; Mr. Terry Hughes, chairman, Veteran's Advisory Council, San Diego; Mr. Tom Nemeth, cruise chairman, Navy League, San Diego; Mr. Paul Olson, Intel Unit San Diego Police Dept., visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

30 April - 1 May

Mr. Frank Freeman, naval artist, San Diego; Mr. John P. Anderson, chief, Central Division, California Highway Patrol (CHP), Fresno, Calif.; Mr. Dan Wade, vice president Seaside Buick, San Diego; and Mr. Salvadore DePaola, chief, Border Division, CHP, San Diego, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour. Also, a four-member Ney Award Inspection Team arrived. They were: Mr. (b) (6) IFSEA; CDR (b) (6), Supply Corps, executive officer NAVFSSO; CDR (b) (6) MSC, head, Environmental Health Center; and MSCM(SW) (b) (6) CMC, NAVFSSO.

1-2 May

Mr. Ross Ross, CHP Border Division, San Diego, and Mr. Joe Jacobs, director, First Illinois Bank, Lake Forest, Ill., visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

25 May

Approximately 100 former USS ONMANEY BAY and USS GAMBIER BAY sailors and family members boarded NIMITZ for a tour and lunch as part of their reunion.

13 June

LTGEN E. J. Godfrey, FMFPAC; Mrs. Godfrey; general's aide SGTMAJ (b) (6); 6 colonels and 4 noncommissioned officers visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

16-17 June

Mr. Zeger Van Asch Wijick, director, Port of Seattle; Mr. John Olson, reporter, Kitsap County Herald; Ms. Pamela Morgan, photographer, Kitsap County Herald; RADM Fliflet (Ret), Seattle Navy League; Mayor Way Hogue, Prosser, Wash.; Mr. Wally Hall, businessman, Prosser, Wash.; Dr. Robert McLaughlin, Seattle Navy League; Ms. Gretchen Young, reporter, Whidbey News-Times; Mr. Ed Diamond, Everett city councilman; Mr. Kris Krischan, Everett Navy League; Mr. Chris Schulz, Stewart Title Insurance; and Mr. (b) (6) NAS Whidbey AICUZ, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

17-18 June

Mr. Ron Boucher, aide to Senator Slade Gorton; Mr. Michael Woods, CEO, CAS Corp.; Mayor Betty Coyne, Coupeville, Wash.; Mr. (b) (6), aide to Representative Al Swift; Dr. Kenneth Mortimer, president, Western Washington University; Sheriff Jim Scharf, Snohomish County; Mayor Bud Moore, LaConner, Wash.; Mr. Mike Phillips, editor, Bremerton Sun; Mr. Paul Isaki, aide to Governor Gardner; Mr. Mike Weinman, aide to Representative Norm Dicks; CAPT Arthur Clark, commanding officer Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, Bremerton, Wash., visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

27 June - 2 July

A group of 32 U. S. Army, U. S. Air Force, U. S. Coast Guard and Air National Guard officers embarked in NIMITZ for orientation on U. S. Navy Warfighting and Carrier Operations.

29 June

Seventeen members of the Alaskan media visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

30 June

Mr. Tom Fink, Mayor of Anchorage, Alaska; Alaska State Senator Jan Faiks, Anchorage; Ms. (b) (6); (b) (6) OIC Sen. Ted Stevens' Alaska Office; and Mrs. (b) (6), Sen. Steven's eldest daughter, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

1-2 July

LTC Thomas G. McInerney, commander, Alaskan Air Command, and 16 other dignitaries including members of the Civilian Advisory Board visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

3 July

NIMITZ held a Sunset Parade and reception in Anchorage, Alaska, for approximately 300 guests.

5 July

The Honorable Ted Stevens, U. S. Senator from Alaska, visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

6-10 July

Mr. John Lewis, vice president, Anchorage Navy League; Mr. Jeremiah Harrington, president Fleet Reserve Association; Mr. Max Gruenberg Jr., Alaska House of Representatives; Mr. Dan Folwick, Zellerbach Corporation; and Mr. James M. Wagner and his son, (b) (6), visited NIMITZ for a carrier orientation tour.

28 July

NIMITZ conducted a Dependent's Day Cruise.

1 August

ADM Bruce DeMars, director, Naval Nuclear Propulsion, visited NIMITZ to tour its reactor spaces.

3 August

RADM F. J. Metz, director, CV and Air Station Programs Division, OP-55, boarded NIMITZ for a DSRA '89 Conference.

16 August

NIMITZ hosted 23 personnel for a Tri-Service Medical Meeting.

DEPARTMENT STATISTICS AND OTHER NOTES:

Administrative

Personnel

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>
Allowance (all UICs)	158	2,756
Received	59	1,100
Transferred	51	588
Separated/Discharged	12	474
Retired/Fleet Reserve	5	15
Commissioned	N/A	2

Print Shop

-- Produced 4,153,492 impressions.

Postal

- Mail dispatched; approximately 947,632 pounds
- Money Orders sold; 16,175
- Money Order dollar sales; \$2,186,520
- Stamp dollar sales; \$72,830
- Postal meter dollars; \$12,544

Aviation Intermediate Maintenance Department (AIMD)

AIMD completed the 1989/90 deployment with an overall repair rate of 78.4 percent. This contributed to CVW-9's fully mission capable rate of 88.2 percent and mission capable rate of 91.2 percent.

AIMD received the Battle Efficiency Award for the best AIMD afloat in the Pacific Fleet.

During DSRA-90, AIMD underwent major work center modifications to support the F/A-18C (Night Attack), F-14A+, E-2C+, A-6E SWIP, and SH-60F. Support capability for the A-7E and SH-3 was removed.

AIMD Calendar Year 1989 Production Statistics

- Total items processed - 18,800
- Total repair actions - 8,704
- Total items ready for issue - 6,559
- Production efficiency - 94.7 percent
- Average turn-around time - 6.5 days
- Repair time - 75.4 percent

AIR

Air Department was awarded the Battle Efficiency award for CY 88 by Commander Naval Air Force Pacific. The Air Department Crash and Salvage Branch was the first runner-up for the Allen G. Ogden Award for excellence in sea-based crash and salvage operations. Aviation Boatswain's Mate (Handler) Third Class (b) (6) received the Maloney Award for Heroism for his actions in combating a flight deck conflagration onboard NIMITZ 30 Nov 1988.

During 1989 the Air Department conducted 4,266 catapult launches, 4,199 arrested landings, and 840 helicopter take-offs/landings. There were zero aircraft handling mishaps. Aviation Fuels Division provided 2.6 million gallons of JP-5 without incident. Over 100,000 gallons of JP-5 remained onboard to support Emergency Diesel Generator requirements through DSRA-90.

During DSRA-90, significant modifications were made to upgrade capabilities and accommodate the Air Wing's new F/A-18C, F-14A(+) and SH-60F. Major upgrades were:

- F/A-18C Arm/De-arm Platform installation,
- Installation of 27 low-pressure ship's service air outlets,
- Installation of AN/SRC 47 Flight Deck Communications system,
- Eight additional full-power run-up fittings installed on flight deck,
- Alignment of catapults 3 and 4; new trough covers installed,
- 68 JP-5 tanks resurfaced; all tanks inspected,
- 40% of Tank Level Indicators repaired/replaced,
- Forward fuel control console modified; major repairs,
- Major off-ship overhaul of arresting gear engine No. 4,
- Replacement of Low Loss Launch Valve (LLLV) catapult 2.

Communications

Communications Department received a Sustained Communications Excellence Award from Naval Communications Station Puget Sound for maintaining a manual intervention rate of 2.33 percent for the fourth quarter of 1989.

Other accomplishments:

- Successfully tested and operated a line-of-sight OTCIXS net using a satellite version AN/WSC-3 coupled to an omni-directional AS-390 antenna,
- Rebuilt a three-wire and a five-wire fan antenna, a feat normally performed by depot level maintenance activities.

Deck

Deck Department operations of underway replenishments at sea, and small boat operations in Thailand, Hong Kong, Subic Bay, Hawaii and Alameda, were accomplished with no days lost from injuries. Deck Department completed 11 underway replenishments in 1989. The department also completed 10 anchoring and 11 mooring evolutions.

During DSRA-90, major Puget Sound Naval Shipyard and Todd Shipyard contracted jobs included:

- removal of the ship's anchors and chain,
- overhaul of the boat davits,
- removal and overhaul of DD span wire winches,
- painting of the ship's sides with International company's haze gray epoxy paint,
- the shipalt installation of gypsy winches in Hangar Bay elevator wells 2 and 3.

Also during DSRA-90, Deck Department received a PRP grade of 95 percent on the ship's 3-M inspection conducted by COMNAVAIRPAC.

Dental

Dental Department provided dental services to 7,388 NIMITZ and CVW-9 personnel in 1989, with a total of 46,287 procedures.

During DSRA-90 dental spaces were reconfigured to optimize the existing darkroom, Senior Dental Officer's office, storeroom and prosthetics laboratory. The modernization of the Central Sterilization Room is a first among NIMITZ-class CVNs.

Personnel created dental spaces aboard ex-USNS GAFFEY. This major accomplishment, at minimal cost, served not only NIMITZ, but will benefit future CV/CVN shipyard evolutions.

Executive

1989 retention rates for NIMITZ were as follows:

First Term -	24%(gross) 28%(net)
Second Term -	51%(gross) 56%(net)
Careerists -	75%(gross) 80%(net)

The Educational Services Office:

- Administered 1,192 E-4 - E-6 advancement examinations for cycle 123, and 1,087 for cycle 24,
- Administered 170 advancement examinations for E-7 during cycle 126,
- Prepared 104 worksheets for E-8/9 selection board for cycle 125,
- Effected over 340 E-2/3 advancements and 490 E-4 - E-6 advancements,
- Processed applications for 22 personnel applying for the LDO/CWO program,
- Processed seven applications for personnel desiring appointment to the Naval Academy (one selectee), four for NROTC Scholarship (one selectee), and five for OCS,
- Enrolled 90 personnel in the Navy Campus Functional Skills program,

-- Prepared 400 Tuition Assistance Forms for personnel to enroll in college-level courses.

Legal

Legal Department consisted of the Master-At-Arms and Brig Division, Legal Office, and the Legal Assistance Office. Following is a breakdown of Legal Department statistics:

Legal Office

The Legal Office processed 60 courts-martials, 73 administrative separation cases, 10 Judge Advocate General Investigations, 260 legal assistance cases, 26 personnel claims, 289 Captain's Mast cases, and 7 nonjudicial punishment appeals.

Master-At-Arms

Master-At-Arms received and investigated a total of 307 cases; 267 were adjudicated by nonjudicial punishment or courts-martial proceedings. During the year, 7,826 urine samples were collected with 47 testing positive (.6%).

Brig

The Brig staff handled a total of 60 prisoners, 51 of which were transported to the Seattle Brig.

Maintenance

Significant events:

-- In February, Maintenance received and implemented Semi-Annual Force Revision 1-89,

-- During INSURV Inspection '89 in April, NIMITZ received a grade of 91 percent for its PMS Performance Rate,

-- In August, SFOMS Automated Data Processing was established; department received 86.6 percent PMS Performance Rate (above fleet average) during COMNAVAIRPAC 3-M Inspection; Maintenance Support Center Integrated Logistics was established; DSRA/Maintenance Department was established,

-- In September, Maintenance received and implemented Semi-Annual Force Revision 2-89,

-- In October, Organizational Maintenance Management System was installed and implemented,

Significant figures within Maintenance Department:

TFBRs	APLs/ AEJs	ZONE INSPs	MDS X-ACTIONS	CROSS-DEPT SPOT CHECKS	PMS CHANGES	DSRA ITEMS ON MJL	SFOMS JOBS
768	6,700	29	18,912	3,833	204	4,599	2,030

Medical

Medical Department:

- conducted 3,800 respirator physical examinations,
- handled over 12,200 outpatient visits,
- conducted over 3,100 routine physical examinations,
- admitted 114 inpatients to its ward,
- performed surgery on 16 patients,
- rehabilitated all Medical spaces.

Religious Ministries

Conducted three Memorial Services for NIMITZ sailors. Coordinated 77 Navy Relief loans for a total amount of \$26,941. Donated \$11,943 of Religious Offering Funds to various charities. Handled 1,148 Red Cross/Navy Relief messages.

Safety

Following the 1988/89 deployment, the Safety Department conducted extensive training in preparation for the DSRA-90. The department was augmented by six petty officers and one officer to meet the increased demands of the yard period. Occupational Safety and Health programs were established, including hazardous waste and material management, personal protective equipment, respiratory protection, and hearing and sight conservation. Motor vehicle, alcohol, and industrial safety were emphasized during DSRA-90. The Safety Department's publication, The Safety Shield, was reinstated.

Supply

The NIMITZ General Mess was selected for COMNAVAIRPAC's "Best Food Service" award and subsequently for the "Ney" award final competition for food service excellence for large afloat messes. NIMITZ finished runner-up to USS ROOSEVELT.

Upon completion of WESTPAC deployment, NIMITZ realized readiness rates of 92 percent partial mission capability and 89 percent full mission capability for the embarked Air Wing, a COMNAVAIRPAC record.

Food service, laundry and ship's store operations were moved from NIMITZ to ex-USNS GAFFEY during DSRA-90. Improvements to service areas included installation of new food service equipment, and renovations of the general mess sculleries, ship's store (Golden Wings), officer's barbershop, first class mess and all Wardroom III spaces.

Excess spare part inventories for A-7 and SH-3 aircraft were offloaded. A new Aviation Consolidated Allowance List (AVCAL) was processed and included spare parts support for the F-14A+, SH-60 and F/A-18C. All depot level repairable components were offloaded, inventoried and associated computer records reconciled.

WEAPONS

Completed a highly successful Pacific Fleet Board of Inspection and Survey visit. Chief Inspector specifically commented on superior availability of weapons elevators.

Attained 97 percent recorded accomplishment rate with 100 percent accomplishment confidence factor on COMNAVAIRPAC's annual 3-M inspection.

Conducted ammunition offload in preparation for DSRA-90. Nearly four million pounds of ordnance were offloaded in 36 hours.

Weapons Department personnel handled a total of 1,555 lifts - 930 of them VERTREP - with no injuries or accidents. W Division munitions were transferred pierside at NAS Alameda, Calif.

During DSRA-90, 39 magazine sprinkler systems were overhauled, and six major shipalts were incorporated in all 10 weapons elevators. Weapons' heads, berthing areas and offices were refurbished.

NIMITZ' Marine Detachment (MARDET) completed the annual Commanding General, FMFPAC Inspection with grades of outstanding in all mission areas. NIMITZ Marines concentrated on combat skills training during DSRA-90, conducting field operations at Fort Lewis, Wash., and the Huckleberry Creek Survival Training area.



~~SECRET~~
Unclassified
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
FPO NEW YORK 09599-2871

DECLASSIFIED

5750
CVN71-PAO
27 FEB 1987

Unclassified
Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (8) *(Removed)*

From: Commanding Officer, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)
To: Director of Naval History, Washington D. C.

SUBJ: COMMAND HISTORY, OPNAV 5750/I REPORTING

Ref: (a) OPNAVINST 5750.12D

Encl: (1) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Welcome Aboard Booklet

(2) Commanding Officer's Biography and Photograph

(3) Executive Officer's Biography and Photograph

(4) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT NOTICE 1301 of 26 JAN 87

(5) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT Commissioning Program Booklet

(6) OPREP-5 Reporting Message Traffic for 3-16 NOV 86 — *Held in AR (Confid.)*

(7) 081320Z JAN 87 NAVSWC Dahlgren VA

(8) 271700Z JAN 87 NAVSHIPWPNSYSENGSTA Port Hueneme CA — *Held in PR (Confid.)*

(9) OPREP-5 Reporting Message Traffic for 8-17 DEC 86 — *Held in AR (Confid.)*

(10) USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) Operations and Training Schedule

25 OCT 86 - 23 DEC 86

(11) Photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71)

I. Command Composition and Organization.

A. Mission. A key element of our nation's forward deployed defense strategy, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) is tasked with maintaining open sea lanes of trade and communication by projecting air superiority to all points on the globe. Maintaining her equipment and men in the highest state of readiness enables her to carry out a wide variety of missions including anti-air warfare, anti-surface warfare and electronic warfare. She also shares, with other Navy ships the mission of replenishing ships at sea and performing a variety of non-combat missions such as the rescue at sea of vessels in distress and the transport of refugees and others in need of help. Enclosure (1).

B. Organizational Structure and Home Port. Captain Paul W. Parcells, USN is the ship's first Commanding Officer. Enclosure (2) contains his biography and photograph. Commander Charles S. Abbott, USN was TR's first Executive Officer. His biography and photograph appears as enclosure (3). USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT organization, including Heads of Departments, staff members and collateral duty assignments, is shown in enclosure (4). Homeported in Norfolk, Virginia, USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT is assigned to Commander, Naval Air Force, U. S. Atlantic Fleet (COMNAVAIRLANT).

C. CHRONOLGICAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

EVENT:
COMMISSIONING

DATE:
25 OCT 86

DECLASSIFIED

Unclassified
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unclass.

DECLASSIFIED

CHRONOLGICAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS continued.

<u>EVENT:</u>	<u>DATE:</u>
UNDERWAY	3-17 NOV 86
FIRST CARRIER ARREST LANDING	3 NOV 86
FLIGHT DECK CERTIFICATION	11 NOV 86
COMBINED SHIP QUALIFICATION TRIALS (CSQT)	17 NOV - 17 DEC 86
DEPERMING	2-6 DEC 86
UNDERWAY:	8-18 DEC 86
WEAPONS SYSTEM SQT	18 DEC 86
COMNAVAIRLANT CHANGE OF COMMAND	23 DEC 86

2. Narrative.

USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) was commissioned on 25 October 1986 at Outfitting Berth Number One, Newport News Shipbuilding, Newport News, Virginia, enclosure (5). Per reference (a) this history commences on that date.

On 3 November USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT left Newport News Shipbuilding, as a commissioned U. S. Navy ship for the first time, to conduct Flight Deck certification in the waters of the Virginia Capes. At 1300 on 3 November a VRC-40 C-1A aircraft became the first plane to make an arrested landing on USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT. The following morning (4 November 86) at 0855, plane 401, an A-7 from Navy Air Test Center (NATC) Patuxent River, Maryland was the first fixed wing aircraft launched from the Flight Deck of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71). Flight Operations continued with launches and traps being made by A-7Es, A-6Es, F-14As and F/A-18s from NATC Patuxent River. On 11 November USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT passed Flight Deck certification. On 17 November the ship ended her first at sea period with fixed wing aircraft on board, pulling into her home port for the first time at Naval Station Norfolk, Virginia, pier 11. For additional information on this under way period see enclosure (6).

During the first week of December the ship underwent deperming. The two previous weeks, some eleven miles of insulated copper cable had been laid out by the ship's crew, directed by the deperm facilities personnel. The cable was wrapped around the ship, electrical current was then passed through the cable, realigning the ship's magnetic field. The process protects the ship from magnetic mines, ensures accurate compass reading and safeguards electronic equipment on board.

From 7-19 December the ship was in the Jacksonville, Florida operational area. On 17 December, SQT was successfully completed, enclosures (7) and (8). On 14 December, seven NATO Seasparrow missiles were fired with seven hits. Total ammunition expended during calendar year 1986 was 4,000 Close In Weapons System (CIWS) rounds and seven NATO Seasparrow missiles. Flight operations were conducted with the following squadrons from Carrier Air Wing Seven (CVW-7) taking part: VF's-142 and 143 (F-14s), VA's-46 and 72 (A-7s), VA-34 (A-6s), VAW-121 (E-2s), VS-31 (S-3's) and HS-5 (SH-3s). In 1986, there were 829 total launches made from USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's catapults, with a total of 798 carrier arrested landings. During the year, 819.5 daytime flight-hours were logged, with 96.3 night flight-hours, for a total of 915.8 hours logged from the flight deck during 1986. Additional information on USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT's second sea period can be found in enclosure (9).

From 20 December through the end of the year USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT was at pier 12 Naval Station Norfolk, Virginia. On 23 December the ship had the honor of hosting the Commander, Naval Air Force, U. S. Atlantic Fleet Change of Command, as Vice Admiral Richard M. Dunleavy, USN relieved Vice Admiral Robert F. Dunn, USN.

-2-

Unclass.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Unclass.

DECLASSIFIED

3. **Supporting Documents.** Enclosure (10) is forwarded as a record of daily operations and training from 25 October 1986 through 23 December 1986. The final week of 1986 USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT was in stand down. Enclosure (11) is a photograph of USS THEODORE ROOSEVELT (CVN-71) taken by (b) (6) on 7 November 1987 when the Navy's newest nuclear carrier was in the Virginia Capes Operational area.

P. W. PARCELLS
Captain, U. S. Navy
Commanding Officer

~~Confidential~~

Declassify upon removal of enclosure (8)

DECLASSIFIED

Unclass.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~